



Ordinary Meeting of Council

Minutes

19 December 2017

Preface

When the Chief Executive Officer approves these Minutes for distribution they are in essence "Unconfirmed" until the following Ordinary Meeting of Council, where the Minutes will be confirmed subject to any amendments made by the Council.

The "Confirmed" Minutes are then signed off by the Presiding Person.

Attachments that formed part of the Agenda, in addition to those tabled at the Council Meeting are put together as a separate attachment to these Minutes with the exception of Confidential Items.

Confidential Items or attachments that are confidential are compiled as separate Confidential Minuted Agenda Items.

Unconfirmed Minutes

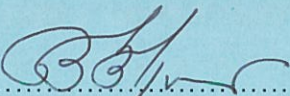
These minutes were approved for distribution on 20 December 2017



Tina Phillips
ACTING CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

Confirmed Minutes

These minutes were confirmed at a meeting held on 23 January 2018.

Signed: 

Note: The Presiding Member at the meeting at which the minutes were confirmed is the person who signs above.

CONTENTS

1.	DECLARATION OF OPENING / ANNOUNCEMENT OF VISITORS.....	1
2.	RECORDS OF ATTENDANCE	1
2.1	APOLOGIES.....	1
2.2	APPROVED LEAVE OF ABSENCE.....	1
2.3	APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE	2
3.	DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS.....	2
4.	PUBLIC QUESTIONS.....	2
4.1	RESPONSES TO PREVIOUS PUBLIC QUESTIONS TAKEN ON NOTICE	2
4.2	PUBLIC QUESTION TIME	3
5.	CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES.....	6
5.1	Ordinary Meeting of Council held on 28 November 2017	6
5.2	Special Meeting of Council held on 12 December 2017.....	6
5.3	Council Forum held on 5 December 2017.....	6
5.4	Confidential Items	7
5.4.1	OCM held on 28 November 2017	7
5.4.2	Council Forum held on 5 December 2017	7
6.	PETITIONS / DEPUTATIONS / PRESENTATIONS / SUBMISSIONS.....	7
6.1	PETITIONS	7
6.2	DEPUTATIONS	7
6.3	PRESENTATIONS.....	7
6.4	SUBMISSIONS.....	7
7.	BUSINESS FROM PREVIOUS MEETING (IF ADJOURNED).....	8
8.	ANNOUNCEMENTS BY THE PRESIDING MEMBER (without discussion)	8
8.1	PRESIDENT’S REPORT	8
9.	REPORTS OF COMMITTEES AND EMPLOYEE REPORTS	8
9.1	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT.....	8
9.2	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	9
9.2.1	Toodyay Draft Local Planning Strategy 2017.....	9
9.2.2	Morangup Community Centre Lease Renewal	19
9.2.3	Shire of Toodyay Draft SPP 5.4 Road and Rail Noise Submission	22
9.2.4	Lot 211 (No. 105-107) Stirling Tce - Signage - Variation to LPP 20	27

9.2.5	Lot 122 Morangup Road, Morangup – 3 to 6 Dog Application.....	31
9.3	WORKS AND TECHNICAL SERVICES.....	34
9.4	CORPORATE SERVICES.....	34
9.4.1	List of Payments – November 2017	34
9.4.2	Monthly Financial Statements – November 2017	37
9.4.3	Tender for the Supply of Cleaning Services - Shire Buildings.....	40
9.5	EXECUTIVE SERVICES.....	45
9.6	COMMITTEE REPORTS	45
9.6.1	Toodyay Junction (Community Depot) Advisory Committee Membership.....	45
9.6.2	Reconciliation Working Group - Committee Membership	47
9.6.3	Audit Committee Recommendations.....	50
10.	MOTIONS OF WHICH PREVIOUS NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN	54
11.	NOTICES OF MOTION GIVEN AT THE MEETING FOR CONSIDERATION AT NEXT MEETING.....	57
12.	QUESTIONS OF MEMBERS OF WHICH DUE NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN	57
12.1	QUESTION 1 – CR BELL (WITHOUT NOTICE)	57
13.	NEW BUSINESS OF AN URGENT NATURE INTRODUCED BY DECISION OF MEETING	57
13.1	MEMBERS.....	57
13.1.1.	Comments to the Shire of Mundaring for the proposed Extractive Industry – 3650 (Lot 556) Toodyay Road, Bailup	57
13.2	EMPLOYEES.....	60
14.	CONFIDENTIAL BUSINESS.....	60
15.	NEXT MEETINGS	60
16.	CLOSURE OF MEETING.....	60

ATTACHMENTS *with separate index follows Item 16.*

Shire of Toodyay

ORDINARY MEETING – 19 DECEMBER 2017

MINUTES

1. DECLARATION OF OPENING / ANNOUNCEMENT OF VISITORS

Cr Rayner, Shire President, declared the meeting open at 4.04pm.

The Shire President advised those present that all mobile phones and recording devices be switched off and advised that the recording of any part of the meeting was not allowed.

The Shire President advised those present the location of the exit doors in case of an emergency.

2. RECORDS OF ATTENDANCE

Members

Cr B Rayner	Shire President
Cr T Chitty	Deputy Shire President
Cr B Bell	
Cr S Craddock	
Cr J Dow	
Cr D Granger	
Cr P Greenway	
Cr E Twine	
Cr R Welburn	

Staff

Mr S Scott	Chief Executive Officer
Ms D Andrijich	Acting Manager Community Development
Mr G Bissett	Manager Planning & Development
Ms C Luangala	Manager Corporate Services
Mr S Patterson	Manager Works and Services
Mrs T Phillips	Manager People and Projects
Mrs M Rebane	Executive Assistant

Visitors

M Sinclair-Jones	G Appleby
B Foley	L Graham
R Neville	M Leggett

2.1 APOLOGIES

Nil

2.2 APPROVED LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Nil

2.3 APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Nil

3. DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS

The Chief Executive Officer advised that no disclosures of interest in the form of a written notice had been received prior to the commencement of the meeting.

4. PUBLIC QUESTIONS

Cr Bell sought leave of the Shire President to ask a question as follows:

Summary of Question One

The response to previous public questions taken on notice does not seem to answer the question as to when Councillors were advised. Is it possible to answer that question?

The CEO advised that the TPA had submitted questions to be asked at tonight's meeting which might negate the question being asked by Cr Bell.

The Shire President asked Cr Bell to refrain from asking any further questions until the public questions were heard.

4.1 RESPONSES TO PREVIOUS PUBLIC QUESTIONS TAKEN ON NOTICE

At the Ordinary Meeting of Council held on 28 November 2017, the following questions were taken on notice.

Mr L Graham, on behalf of Toodyay Progress Association

Summary of Question Ten

The Shire of Toodyay Administrative Policy A.20 Legislative Compliance Policy states that a "fundamental principle of good public administration is that public officials comply with both the letter and the spirit of the law." In dealing with the FOI application Council did not comply with the FOI Act, and that failure was noted by the FOI Commissioner. Have Councillors been advised of non-compliance and if not, why not and if so what action has the Council taken in relation to this non-compliance?

The Information Commissioner has dealt with this matter. As part of that process the commissioner accepted submissions from both the TPA and the Shire Administration and negotiated a conciliated outcome. The conciliated outcome had to be agreed by both parties. Had the parties not agreed to the conciliated outcome the matter would have proceeded to a hearing at which time other matters could have been ventilated. As it is though, you have agreed to the conciliated outcome, you have received the documents as agreed. The commissioner has written to both parties to advise that the matter is now closed. I understand you have written to the Department to add this to your list of complaints about the Shire. As the matter has been finalised by the information commissioner with your agreement, the Shire will not be responding to any further questions.

Summary of Question Eleven

As it seems that Councillors are unaware of the non-compliance which is formally notified by the FOI Commissioner in a letter dated September 2017 and as Section 6 of the Policy A.20 deals with reporting of non-compliance, you have a policy that mandates reporting of non-compliance. If the non-compliance has been reported when was it reported and what corrective action has been taken.

See response to Question 10.

Summary of Question Twelve

Policy A.20 mandates a review of all incidences on non-compliance. I note no official record to date. Has Council initiated the mandate or review of its policy? If not, why not and if so, when?

See response to Question 10.

Summary of Question Thirteen

Have Councillors been advised that during the FOI processes the Shire administration agreed to release the legal cost of the Shire of Toodyay vs. Merrick legal case?

See response to Question 10.

L Graham

Summary of Question One

In its submissions to the FOI Commissioner, the Council made a formal submission seeking to withhold the information relating to the costs quoting from the submission the effect of disclosure of information in future elections of the agency.

Is it Council Policy to restrict the use of information prior to elections? If so, when was the policy adopted and when was the policy published? If not, why was a submission made and who made the submissions?

See response to Question 10.

4.2 PUBLIC QUESTION TIME

Mr L Graham on behalf of the Toodyay Progress Association

Summary of Question One, Two and Three

I refer to the answers given to the questions asked at the last meeting where Council says: "The Information Commissioner has dealt with this matter".

Given that the question asked was: "Whether Councillors had been advised of non-compliance and; if not, why not and if so what action has Council taken in relation to this non-compliance." Which is entirely about the application and overseeing of Council policy, I ask:

1. How did the FOI Commissioner deal with the matter?

2. How would the FOI Commissioner know whether or not Councillors on the Shire of Toodyay have been advised of anything? and
3. Does the FOI Commissioner have the power to deal with the application of Shire of Toodyay Administrative Policy A20?
 - (a) If so, what is that power? and
 - (b) If not, who does have power to deal with the application of Shire of Toodyay Administrative policy?

The FOI matter referred to was resolved through a conciliated agreement. I repeat my advice to you from the answers at the last meeting that if you were not satisfied with the conciliated outcome you should not have accepted it. The Commissioner has written to both parties to advise that the matter is closed and as far as I am concerned that is the end of it. I do however note the following:

- *Dealing with FOI requests is an administrative matter with no role for Council;*
- *The CEO briefed Council on the process as part of a confidential update at the December 2017 Council Forum;*
- *You have also complained about this matter to the Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries; and*
- *There are provisions under the FOI Act for fines and penalties and there have been no such findings.*

So as indicated to you previously the matter is closed.

Summary of Question Four

Would you like me to come back later to ask a question that I asked before? I asked about Council Policy and asked Council about whether the Councillors had been advised of what I am saying is a breach of Council Policy and your responses continue to refer me to the decision of the FOI commissioner who has nothing to do with it.

The Shire President stated as follows:

“Mr Graham I believe that we have answered the question. Thank you.”

Summary of Question Five

Given that twice now, Council has indicated in the responses to the questions asked at the last Council Meeting and this Council Meeting that the matter is now closed can I ask how does the statement given in the answer to our questions ten last month, that “the Shire will not be responding to any further questions” conforms to:

- a. Shire of Toodyay’s Administration Policy A16 – Freedom of Information which has primary objectives of “assisting the public to obtain access to documents and records held by the Shire of Toodyay and allowing documents to be obtained promptly (and at the lowest reasonable cost) unless they are "exempt" within the provisions of the Act;

- b. The *Local Government Act 1995* (Section 1.3(2)(b)) which states that “this Act is intended to result in (b) greater community participation in the decisions and affairs of local governments“; and
- c. The “Objects of Act” prescribed by the *Freedom of Information Act 1992 (Section (3) (1))* wherein it states that “the objects of the Act are to (a) enable the public to participate more effectively in governing the State; and (b) make the persons and bodies that are responsible for State and local government more accountable to the public”.

How does your response comply with any one of those laws or policies? Any one will do.

The Shire President took the question on notice.

Summary of Question Six

How many permanent employees does the Shire of Toodyay have?

54

Summary of Question Seven

How many non-permanent employees does the Shire of Toodyay have?

3

Summary of Question Eight

Will Council provide a list of the senior employee positions at the Shire of Toodyay?

- (a) If not, why not?
- (b) If so, will Council provide a job description / list of duties for each senior employee position?

The CEO referred Mr Graham to Section 5.37 of the Local Government Act 1995 allows Council to designate employees other than the CEO as Senior Employees. Council has not designated any employees as Senior Employees.

Summary of Question Nine

The Shire of Toodyay has an Administration Policy A.20 – Legislative Compliance Policy. The FOI processes have nothing to do with Council Admin Policy A.20. Can Council demonstrate any area where it has complied with this policy as it relates to matters raised at the November 2017 Council Meeting and this meeting about Council’s handling of the FOI processes between the TPA and the Shire of Toodyay?

- (a) If not, why not?
- (b) If so, will Council provide those copies to the TPA?

The Shire President took the question on notice.

5. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

5.1 Ordinary Meeting of Council held on 28 November 2017

OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION/COUNCIL RESOLUTION NO 219/12/17

MOVED Cr Dow

SECONDED Cr Greenway

That the Unconfirmed Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Council held on 28 November 2017 be confirmed subject to amendments as follows:

- Item No. 9.2.2. 5 Toodyay Road AND Lot 6 Lovers Lane, Morangup - Reactivation of Extractive Industry - OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION 1 LOT 5 TOODYAY ROAD (SAND AND GRAVEL)/COUNCIL RESOLUTION NO. 202/11/17. The minutes read "MOTION CARRIED 6/3" and it should read "MOTION CARRIED 5/3."
- On page 108 Council Resolution No. 216/11/17. The minutes read "MOVED Cr Bell Name" and it should read "MOVED Cr Bell".

MOTION CARRIED 9/0

5.2 Special Meeting of Council held on 12 December 2017

OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION/COUNCIL RESOLUTION NO 220/12/17

MOVED Cr Greenway

SECONDED Cr Dow

That the Unconfirmed Minutes of the Special Meeting of Council held on 12 December 2017 be confirmed.

MOTION CARRIED 9/0

5.3 Council Forum held on 5 December 2017

OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION/COUNCIL RESOLUTION NO 221/12/17

MOVED Cr Chitty

That the Notes of the Council Forum held on 5 December 2017 be received.

MOTION CARRIED 9/0

5.4 Confidential Items

5.4.1 OCM held on 28 November 2017

**OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION/COUNCIL RESOLUTION NO
222/12/17**

MOVED Cr Welburn

That the Unconfirmed Confidential Minuted Item 9.1.1 2018 Governor's Australia Day WA Citizen of the Year Awards from the Ordinary Meeting of Council held on 28 November 2017 be confirmed.

MOTION CARRIED 9/0

5.4.2 Council Forum held on 5 December 2017

**OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION/COUNCIL RESOLUTION NO
223/12/17**

MOVED Cr Dow

That the Unconfirmed Confidential Noted Program Item containing the following:

8. Confidential Concept Program Items:
 - 8.1 Morangup Community Centre Lease Renewal
 - 8.2 Further Discussion about Cat Local Laws
9. CEO Confidential Update
10. Confidential Matters

from the Council Forum held on 5 December 2017 be received.

MOTION CARRIED 9/0

6. PETITIONS / DEPUTATIONS / PRESENTATIONS / SUBMISSIONS

6.1 PETITIONS

Nil

6.2 DEPUTATIONS

Nil

6.3 PRESENTATIONS

Nil

6.4 SUBMISSIONS

Mr Sinclair-Jones addressed Council regarding the Community Newsletter.

Mr Foley addressed Council regarding an Extractive Industry Agenda Item from the Ordinary Council Meeting held on 28 November 2017.

7. BUSINESS FROM PREVIOUS MEETING (IF ADJOURNED)

Nil.

8. ANNOUNCEMENTS BY THE PRESIDING MEMBER (without discussion)

8.1 PRESIDENT'S REPORT

The Shire President did not make an announcement in accordance with the Shire of Toodyay Standing Orders Local Law 2008 (Section 4.3).

9. REPORTS OF COMMITTEES AND EMPLOYEE REPORTS

9.1 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

Nil

9.2 PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

9.2.1 Toodyay Draft Local Planning Strategy 2017

Date of Report:	6 December 2017
Name of Applicant / Proponent/s:	Shire of Toodyay
File Reference:	PLS 2
Author:	J Jurmann - Planning Consultant
Responsible Officer:	G Bissett - Manager Planning and Development
Previously Before Council:	OCM 18 April 2017
Author's Disclosure of Interest:	Yes
Nature of Council's Role in the matter:	Quasi-judicial
Public Attachments:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Draft Local Planning Strategy & Mapping (as advertised); 2. Schedule of Submissions; 3. Schedule of Modifications;
Confidential Attachments:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 4. Schedule of Submissions; and 5. Copies of Submissions.
Voting Requirements:	Simple majority

PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

The purpose of this Report is for Council to consider providing final approval of the draft Local Planning Strategy (LPS), in conjunction with the Schedule of Submissions and the recommended Schedule of Modifications.

BACKGROUND

Council resolved at its Ordinary Meeting held on 18 April 2017 to authorise the submission of the draft LPS to the Western Australian Planning Commission (WAPC) for certification prior to advertising.

Certification was received from the WAPC on 18 July 2017 and was subsequently advertised to the community, with the consultation period from 5 September 2017 to 3 November 2017. A total of 68 submissions were received in response and have been considered in the recommendation of this report.

The draft advertised LPS has not been modified at this point in time. The Officers from the Department of Planning have advised that the WAPC will only consider the original advertised document, which must be submitted together with a Schedule of Submissions and Schedule of Modifications. Full copies of the submissions must also be submitted for their consideration.

CONSULTATION IMPLICATIONS

The draft LPS was advertised in accordance with the provisions of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2017*, with an extended period as resolved by Council.

Information leaflets were included with all Rates Notices and distributed via the Shire Office and Libraries. The draft LPS document and mapping were available electronically to download on the Shire's website and hard copies were available for perusal at the Shire Office, Libraries and the Department of Planning's Perth Office.

Submission forms were available in hard copy and electronically, together with an on-line submission form. Freehand submissions were also accepted. A total of 68 submissions were received regarding the LPS from the community, landowners, local groups and organisations, and government agencies.

A public version of the Schedule of Submissions is attached to this Report (to provide confidentiality to all submitters). A full copy of the Schedule of Submissions and the copies of the complete submissions has been provided to Council as a Confidential Attachment.

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

The new Local Planning Strategy will become an important part of the suite of Council's Strategic documents with appropriate actions and linkages. The Strategy has been developed taking into consideration relevant objectives and actions from the Shire's existing Strategic Plans, including the Community Strategic Plan, Corporate Plan, Capital Works Plan, Economic Development Strategy, Environmental Plan, heritage and bushfire policies, and the budget.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

The draft LPS has been prepared in accordance with the policies of the WAPC and other relevant stakeholders to guide the development of a new local planning scheme, which will be prepared as per the Model Scheme Text. A full review of all local planning policies will also be carried out to ensure consistency with the new Strategy and Scheme.

As discussed at the recent Council Forum, the Shire does not have a policy position on mining. To provide a framework for consistent decision making and to communicate to the community support on their stance against large-scale open-cut mines, the Council may wish to develop a policy position in mining through the modification of the draft LPS and/or in a separate policy.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The cost of the review of the Local Planning Strategy and Scheme is in the adopted budget.

LEGAL AND STATUTORY IMPLICATIONS

There are no legal or statutory implications associated with this proposal. The LPS has been drafted in accordance with the Regulations and the Department of Planning has been consulted throughout the process. All submissions received have been considered on their merits and addressed in the Schedule of Submissions. The modifications recommended in the

Schedule of Modifications are considered minor and therefore do not require advertising.

RISK IMPLICATIONS

The new Local Planning Strategy will set the framework for land use planning in the Shire for the next 10 to 15 years. It is imperative that the Strategy represents the needs of the community for the sustainable development of Toodyay.

The content of the submissions has guided the recommended proposed modifications to the originally advertised document, which will then be considered by the WAPC.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

The Environmental Protection Authority (EPA) will be consulted during the process to determine if the new Scheme requires assessment. It is not expected that new Scheme will require assessment by the EPA as it does not contain any notable environmental implications. No comments have been provided by the EPA at this stage.

SOCIAL IMPLICATIONS

A considerable proportion of the submissions received from the community were regarding the issue of mining. The content of these submissions has been carefully considered and a number of modifications are recommended in response to the concerns/issues raised.

OFFICER COMMENT

In response to the discussion and questions regarding mining raised at the December 2017 Council Forum, and the number of submissions received on this issue, additional information is provided outlining Council's options. If it is chosen to address this issue in the draft LPS (which will then follow into the new local planning scheme) the following options are offered to consider;

- Option 1 – Designating mining as a 'D' (discretionary) use. As indicated in the draft LPS and responses to the submissions, the WAPC's Rural Planning Guidelines recommend that where a local government seeks to 'trigger' consultation between the Ministers as outlined in section 120 of the Mining Act, 'Mining Operations' can be inserted into the Zoning Table of a local planning scheme and be designated as a discretionary 'D' use.
- Option 2 – Designating mining as an 'X' (prohibited) use. The Guidelines also advise that 'Mining Operations' should not be designated as an 'X' use in local planning schemes as this may create an expectation that the local government has the authority to approve or refuse all mining-related applications, and may establish an incorrect belief that mining cannot occur. An 'X' use can only be enforced where the Mining Act does not apply, such as Minerals to Owner Land (which does not apply to any land within the Shire). If Council chooses

this pathway, the Minister for Planning may override this decision.

- Option 3 – Removing all references to mining. Council may choose to remain silent on mining in the draft LPS and new local planning scheme. Remaining silent on issues is not considered good or proper planning as it is inconsistent with WAPC Guidelines, and may result in the community not being consulted on mining proposals. If Council chooses this pathway, the Minister for Planning may override this decision.

In regards to this Report, the following implementation options are now available to Council:

1. Adopt the draft LPS with minor modifications as outlined in officer's recommendations and in the Schedule of Modifications;
2. Adopt the draft LPS with minor modifications as outlined in alternate officer's recommendations in the Schedule of Modifications with any additional minor modifications resolved by Council;
3. Adopt the draft LPS as advertised without any modifications as a new resolution; or
4. Decide to not adopt the officer's recommendations relating to draft LPS at this time for whatever reasons that Council resolves.

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION

That Council resolves to:

1. Request that the Western Australian Planning Commission:
 - a. Endorse the Revised Local Planning Strategy as the Shire's Local Planning Strategy, with the minor modifications outlined in the Schedule of Modifications.
 - b. Determine the submissions on the draft Local Planning Strategy in accordance with the recommendations in the Schedule of Submissions and Schedule of Modifications.
 - c. Revoke the existing Local Planning Strategy dated November 2007 in accordance with clause 15 of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*.
2. Authorises the Chief Executive Officer to forward the draft 2017 Local Planning Strategy and associated documentation to the Western Australian Planning Commission.

ALTERNATE OFFICER RECOMMENDATION

That Council resolves to:

1. Request that the Western Australian Planning Commission:
 - a. Endorse the Revised Local Planning Strategy as the Shire's Local Planning Strategy, with the minor modifications outlined in the Schedule of Modifications and the following minor modifications:

- | | |
|------|-------|
| i. | _____ |
| ii. | _____ |
| iii. | _____ |
- b. Determine the submissions on the draft Local Planning Strategy in accordance with the recommendations in the Schedule of Submissions and Schedule of Modifications.
- c. Revoke the existing Local Planning Strategy dated November 2007 in accordance with clause 15 of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*.
2. Authorises the Chief Executive Officer to forward the draft 2017 Local Planning Strategy and associated documentation to the Western Australian Planning Commission.

Cr Craddock moved the Alternate Officer's Recommendation as follows:

That Council resolves to:

1. Request that the Western Australian Planning Commission:

- a. **Endorse the Revised Local Planning Strategy as the Shire's Local Planning Strategy, with the minor modifications outlined in the Schedule of Modifications and the following minor modifications:**

- | | |
|------|-------|
| i. | _____ |
| ii. | _____ |
| iii. | _____ |

- b. **Determine the submissions on the draft Local Planning Strategy in accordance with the recommendations in the Schedule of Submissions and Schedule of Modifications.**
- c. **Revoke the existing Local Planning Strategy dated November 2007 in accordance with clause 15 of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*.**

- 2. Authorises the Chief Executive Officer to forward the draft 2017 Local Planning Strategy and associated documentation to the Western Australian Planning Commission.**

Cr Greenway seconded the motion.

Clarification was sought.

Cr Dow moved an amendment to the motion as follows:

That a new Point (1)(a)(i) be added to read as follows:

- i. That in relation to PT lots 54 and 55 and Lot 56 Railway Road Toodyay that Condition 3 and Condition 5 be removed.**

Cr Twine seconded the amendment.

Clarification was sought.

The amendment was put.

AMENDMENT/COUNCIL RESOLUTION NO. 224/12/17	
MOVED Cr Dow	SECONDED Cr Twine
That a new Point (1)(a)(i) be added to read as follows:	
i. That in relation to PT lots 54 and 55 and Lot 56 Railway Road Toodyay that Condition 3 and Condition 5 be removed.	
AMENDMENT CARRIED 9/0	

Cr Craddock moved an amendment to the substantive motion as follows:

That a new Point (1) (a) (ii) be added to read as follows:

- ii. To be added at point g) to Growth and Settlement, Strategic directions and Strategies (section 7.1 p15) – the words “To ensure that development adequately considers and addresses landscape and biodiversity protection.”**

Cr Chitty seconded the amendment to the substantive motion.

Clarification was sought.

The amendment to the substantive motion was put.

AMENDMENT/COUNCIL RESOLUTION NO. 225/12/17	
MOVED Cr Craddock	SECONDED Cr Chitty
That a new Point (1) (a) (ii) be added to read as follows:	
ii. To be added at point g) to Growth and Settlement, Strategic directions and Strategies (section 7.1 p15) – the words “To ensure that development adequately considers and addresses landscape and biodiversity protection.”	
AMENDMENT CARRIED 9/0	

Cr Craddock moved an amendment to the substantive motion as follows:

That a new Point (1) (a) (iii) be added to read as follows:

- iii. The removal of clause (i) from Actions for 7.4 Town Centre and Employment lands, p18.**

Cr Greenway seconded the amendment to the substantive motion.

The Shire President sought clarification from the Manager Planning and Development in respect to the amendment to the substantive motion.

Clarification was sought.

Debate commenced.

The amendment to the substantive motion was put.

AMENDMENT/COUNCIL RESOLUTION NO. 226/12/17

MOVED Cr Craddock

SECONDED Cr Greenway

That a new Point (1) (a) (iii) be added to read as follows:

- iii. The removal of clause (i) from Actions for 7.4 Town Centre and Employment lands, p18.

AMENDMENT LOST 4/5

The substantive motion was considered.

Further clarification was sought.

The CEO advised that he would liaise with the Manager Planning Development and the Heritage Advisor about ways of getting the Police Stables on the State Register of Heritage Places.

Cr Craddock moved amendments to the substantive motion as follows:

That a new Points (1) (a) (iii-x) be added to read as follows:

3. **On Page 122 (Schedule of Modifications) No. 2 a typographical amendment to the words “minimise the loss of protective agricultural land” should read “minimise the loss of productive agricultural land”;**
4. **Page 123 (Schedule of Modifications) Section (d) where it reads “Guidance for the extraction of Basic Raw Materials and SPP2.5” remove the words “and SPP2.5”;**
5. **Page 124 (Schedule of Modifications) where it reads “It is important that where basic raw materials are present it is important to consider” remove the words “it is important” at the start of the sentence;**
6. **Page 129 (Schedule of Modifications) No. 30 reword the first sentence to read “as depicted on Map 3 the Shire contains a number of bauxite deposits”;**
7. **Page 61 (of the Agenda) in the table under Section 2.5.1 Road Network a reference to Dewar’s Pool Road; identified in the document as part of Lime Haul Route 1 – remove the reference to Lime Haul Route 1;**
8. **In the Draft LPS at “7.7 Mining and Extractive Industries” under the sub-heading “Strategic Directions and Strategies” in points (a) and (b) the word “adjacent” be replaced with the word “nearby”;**
9. **In relation to 2.3.3.4 Bauxite that the WAPC update Map 3 to identify quarries; and**

10. **In relation to 2.3.4.2 Aboriginal Heritage that the WAPC update Map 5 in respect to the Aboriginal burial ground on the sports / showgrounds oval as the current version of the map does not display it.**

Cr Greenway accepted the amendments to the substantive motion.

The amendments to the substantive motion were put.

AMENDMENTS/COUNCIL RESOLUTION NO. 227/12/17

MOVED Cr Craddock

SECONDED Cr Greenway

That a new Points (1)(a)(iii-x) be added to read as follows:

- iii. On Page 122 (Schedule of Modifications) No. 2 a typographical amendment to the words “minimise the loss of protective agricultural land” should read “minimise the loss of productive agricultural land”;
- iv. Page 123 (Schedule of Modifications) Section (d) where it reads “Guidance for the extraction of Basic Raw Materials and SPP2.5” remove the words “and SPP2.5”;
- v. Page 124 (Schedule of Modifications) where it reads “It is important that where basic raw materials are present it is important to consider” remove the words “it is important” at the start of the sentence;
- vi. Page 129 (Schedule of Modifications) No. 30 reword the first sentence to read “as depicted on Map 3 the Shire contains a number of bauxite deposits”;
- vii. Page 61 (of the Agenda) in the table under Section 2.5.1 Road Network a reference to Dewar’s Pool Road; identified in the document as part of Lime Haul Route 1 – remove the reference to Lime Haul Route 1;
- viii. In the Draft LPS at “7.7 Mining and Extractive Industries” under the sub-heading “Strategic Directions and Strategies” in points (a) and (b) the word “adjacent” be replaced with the word “nearby”;
- ix. In relation to 2.3.3.4 Bauxite that the WAPC update Map 3 to identify quarries; and
- x. In relation to 2.3.4.2 Aboriginal Heritage that the WAPC update Map 5 in respect to the Aboriginal burial ground on the sports / showgrounds oval as the current version of the map does not display it.

AMENDMENTS CARRIED 9/0

Cr Chitty moved an amendment to the substantive motion as follows:

That a new Point (1) (a) (xi) be added to read as follows:

11. **That Council supports Option 3 - remove all references to mining**

Cr Greenway seconded the amendment.

Debate commenced.

Clarification was sought.

Cr Bell foreshadowed an amendment to the substantive motion as follows:

That a new Point (1) (a) (xi) be added to read as follows:

- xi. That Council supports Option 2 Designating mining as an 'X' (prohibited) use.**

Debate continued.

Further clarification was sought.

The amendment to the substantive motion was put in respect to Option 3.

AMENDMENT/COUNCIL RESOLUTION NO. 228/12/17

MOVED Cr Chitty

SECONDED Cr Greenway

That a new Point (1) (a) (xi) be added to read as follows:

- xi. That Council supports Option 3 - remove all references to mining

AMENDMENT LOST 2/7

Cr Bell moved an amendment to the substantive motion as follows:

That a new Point (1) (a) (xi) be added to read as follows:

- xi. On page 123 (of the Agenda) in the schedule of modifications at (6) (c) - change the "discretionary "D" use" to "discretionary "A" use"**

Clarification was sought.

The amendment to the substantive motion was put.

AMENDMENT/COUNCIL RESOLUTION NO. 229/12/17

MOVED Cr Bell

That a new Point (1) (a) (xi) be added to read as follows:

- xi. On page 123 (of the Agenda) in the schedule of modifications at (6) (c) - change the "discretionary "D" use" to "discretionary "A" use"

AMENDMENT CARRIED 9/0

The substantive motion was put.

ALTERNATE OFFICER RECOMMENDATION/COUNCIL RESOLUTION NO 230/12/17

MOVED Cr Craddock

SECONDED Cr Greenway

That Council resolves to:

1. Request that the Western Australian Planning Commission:
 - (a) Endorse the Revised Local Planning Strategy as the Shire's Local Planning Strategy, with the minor modifications outlined in the Schedule of Modifications and the following minor modifications:
 - i. That in relation to PT lots 54 and 55 and Lot 56 Railway Road Toodyay that Condition 3 and Condition 5 be removed;
 - ii. To be added at point g) to Growth and Settlement, Strategic

- directions and Strategies (section 7.1 p15) – the words “To ensure that development adequately considers and addresses landscape and biodiversity protection”;
- iii. On Page 122 (Schedule of Modifications) No. 2 a typographical amendment to the words “minimise the loss of protective agricultural land” should read “minimise the loss of productive agricultural land”;
 - iv. Page 123 (Schedule of Modifications) Section (d) where it reads “Guidance for the extraction of Basic Raw Materials and SPP2.5” remove the words “and SPP2.5”;
 - v. Page 124 (Schedule of Modifications) where it reads “It is important that where basic raw materials are present it is important to consider” remove the words “it is important” at the start of the sentence;
 - vi. Page 129 (Schedule of Modifications) No. 30 reword the first sentence to read “as depicted on Map 3 the Shire contains a number of bauxite deposits”;
 - vii. Page 61 (of the Agenda) in the table under Section 2.5.1 Road Network a reference to Dewar’s Pool Road; identified in the document as part of Lime Haul Route 1 – remove the reference to Lime Haul Route 1;
 - viii. In the Draft LPS at “7.7 Mining and Extractive Industries” under the sub-heading “Strategic Directions and Strategies” in points (a) and (b) the word “adjacent” be replaced with the word “nearby”;
 - ix. In relation to 2.3.3.4 Bauxite that the WAPC update Map 3 to identify quarries; and
 - x. In relation to 2.3.4.2 Aboriginal Heritage that the WAPC update Map 5 in respect to the Aboriginal burial ground on the sports / showgrounds oval as the current version of the map does not display it.
 - xi. On page 123 (of the Agenda) in the schedule of modifications at (6) (c) - change the “discretionary “D” use” to “discretionary “A” use”
- (b) Determine the submissions on the draft Local Planning Strategy in accordance with the recommendations in the Schedule of Submissions and Schedule of Modifications.
 - (c) Revoke the existing Local Planning Strategy dated November 2007 in accordance with clause 15 of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*.
2. Authorises the Chief Executive Officer to forward the draft 2017 Local Planning Strategy and associated documentation to the Western Australian Planning Commission.

MOTION CARRIED 9/0

The Shire President adjourned the meeting at 6.06pm.

The Shire President resumed the meeting at 6.38pm.

9.2.2 Morangup Community Centre Lease Renewal

Date of Report:	6 December 2017
Name of Applicant / Proponent/s:	Morangup Progress Association
File Reference:	COM6
Author:	G Bissett – Manager of Planning and Development
Responsible Officer:	G Bissett – Manager of Planning and Development
Previously Before Council:	Council Forum Item 10.1- 5 December 2017
Author's Disclosure of Interest:	Nil
Nature of Council's Role in the matter:	Executive
Attachments:	Nil
Voting Requirements:	Simple majority

PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

To confirm that a new lease for the Morangup Community Centre (MCC) be issued for 10 years.

BACKGROUND

The lease with the Morangup Progress Association (MPA) in relation to the MCC in Morangup has come up for renewal. A new draft lease has been prepared in line with the Shire's current format and content. The new agreement proposes a new term of ten (10) years instead of the former 20 years.

This matter was discussed at the Shire's December 2017 Council Forum where the general guidance was that the Members agreed that a new lease could be issued for a further 10 years.

CONSULTATION IMPLICATIONS

Internal consultations were held with the Compliance and Communications Officer who has assisted in drafting the new lease. External consultations were held with the MPA in relation to the revised content of the draft lease and reduced lease length.

The MPA gave their feedback and asked for a number of changes. There was some negotiation with them resulting in the final outcome outlined in the correspondence sent back to them. The MPA subsequently advised they were happy for the matter to go to Council forum for consideration on the basis.

The changes proposed were included in an attachment to the Forum report. The changes were not many and no feedback was given that there was any disagreement with the changes proposed.

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

There are no adverse strategic implications envisaged from this report.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

There are no adverse policy implications envisaged from this report.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

There is no anticipated significant change in costs from the current situation. The MPA is not charged a lease fee. They carry out minor and basic maintenance cleaning from any user fees collected. The Shire carries out major maintenance. The arrangements for this are outlined in the draft agreement.

LEGAL AND STATUTORY IMPLICATIONS

There are no adverse legal nor statutory implications envisaged from this report.

RISK IMPLICATIONS (including DAIP)

There are no adverse risk implications envisaged from this report.

SOCIAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no adverse social implications envisaged from this report.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no adverse environmental implications envisaged from this report.

ECONOMIC IMPLICATIONS

There are no adverse economic implications envisaged from this report.

OFFICER COMMENT / DETAILS

Members are now asked to resolve if there is agreement for the Administration to issue a new lease for 10 years to the MPA.

It should be noted the MPA have accepted the reduction to 10 years. The Administration see no basis for significantly changing the current arrangements apart from the reduction in the length of lease.

As outlined at the forum the key points of the lease are:

1. The Shire will be responsible for significant scheduled maintenance, including costs, for works including but not limited to floor maintenance, interior painting and any other large maintenance work, as agreed with Lessee. The MPA will look after all the other minor maintenance and cleaning
2. The MPA has a set of keys which they are responsible for to give to hirers and use to keep the building secure.
3. The MPA looks after the running of the facility in terms of who uses it and will collect and use the funds from this to maintain and improve the building.

MINUTES OF ORDINARY MEETING OF COUNCIL
HELD IN SHIRE OF TOODYAY COUNCIL CHAMBERS ON 19 DECEMBER 2017

4. The MPA will be allowed to use this facility for a reasonable range of community based uses provided the appropriate insurances are in place.
5. The Shire will still have access to use the building.

The changes asked for as outlined at the forum will be incorporated in the new lease.

OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION/COUNCIL RESOLUTION NO. 231/12/17

MOVED Cr Greenway

That in relation to the ongoing use and management of the Morangup Community Centre, Council authorises the Chief Executive Officer to enter into a new lease with the Morangup Progress Association for 10 years.

MOTION CARRIED 9/0

9.2.3 Shire of Toodyay Draft SPP 5.4 Road and Rail Noise Submission

Date of Report:	7 December 2017
Name of Applicant / Proponent/s:	Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage Shire of Toodyay
File Reference:	PLA1
Author:	G. Bissett – Manager of Planning and Development
Responsible Officer:	G. Bissett – Manager of Planning and Development
Previously Before Council:	7.2 DRAFT State Planning Policy 5.4 – Road and Rail Noise – Council Forum – November 2017
Author's Disclosure of Interest:	Nil
Nature of Council's Role in the matter:	Executive
State Planning Policy (SPP) References	1. DRAFT SPP 5.4 – Road and Rail Noise; 2. DRAFT SPP 5.4 – Policy Implementation Guidelines; 3. DRAFT SPP 5.4 – F.A.Q.s;
State Planning Policy (SPP) Link	https://www.planning.wa.gov.au/publications/10244.aspx
Attachments:	1. MAP - DRAFT SPP 5.4 Impact of 300m buffers on Toodyay - Extended view; 2. MAP - DRAFT SPP 5.4 Impact of 300m buffers on Toodyay Townsite; 3. Table 1 – Transport Corridor Classification and trigger distances; 4. Current SPP5.4; and 5. Consultation Submission.
Voting Requirements:	Simple Majority

PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

Council is requested to review the proposed changes to the State Government's DRAFT *State Planning Policy 5.4 – Road and Rail Noise* and the associated Implementation Guidelines to provide of a formal submission from the Shire of Toodyay.

BACKGROUND

The Western Australian Planning Commission (WAPC) is seeking public comment on proposed changes to State Planning Policy 5.4 Road and Rail Noise and associated guidelines. A key objective of SPP 5.4 is to minimise the impact of road and rail noise on noise-sensitive land uses; and protect the State's key transport corridors. The current policy was gazetted in 2009. A copy of the current policy is attached for reference in **Attachment 4**.

The draft policy, its associated implementation guidelines and answers to some frequently asked questions can be viewed in **State Planning Policy (SPP) References No. 1, 2 and 3** which can be found using the SPP link <https://www.planning.wa.gov.au/publications/10244.aspx>. The information has also been posted onto the Councillor hub.

A summary of the key points can be found in part 4 of the FAQ in **SPP Reference No. 3**.

This matter was introduced to members at the November 2017 Council Forum (Program Item No. 7.2) to give members time to consider this matter prior to considering a formal submission for endorsement. At this forum the following was noted:

Guidance from Elected Members

- Elected Members will read the discussion paper and relevant attachments and then submit their comments and questions to Mr Graeme Bissett, Manager of Planning and Development, directly via email to mpd@toodyay.wa.gov.au before 4.00pm on Friday 17 November 2017.
- The Manager Planning and Development will:
 - go to Perth to speak with the Department of Planning;
 - seek approval for a late submission being permitted; and
 - Prepare a report that will be presented for consideration by Council at the November 2017 Council Meeting including in the resolution that Council would not want the buffer to apply to the future proposed bypass.

The public comment period closes on 15 December 2017. However the Shire has received written permission from the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage to provide a response after the December Ordinary Council Meeting.

CONSULTATION IMPLICATIONS

Members were given an opportunity to submit their feedback by email prior to this item being drafted. At the date of the drafting of this report no comments had been received.

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

There are no adverse strategic implications envisaged from this report.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

The Policy applies to the preparation and assessment of planning instruments, including region and local planning schemes; planning strategies, structure plans; subdivision and development proposals in Western Australia, where there is proposed:

- a) noise-sensitive land use within the Policy's trigger distance of a transport corridor as specified in Table 1 (**Attachment 3**);
- b) new or major upgrades of existing primary and secondary roads; or
- c) New railways or upgrades of existing railways or any other works that increase capacity for rail vehicle storage or movement.

The Shire of Toodyay has a number of Primary Regional Roads within its boundary and the town site is bisected by the main east-west freight railway.

As a result of this, much of the Shire and in particular the main areas of potential development concentration such as the Toodyay Town site, West Toodyay, and Dumbarton are all likely to be impacted through the proposed 300m buffers.

Maps demonstrating the extent of this impact can be viewed as **Attachments 1 and 2**. For further viewing for specific areas and associated impacts in the Shire please follow this link and bring up the State Planning Policies layer:

<https://espatial.planning.wa.gov.au/mapviewer/Index.html?viewer=planwa>

However, the policy also provides the following exemptions:

4.3 Policy exemptions

The Policy does not apply:

- a) retrospectively to noise from existing railways or roads to an existing noise-sensitive land use and/or development within the Policy's trigger distance;
- b) to subdivision/development proposals that do not result in intensification of land-use, that is, boundary alignments;
- c) to increases in road and rail traffic/noise in the absence of physical construction works, however infrastructure providers are encouraged to continuously enhance assets to reduce noise levels;
- d) upgrades of existing or new major road and railway construction proposals in existing reserves generally do not require planning approval, however transport infrastructure providers are expected to carry out these works in a manner that is consistent with the Policy;
- e) road works such as routine maintenance, re-sealing, minor changes in alignment or minor changes required for safety reasons, unless such works would result in a significant increase in road transport noise levels;
- f) for single houses which are exempt under the deemed provisions of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning schemes) Regulations 2015*. However landowners/proponents are strongly encouraged to consider the incorporation of the Guidelines quiet house design requirements to mitigate the impacts of transport noise;
- g) fixed sources of noise such as, but not limited to, horns, warning bells and sirens, safety warning devices installed on road or rail vehicles or any noise produced during the actual construction of new road and rail infrastructure, are governed by the *Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997*;
- h) to aircraft or watercraft transport noise; and
- i) to ground-borne vibration.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Should any development not meet the parameters for exemptions there are likely to be increased development costs in order to incorporate Quiet House Design Treatments into the design and construction.

Some research has been undertaken and the following indicative costs have been determined:

Additional Build Costs (Based on the average cost of a standard three bedroom, single storey dwelling - \$178,480).

Package A: \$910.00 or 0.5%

Package B: \$2,990.00 or 1.7%

Package C: \$6,530.00 or 3.7%

LEGAL AND STATUTORY IMPLICATIONS

There are no adverse legal nor statutory implications envisaged from this report.

RISK IMPLICATIONS (including DAIP)

There are no adverse risk implications envisaged from this report.

SOCIAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no adverse social implications envisaged from this report.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no adverse environmental implications envisaged from this report.

ECONOMIC IMPLICATIONS

There are no adverse economic implications envisaged from this report.

OFFICER COMMENT / DETAILS

The relevant WAPC representative was contacted and this matter was briefly discussed with a request for an officer to address Council at a meeting. This was unfortunately not possible so an appointment was made to discuss Council's position in Perth. This appointment was unfortunately cancelled on the morning of the appointment with no time left to reschedule.

The relevant points discussed at the initial contact will be included in this discussion.

The feedback from the WAPC was that the revisions are about giving more direction, detail, clarity, simplifying and modernising the current policy. As can be seen by reviewing the currently policy (**Attach 4**) it is very dry and hard to comprehend compared to the proposed one.

It was also claimed that the buffers were in the policy already, it is just that the mapping brings this out. This is not apparent from looking at the current policy so it still remains a concern.

One important point that was pointed out is that the policy does contain provisions that give Council discretion based on what is reasonable and practical. While these provisions do assist it is believed they should be expanded to give more discretion outside of the metropolitan area because they are technically based.

This policy is still seen, despite the discussion with the WAPC, as being too focused on the metropolitan/suburban setting. The discretion should be expanded to allow for reduced trigger buffer setbacks in country areas where

the impact is greater. From the press releases it seems focused more on urban Perth with the introduction of Metronet being imminent.

The other concessions pointed out include the ability to use existing buildings as shielding and the use of infrastructure in the rail/road corridor to mitigate noise.

It will be recommended that the buffer be reduced to 100m in lieu of 300 for major roads and rail lines outside Perth and that the terms practical and reasonable be expanded to give more discretion in rural and smaller regional areas where development would be hindered despite the acceptance of the noise.

Council's proposed submission has been included as **Attachment 5**.

OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION

That Council submit to the Western Australian Planning Commission the draft submission (Attachment 5) as its input to the Draft State Planning Policy 5.4 – Road and Rail Noise.

Cr Greenway moved the Officer's Recommendation.

Cr Dow seconded the motion.

Clarification was sought.

The motion was put.

OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION/COUNCIL RESOLUTION NO. 232/12/17

MOVED Cr Greenway

SECONDED Cr Dow

That Council submit to the Western Australian Planning Commission the draft submission (Attachment 5) as its input to the Draft State Planning Policy 5.4 – Road and Rail Noise.

MOTION CARRIED 9/0

9.2.4 Lot 211 (No. 105-107) Stirling Tce - Signage - Variation to LPP 20

Date of Report:	12 December 2016
Name of Applicant / Proponent/s:	N & L Archibald
File Reference:	A2110/211STIT
Author:	H de Vos - Planning Officer
Responsible Officer:	G. Bissett – Manager Planning and Development
Previously Before Council:	Nil
Author's Disclosure of Interest:	N/A
Nature of Council's Role in the matter:	Quasi-judicial
Attachments:	1. Plans including photograph.
Voting Requirements:	Simple Majority

PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

To determine an application for shop window signs for Lot 211 (No. 105-107) Stirling Terrace, Toodyay (Toodyay Bottlemart).

BACKGROUND

The applicant is proposing a 1750mm x 1855mm “Toodyay Liquor Store” sign with Bottlemart corporate branding.

The signage does not comply with section 5.4.1 (g) of the Local Planning Policy No. 20 – Central Toodyay Heritage Area which relates to using background colours from the Heritage Colour Palette. Further discussion about the proposal in relation to compliance with the policy will be made later in this report under “Policy Implications”

The application was given a call-in request to Council and two Councillors have called it in at the time of writing this report.

Lot 211 (No. 105-107) is a 1,158m² property located at the eastern end of Stirling Terrace. The property is zoned Town Centre under the Shire of Toodyay Local Planning Scheme Number 4 and it falls within the Central Toodyay Heritage Area and thus development is guided by the Local Planning Policy No. 20.

The applicant submitted the application on 14 November 2017 (see **Attachment 1 – Plans**).

CONSULTATION IMPLICATIONS

The application has been referred to the Shire of Toodyay Heritage Advisor for comment. No comment was received back.

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

There are no adverse strategic implications envisaged from this report.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

The Shire of Toodyay Local Planning Policy No. 20 – Central Toodyay Heritage Area is applicable.

The proposal is consistent with policy except for the following points:

cl 5.4.1 g Background colours used in signs shall be white or cream or colours from the colour palette adopted as a part of the Shire of Toodyay Townscape Enhancement Concept.

cl. 5.4.2. The following signage is not permitted within the Central Toodyay Heritage Area:

a) Signs which consist of modern standardised corporate advertising, unless such signage is modified by placing the modern sign in a panel with a perimeter margin and the background of the sign is white or cream or is in colours from the colour palette adopted as a part of the Shire of Toodyay Townscape Enhancement Concept;

b) Signs that obstruct the views to and/or from a street or public place and that have the potential to impede safe traffic movement;

cl 5.4.4 states that the aggregate number of signs on buildings should not exceed 15% of the total (silhouette) area of the building's principle frontage in order to prevent buildings from dominated by signage. This means that the applicant can have up to 6m² area for signage available on the front elevation. The current approved signage on the front elevation is 6.31m². This proposal is a replacement proposal and thus no increase in coverage is being applied for. It is considered acceptable to allow this minor variation to continue.

5.4.9. The use of corporate colours and business logos is permitted as long as the corporate colour or logo does not exceed 75% of the total surface area of the sign. The remaining background colours of the signs shall be white or cream or colours from the colour palette Adopted as a part of the Shire of Toodyay Townscape Enhancement Concept.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Should Council resolve to refuse or conditionally approve the proposal, the applicant has a right of review through the State Administrative Tribunal (SAT) which will incur legal costs.

LEGAL AND STATUTORY IMPLICATIONS

The *Planning and Development Act 2005* and its Regulations provides for the creation of a Local Planning Scheme.

The Shire of Toodyay Local Planning Scheme No. 4 (the Scheme) provides the mechanism for protecting and enhancing the environment of the district and its historical associations, controlling land and building development, setting aside

land for future use as reserves and other matters authorised by the *Planning and Development Act 2005*.

RISK IMPLICATIONS (including DAIP)

There are no adverse risk implications envisaged from this report.

SOCIAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no adverse social implications envisaged from this report.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no adverse environmental implications envisaged from this report.

ECONOMIC IMPLICATIONS

There are no adverse economic implications envisaged from this report.

OFFICER COMMENT / DETAILS

The proposal has been assessed against relevant objectives and development provisions of LPS4 and the LPP 20.

The development is generally compliant except for the variation to background colour and the fact that it is opaque and obstructing views to and from the street. However in the case of the latter it is important to remember that this is replacing a sign which was also slightly opaque and therefore there is an existing precedent.

On the issue of the background colour, the policy does reference corporate colours. Bottlemart is a well-known brand and it is considered appropriate that the applicant is to comply with the cream background. Reducing the sign size to 75% by introducing an additional white or cream border covering 25% of the area could be seen as impacting the symmetry of the front wall of this shop.

It is recommended that Council approve the sign on the condition that it be reduced in area to make way for a border.

Alternatively if Council believes that the additional 25% border area is not required an alternative recommendation is supplied to approve a variation. The reason for this may be that Council considers, given this that it is a modern building and the additional impact is not seen as significant.

OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION

That Council approve the application for development approval for a 1750mm x 1855mm corporate sign at Lot 211 (No. 105-107) Stirling Terrace, Toodyay subject to the following conditions:

1. Development shall be carried out only in accordance with the terms of the application as approved herein and any approved plan.
2. Nothing in the approval or these conditions shall excuse compliance with all relevant written laws in the commencement and carrying out of the development.
3. Reducing the corporate branding to 75% of the overall area by introducing an additional white or cream border covering 25% of the area.

ALTERNATIVE OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION

That Council approve the application for development approval for a 1750mm x 1855mm corporate sign at Lot 211 (No. 105-107) Stirling Terrace, Toodyay subject to the following conditions:

1. Development shall be carried out only in accordance with the terms of the application as approved herein and any approved plan.
2. Nothing in the approval or these conditions shall excuse compliance with all relevant written laws in the commencement and carrying out of the development.

Cr Greenway moved the Officer's Recommendation.

Cr Twine seconded the motion.

Clarification was sought.

The motion was put.

OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION/COUNCIL RESOLUTION NO. 233/12/17

MOVED Cr Greenway

SECONDED Cr Twine

That Council approve the application for development approval for a 1750mm x 1855mm corporate sign at Lot 211 (No. 105-107) Stirling Terrace, Toodyay subject to the following conditions:

1. Development shall be carried out only in accordance with the terms of the application as approved herein and any approved plan.
2. Nothing in the approval or these conditions shall excuse compliance with all relevant written laws in the commencement and carrying out of the development.
3. Reducing the corporate branding to 75% of the overall area by introducing an additional white or cream border covering 25% of the area.

MOTION CARRIED 8/1

Cr Craddock requested that her vote against the motion be recorded.

9.2.5 Lot 122 Morangup Road, Morangup – 3 to 6 Dog Application

Date of Report:	12 November 2017
Name of Applicant / Proponent/s:	B Lovering
File Reference:	A1771/122MORG
Author:	T. Prater – Development Support Officer
Responsible Officer:	G Bissett – Manager of Planning and Development
Previously Before Council:	N/A
Author's Disclosure of Interest:	Nil
Nature of Council's Role in the matter:	Executive
Attachments:	1. Schedule of Submissions.
Voting Requirements:	Simple Majority

PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

To consider an application for the keeping of more than two dogs outside of Officer Delegation at Lot 122 Morangup Road, Morangup.

BACKGROUND

The owner is seeking approval to have six dogs in total. One Shih Tzu cross and five Pugs. Two Pugs are currently registered on the property. The owner's reason for the request for the four extra dogs, is their daughter had to re-home her dogs due to a change in circumstances. It has been asserted, the dogs would likely be put down otherwise, as they have health problems and are old.

Lot 122 Morangup Road, Morangup has an area of 21.6ha and is zoned 'Rural Residential' under the provisions of Local Planning Scheme No 4.

CONSULTATION IMPLICATIONS

Consultation was undertaken accordance with Administration Policy A.15 – Keeping of 3 to 6 Dogs. All adjoining landowners with property boundaries within a 50 metre radius of the subject land were given 21 days to lodge a written submission on the application.

Five landowners were contacted with one submissions being received. This submission is not objecting as much as looking for reassurance that the dogs will be not a nuisance.

Details of the submissions received and the Officer's response is outlined in the attached schedule of submissions.

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

There are no adverse strategic implications envisaged from this report.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

Administration Policy A.15 – Keeping of 3 to 6 Dogs, applies to this proposal and is a variation to Councils Policy as it details a maximum of 3 dogs can be considered in Rural Residential zone, it is therefore required to be referred to Council for consideration.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

This proposal does not contain any notable financial implications.

LEGAL AND STATUTORY IMPLICATIONS

Section 26 of the *Dog Act 1976* outlines the limitations on dog numbers. The Act allows for the local government to create Local Laws to control the number of dogs on a property.

Clause 3.2(3) of the Shire of Toodyay Dogs Local Law which is made pursuant to the *Dog Act 1976*, outlines that Council may approve more than two dogs on a property. Administration Policy A.15 – Keeping of 3 to 6 Dogs, provides clarification on this clause from the Local Law is applied.

The application complies with the Act and the Shire of Toodyay's Dogs Local Law.

RISK IMPLICATIONS (including DAIP)

There are no adverse risk implications envisaged from this report.

SOCIAL IMPLICATIONS

It is considered that the keeping of animals which can be difficult to contain on an owner's property or animals that may create excessive noise levels have potential to negatively impact upon the adjoining landowners .

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no adverse environmental implications envisaged from this report.

ECONOMIC IMPLICATIONS

There are no adverse economic implications envisaged from this report.

OFFICER COMMENT / DETAILS

The application for the keeping of six dogs on Lot 122 Morangup Road, Morangup, would be a variation to Councils Policy as it details a maximum of 3 dogs can be considered in Rural Residential zone.

The Shire's Ranger discovered six dogs at this property as part of a recent dog registration compliance audit, conducted in Morangup. The Rangers have assessed this situation and support this application. The dogs spend the majority of the time inside and the property is well fenced.

Considering the age of three of the dogs, it is likely that the number of dogs will reduce over time due to the dog's age and health declining. All dogs are de sexed. There have been no recorded issues in regards to the keeping dogs at this property.

It is recommended that due to the specific factors of this application that a variation allowing the additional dogs be supported.

OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION/COUNCIL RESOLUTION NO. 234/12/17

MOVED Cr Chitty

That:

1. Council approve a variation to its Administration policy A.15 to permit the keeping of 6 dogs on Lot 122 Morangup Drive, Toodyay subject to the following conditions:

- a) All dogs must be confined to the property and kept under control by the following means:
 - (i) Fencing and gates on the premises or a portion of the premises where the dogs are to be contained, must be of a suitable type, height and construction to prevent the dogs at all times from passing over, under or through it, or
 - (ii) an approved electronic confinement.
- b) Any proven complaints regarding the dogs offending against the *Dog Act 1976* will result in the permit being revoked and the number of dogs having to be reduced to a maximum of two (2) within fourteen (14) days.
- c) All dogs must be registered and registration must be maintained.
- d) The approval only applies to the following dogs;

Name	Breed	Sex	Reg No	Age	Colour
Pearl	Pug	F	L0475	6yrs	Fawn
Pipa	Pug	F	L0476	6yrs	Fawn
Penny	Pug	F	TBA	7yr	Fawn
Layla	Pug	F	TBA	11yrs	Fawn
Lochlan	Pug	M	TBA	11yrs	Fawn
Lucy	Shih Tzu	F	TBA	15yrs	Ginger

- e) Upon the death or disposal of one or more of the above dogs, the permit will cease and the number of dogs permitted will revert to the new lesser number.
- f) Ranger Services need to be notified in writing of the dogs' details and any change to details, this includes change of address and/or change of ownership

MOTION CARRIED 9/0

9.3 WORKS AND TECHNICAL SERVICES

Nil

9.4 CORPORATE SERVICES

9.4.1 List of Payments – November 2017

Date of Report:	5 December 2017
Name of Applicant / Proponent/s:	Shire of Toodyay
File Reference:	FIN6
Author:	K Wandless – Accounts Officer
Responsible Officer:	C Luangala – Manager Corporate Services
Previously Before Council:	N/A
Author's Disclosure of Interest:	Nil
Nature of Council's Role in the matter:	Review
Separate attachment:	1. List of Payments.
Voting Requirements:	Simple majority

PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

To present the cheques and electronic payments raised during the month of November 2017.

BACKGROUND

Creditor invoices are processed as they are received and on the 15th and final day of every month, cheques and electronic fund transfers are raised for payments.

CONSULTATION IMPLICATIONS

There are no adverse consultation implications envisaged from this report.

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

There are no adverse strategic implications envisaged from this report.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

Council has delegated authority to the Chief Executive Officer to make payments from the Municipal and Trust Accounts.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no adverse financial implications envisaged from this report.

LEGAL AND STATUTORY IMPLICATIONS

Section 5.42 of the *Local Government Act 1995* allows the local government to delegate its powers to the Chief Executive Officer.

Regulation 13 of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* states that where the Chief Executive Officer has delegated authority to make payments from the municipal and trust accounts, a list of such payments is to be presented to Council at the next meeting.

RISK IMPLICATIONS (including DAIP)

There are no adverse risk implications envisaged from this report.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no adverse environmental implications envisaged from this report.

SOCIAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no adverse social implications envisaged from this report.

OFFICER COMMENT / DETAILS

Electronic Funds Transfers (EFT) are for payments transferred directly to creditor bank accounts.

Bank Payment Vouchers (BPV) are for direct debits against the bank account such as bank fees and charges etc.

Internal Payment Vouchers (IPV) are vouchers raised internally for payroll related expenditures which are paid through Council's on-line (internet) banking system.

OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION

That Council note as being paid payments listed and presented for the month of November as follows:

1. Trust Fund Cheques numbered 1661 to 1667 amounting to \$5,645.78;
2. Electronic Fund Transfers (EFT) payments numbered EFT23007 to EFT 23191 and Municipal Fund Cheques numbered 12425 to 12435 amounting to \$1,221,053.58;
3. Direct Debits numbered IPV591 to IPV594 and BPV3228 to BPV3267 amounting to \$327,500.90; and
4. Super Direct Debits totalling \$38,468.97 and Loan Direct Debits totalling \$66,815.87.

as being paid

Cr Welburn moved the Officer's Recommendation.

Cr Twine seconded the motion.

Clarification was sought.

The Shire President requested, in respect to EFT23186 on page 162 of the Agenda, that it be noted that the total cost of WALGA Training (i.e. \$6,690.50) included various training elements for Cr Bell and Cr Granger that were

separate to the Procurement Training (some of which was recouped from other local governments).

The motion was put.

OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION/COUNCIL RESOLUTION NO. 235/12/17

MOVED Cr Welburn

SECONDED Cr Twine

That Council note as being paid payments listed and presented for the month of November as follows:

1. Trust Fund Cheques numbered 1661 to 1667 amounting to \$5,645.78;
2. Electronic Fund Transfers (EFT) payments numbered EFT23007 to EFT 23191 and Municipal Fund Cheques numbered 12425 to 12435 amounting to \$1,221,053.58;
3. Direct Debits numbered IPV591 to IPV594 and BPV3228 to BPV3267 amounting to \$327,500.90; and
4. Super Direct Debits totalling \$38,468.97 and Loan Direct Debits totalling \$66,815.87.

as being paid

MOTION CARRIED 9/0

9.4.2 Monthly Financial Statements – November 2017

Date of Report:	11 December 2017
Name of Applicant / Proponent/s:	Shire of Toodyay
File Reference:	FIN24
Author:	N Rodger – Finance Coordinator
Responsible Officer:	C Luangala –Manager Corporate Services
Previously Before Council:	N/A
Author's Disclosure of Interest:	Nil
Nature of Council's Role in the matter:	Review
Separate Attachments:	1. Monthly Financial Statements including Outstanding Rates Debtors and Outstanding Sundry Debtors for month ending 30 November 2017; 2. Bank Reconciliations for month ending 30 November 2017.
Voting Requirements:	Simple majority

PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

To accept the Monthly Financial Statements, Outstanding Rates and Outstanding Sundry Debtors Information and the Bank Reconciliations for the period ending 30 November 2017.

BACKGROUND

Regulation 34(4) of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* states:

A statement of financial activity and the accompanying documents referred to in sub regulation (2) is to be –

- a) Presented at an ordinary meeting of the council within two months after the end of the month to which the statement relates; and*
- b) Recorded in the minutes of the meeting at which it is presented.*

These reports are prepared after all the end of month payments and receipts have been processed.

CONSULTATION IMPLICATIONS

There are no adverse consultation implications envisaged from this report.

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

There are no adverse strategic implications envisaged from this report.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

There are no adverse policy implications envisaged from this report.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no adverse financial implications envisaged from this report.

LEGAL AND STATUTORY IMPLICATIONS

Regulation 34 of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* requires a statement of Financial Activity to be prepared each month which is to contain the following details:

- a) Annual budget estimates;
- b) Budget estimates to the end of the month;
- c) Actual amount of expenditure and revenue;
- d) Material variances between comparable amounts in b) and c) and above; and
- e) The net current assets at the end of the month to which the statements relates i.e.: surplus/deficit position.

The Statement is to be accompanied by:

- a) Explanation of the composition of net current assets, less committed assets and restricted assets;
- b) Explanation of the material variances; and
- c) Such other information considered relevant by the local government.

Section 6.4 of the *Local Government Act 1995* requires a local government to prepare financial reports.

Regulation 34 and 35 of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* sets out the form and content of the financial reports.

RISK IMPLICATIONS (including DAIP)

There are no adverse risk implications envisaged from this report.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no adverse environmental implications envisaged from this report.

SOCIAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no adverse social implications envisaged from this report.

OFFICER COMMENT / DETAILS

Attached are the monthly Financial Statements, outstanding Rates and outstanding Sundry Debtors Information and Bank Reconciliations for the period ending 30 November 2017.

OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION

That Council accept the monthly Financial Statements, Outstanding Rates and Outstanding Sundry Debtors Information and Bank Reconciliations for the period ending 30 November 2017.

MINUTES OF ORDINARY MEETING OF COUNCIL
HELD IN SHIRE OF TOODYAY COUNCIL CHAMBERS ON 19 DECEMBER 2017

Cr Chitty moved the Officer's Recommendation.

Cr Welburn seconded the motion.

Clarification was sought.

The motion was put.

OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION/COUNCIL RESOLUTION NO. 236/12/17

MOVED Cr Chitty

SECONDED Cr Welburn

That Council accept the monthly Financial Statements, Outstanding Rates and Outstanding Sundry Debtors Information and Bank Reconciliations for the period ending 30 November 2017.

MOTION CARRIED 9/0

9.4.3 Tender for the Supply of Cleaning Services - Shire Buildings

Date of Report:	6 December 2017
Name of Applicant / Proponent/s:	Shire of Toodyay
File Reference:	TEN 70
Author:	G Bissett – Manager Planning & Development
Responsible Officer:	G Bissett – Manager Planning & Development
Previously Before Council:	OCM Item 14.2- 16 Dec 2014 Res No 375/12/14
Author's Disclosure of Interest:	One of the Tenderers used the author as a referee.
Nature of Council's Role in the matter:	Executive
Confidential Attachments:	1. Assessment Matrix and Pricing Schedules.
Voting Requirements:	Simple majority.

PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

To consider tenders received for the supply of cleaning services and materials to Shire buildings (**Attachment 1**).

BACKGROUND

The current cleaning Contract is due to expire on 28 January 2018. Tenders have been called through Tenderlink for a new contract commencing 28 January 2018. This Tender will replace current Contractors whose contract will expire on 28 January 2018.

The tenders were opened by the Compliance and Communication Officer, Merridith Lamb, in accordance with the legal requirements.

In relation to the author's disclosure of interest, the current tenderer has used the author as a referee without the informing the author. This has been disclosed to the panel formed to consider the tenders received (see consultation implications). The author's opinion will not be used as a referee in support of this Tenderer and it is believed any perceived bias will be balanced by the other three involved on the panel.

CONSULTATION IMPLICATIONS

This tender was advertised in the West Australian newspaper for a period of 21 days. The tender period closed on 7 December 2017 after which tenders were opened and assessed against the tender criteria. A panel of 4 staff members from the Administration assessed the tenders received against the selection criteria. The panel consisted of the Manager of Planning and Development, the Manager of Corporate Services, the Manager of Works and Services and the Finance Coordinator.

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

There are no adverse strategic implications envisaged from this report.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

The Policies that apply in relation to this matter are:

1. F.3 - Purchasing Policy; and
2. F.14 - Environmental Purchasing.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Cleaning contract costs and materials costs have been included in the 2017/2018 budget. The current budget is based on a cost of \$141,696.67 per year for contractor services. It is anticipated this proposal will not impact the budget allowances.

LEGAL AND STATUTORY IMPLICATIONS

Regulation 18 of the Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations deals with the choice of tender as follows:

'18. Choice of tender

- (1) A tender is required to be rejected unless it is submitted at a place, and within the time, specified in the invitation for tenders.
- (2) A tender that is submitted at a place, and within the time, specified in the invitation for tenders but that fails to comply with any other requirement specified in the invitation may be rejected without considering the merits of the tender.
- (3) If, under regulation 23(4), the CEO has prepared a list of acceptable tenderers for the supply of goods or services, a tender submitted by a person who is not listed as an acceptable tenderer is to be rejected.
- (4) Tenders that have not been rejected under subregulation (1), (2), or (3) are to be assessed by the local government by means of a written evaluation of the extent to which each tender satisfies the criteria for deciding which tender to accept and it is to decide which of them it thinks it would be most advantageous to the local government to accept.
 - (4a) To assist the local government in deciding which tender would be the most advantageous to it to accept, a tenderer may be requested to clarify the information provided in the tender.
- (5) The local government may decline to accept any tender.
- (6) If a local government has accepted a tender but acceptance of the tender does not create a contract and within 6 months of the day on which the tender was accepted the local government and the successful tenderer agree not to enter into a contract in relation to the tender, the local government may accept from the other tenders the tender which it thinks it would be most advantageous to the local government to accept.
- (7) If a local government has accepted a tender and acceptance of the tender creates a contract and within 6 months of the day on which the tender was accepted the local government and the successful tenderer agree to terminate the contract, the local government may accept from the other

tenders the tender which it thinks it would be most advantageous to the local government to accept.'

[Regulation 18 amended in Gazette 29 Jun 2001 p. 3131 2.]

Regulation 20 of those regulations deals with a variation of requirements before entry into the contract, as follows:

'20. Variation of requirements before entry into contract

(1) If, after it has invited tenders for the supply of goods or services and chosen a successful tenderer but before it has entered into a contract for the supply of the goods or services required, the local government wishes to make a minor variation in the goods or services required, it may, without again inviting tenders, enter into a contract with the chosen tenderer for the supply of the varied requirement subject to such variations in the tender as may be agreed with the tenderer.

(2) If —

(a) the chosen tenderer is unable or unwilling to enter into a contract to supply the varied requirement; or

(b) the local government and the chosen tenderer cannot agree on any other variation to be included in the contract as a result of the varied requirement,

that tenderer ceases to be the chosen tenderer and the local government may, instead of again inviting tenders, choose the tenderer, if any, whose tender the local government considered it would be the next most advantageous to it to accept.

(3) In subregulation (1) —

Minor variation means a variation that the local government is satisfied is minor having regard to the total goods or services that tenderers were invited to supply

SOCIAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no adverse social implications envisaged from this report.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

The Tender documentation requests that prospective Tenderers consider including environmentally friendly chemicals in their materials specifications in line Council Finance Policy F.14 – Environmental Purchasing Policy. All Tenders received have indicated they will use chemicals which are environmentally friendly.

ECONOMIC IMPLICATIONS

There are no adverse economic implications envisaged from this report.

OFFICER COMMENT / DETAILS

Six tenders were received through Tenderlink.

There is a prerequisite under the specification document that the contract will be awarded to organisations whose quotations are assessed as offering the best value for money outcome for the Shire. Quotations are evaluated using a point

scoring system with scores being awarded in each selection criteria. Each criteria is weighted to reflect its relative importance. Weighted scores are then summed to yield the total score, the higher the score indicates a more favourable pricing structure for Council.

While the contract allowed for either a one year or three year option, the tender prices received make the three year option the better one to adopt. The assessment has therefore only focused on this. All tenders are based on Council supplying the chemicals and materials which is currently the case.

The criteria and on which the tender is assessed are as follows:

Description of Criteria	Weighting
(1) Demonstrated experience in completing similar projects/supply similar goods.	20%
(2) Skills and experience of key personnel.	20%
(3) Tenderer's resources.	10%
(4) A demonstrated understanding of the required tasks.	10%

Price considerations

Criteria	Weighting
(5) Quoted Price	40%

An assessment of each of the Tenders based on the above can be found in the matrix in **Attachment 1**. Based on this matrix weighting, there is a clear result. It should be noted that the local price preference has not been used to adjust the local tenderer because no locally based tender was received.

The individual prices received from each tender has been included with this. Based on the matrix, DMC Cleaning provides the better Tender on price and other factors. DMC Cleaning provided details of their experience and knowledge which, combined with price, makes this the preferred Tender. Further, their current client base already includes other Local Governments.

OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

1. Accept the Tender submitted by DMC Cleaning for cleaning services at the cost of \$276,413.16 exclusive of GST with a rate of \$33.00 per hour for additional services;
2. Authorise administration to prepare the documentation excluding the requirement to clean the Toodyay Railway Station with the tender price negotiated down to reflect this; and
3. Approve the contract commencement date of 28 January 2018.

Cr Welburn moved the Officer's Recommendation.

Cr Dow seconded the motion.

Clarification was sought.

Debate ensued.

The motion was put.

OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION/COUNCIL RESOLUTION NO. 237/12/17

MOVED Cr Welburn

SECONDED Cr Dow

That Council:

1. Accept the Tender submitted by DMC Cleaning for cleaning services at the cost of \$276,413.16 exclusive of GST with a rate of \$33.00 per hour for additional services;
2. Authorise administration to prepare the documentation excluding the requirement to clean the Toodyay Railway Station with the tender price negotiated down to reflect this; and
3. Approve the contract commencement date of 28 January 2018.

MOTION CARRIED 9/0

9.5 EXECUTIVE SERVICES

Nil

9.6 COMMITTEE REPORTS

9.6.1 Toodyay Junction (Community Depot) Advisory Committee Membership

Date of Report:	11 December 2017
Name of Applicant / Proponent/s:	Shire of Toodyay
File Reference:	IAM48167/COC10, COM24, LEG255
Author:	D Andrijich – Acting Manager Community Development
Responsible Officer:	S Scott – Chief Executive Officer
Previously Before Council:	N/A
Author's Disclosure of Interest:	Nil
Nature of Council's Role in the matter:	Executive
Attachment:	Nil
Voting Requirements:	Absolute Majority

PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

To consider adding Roadwise as a representative to the Toodyay Junction (Community Depot) Advisory Committee (TJAC).

BACKGROUND

A representative of Roadwise has been present at most of the meetings over the past two years though not officially recognised as a representative on this committee.

Max Heath has been nominated to represent the Toodyay Roadwise committee on the TJAC.

The Toodyay Farmers Market Inc have advised that they no longer require the use of their shed at the Toodyay Junction.

CONSULTATION IMPLICATIONS

Nil

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

There are no adverse strategic implications envisaged from this report.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

There are no adverse policy implications envisaged from this report.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no adverse financial implications envisaged from this report.

LEGAL AND STATUTORY IMPLICATIONS

Section 5.8 of the *Local Government Act 1995* provides for the establishment of committees of 3 or more persons. Sections 5.9 and 5.10 provide for the types of committees and Appointment of Committee Members.

RISK IMPLICATIONS (including DAIP)

There are no adverse risk implications envisaged from this report.

SOCIAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no adverse social implications envisaged from this report.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no adverse environmental implications envisaged from this report.

ECONOMIC IMPLICATIONS

There are no adverse economic implications envisaged from this report.

OFFICER COMMENT / DETAILS

It is important to have tenants at the junction represented on the Committee which is why this item is being brought to Council for consideration.

OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION/COUNCIL RESOLUTION NO. 238/12/17

MOVED Cr Greenway

That Council:

1. Appoint Roadwise, as a member on the Toodyay Junction (Community Depot) Advisory Committee
2. Remove Toodyay Farmers Market Inc as a member on the Toodyay Junction (Community Depot) Advisory Committee

MOTION CARRIED BY ABSOLUTE MAJORITY 9/0

9.6.2 Reconciliation Working Group - Committee Membership

Date of Report:	11 December 2017
Name of Applicant / Proponent/s:	Shire of Toodyay
File Reference:	IAM47963/MTG71
Author:	D Andrijich – Acting Manager Community Development
Responsible Officer:	S Scott – Chief Executive Officer
Previously Before Council:	26 JULY 2016 – OCM – 101/07/16
Author's Disclosure of Interest:	Nil
Nature of Council's Role in the matter:	Executive
Attachment:	Nil
Voting Requirements:	Absolute Majority

PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

To appoint Council Representatives to the Reconciliation Working Group.

BACKGROUND

At an Ordinary Council Meeting held on 26 July 2016, Council supported the formation of a Reconciliation Committee (reference group) to work together, at the time, for a Reconciliation Week Event and Reconciliation Action Plan.

Cr Chitty and Cr Craddock were appointed as members on the Reconciliation Reference Group.

Administration staff and members of the aboriginal community were also invited to attend the group meetings to open discussions, work in partnerships for community reconciliation and NAIDOC events and work towards the journey for planning a Reflect Reconciliation Plan.

The group recommended at their last meeting that the Aboriginal flag should be flown every day and CEO has since approved this. New flag poles have been ordered and will be placed at the Administration building and the Visitor Centre to fly the Australian National flag and the Aboriginal flag every day for recognition, respect, equality and normality.

In addition to the above meetings, Robert Miles, an Aboriginal leader, is progressing to establish an Aboriginal advisory group which will meet and then report back to this group on issues and ideas raised.

CONSULTATION IMPLICATIONS

Nil

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

In the *Shire's Strategic Community Plan 2013-2023 (SCP)* Council proposed that current services would continue to be delivered but there will be a particular focus on strategic priorities such as "*Community Services and Governance Services*". The key actions of the SCP that will contribute to these strategic priorities over the period of the plan were:

- Building trust, partnerships and support for community action;
- Respect for the culture of the Ballardong Noongar people; and
- Communication and engagement.

The Shire's Corporate Business Plan 2015-2019 also reiterates the focus on strategic priorities such as Community Services. The key actions that will contribute to these strategic priorities over the period of the CBP are to "*Work with Elders to facilitate a Reconciliation Week event as part of Toodyay's calendar of events (SP 1.7c).*"

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

There are no adverse policy implications envisaged from this report.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no adverse financial implications envisaged from this report.

LEGAL AND STATUTORY IMPLICATIONS

Section 5.8 of the *Local Government Act 1995* provides for the establishment of committees of 3 or more persons. Sections 5.9 and 5.10 provide for the types of committees and Appointment of Committee Members.

It is not proposed that this group be a formal committee of Council but instead act as a working or reference group.

RISK IMPLICATIONS (including DAIP)

There are no adverse risk implications envisaged from this report.

SOCIAL IMPLICATIONS

In the Shire's Strategic Community Plan and its Corporate Business Plan, Council identified *Responsible and responsive civic leadership* as an outcome that would meet the aspirations for Toodyay as a vibrant and sustainable rural community

Council has a role as civic leader in the community. With strong leadership and community support Council can achieve much more than just through its own direct service delivery.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no adverse environmental implications envisaged from this report.

ECONOMIC IMPLICATIONS

The Shire's Economic Development Plan adopted by Council on 16 Feb 2015 details opportunities for matters such as indigenous tourism development in the long-term; opportunities that may be brought into fruition through reconciliation and liaison with relevant stakeholders.

OFFICER COMMENT / DETAILS

The Reconciliation Reference Group is a group with Council representatives, which is why this item is being brought to Council for consideration.

The main focus for the group is to have open discussions and work in partnerships for community reconciliation and NAIDOC events and work towards the journey for planning a Reflect Reconciliation Plan.

Administration staff that have attended previous meeting with this group are: Audrey Bell, Debra Andrijich, Margie Eberle and Claire McGowan (minute taker) Cr Chitty and Cr Craddock. The CEO also attends when available.

OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION

That Council appoints the following persons to be Council Representatives on the Reconciliation Working Group:

- Councillor (Delegate 1)
- Councillor (Delegate 2)
- Councillor (Deputy Delegate 1)
- Councillor (Deputy Delegate 2)

Cr Chitty nominated herself as a Delegate 1

Cr Craddock nominated herself as a Delegate 2

Cr Rayner nominated himself as Deputy Delegate 1

Cr Welburn nominated himself as Deputy Delegate 2

OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION/COUNCIL RESOLUTION NO. 239/12/17

MOVED Cr Chitty

That Council appoints the following persons to be Council Representatives on the Reconciliation Working Group:

- Councillor Chitty (Delegate 1)
- Councillor Craddock (Delegate 2)
- Councillor Rayner (Deputy Delegate 1)
- Councillor Welburn (Deputy Delegate 2)

MOTION CARRIED BY ABSOLUTE MAJORITY 9/0

9.6.3 Audit Committee Recommendations

Date of Report:	11 December 2017
Name of Applicant / Proponent/s:	Audit Committee
File Reference:	COC2
Author:	N Rodger – Finance Coordinator
Responsible Officer:	S Scott – Chief Executive Officer
Previously Before Council:	Nil
Author's Disclosure of Interest:	Nil
Nature of Council's Role in the matter:	Executive
Attachments:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Excerpt of the minutes of the Audit Committee Meeting held on 30 Nov 2017; 2. Independent Auditors Report to the Electors of the Shire of Toodyay; 3. 2016/2017 Annual Report <i>provided as a separate attachment.</i>
Voting Requirements:	Absolute Majority

PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

1. To receive the minutes of the Audit Committee;
2. To receive the Independent Auditors Report to the Electors of the Shire of Toodyay; and
3. To adopt the 2016/2017 Annual Report.

BACKGROUND

The *Local Government Act 1995* provides that a local government is to prepare an Annual Report each financial year.

The Annual Report is to be accepted by the Council no later than 31 December after the financial year or, if the Audit Report is not available in time, the Annual Report is to be accepted by the local government no later than two months after the Audit Report becomes available.

Auditors from Moore Stephens Pty Ltd (formerly UHY Haines Norton) attended the Shire Administration office on Thursday 31 August 2017 and Friday 1 September 2017 to conduct the annual audit for the year end 30 June 2017.

The audit was received on Friday 24 November 2017.

The *Local Government Act 1995* also provides that an Annual General Meeting of Electors be held once each financial year. The Annual General Meeting of Electors is to be held on a day determined by Council not more than 56 days

after the Local Government accepts the Annual Report for the previous financial year.

CONSULTATION IMPLICATIONS

There has been no further consultation in relation to the recommendations made by the Audit Committee.

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

Section 5.54 of the *Local Government Act 1995* (Acceptance of Annual Reports) states as follows:

- (1) *Subject to Section 5.54 subsection (2), the annual report for a financial year is to be accepted (Absolute Majority) by the local government no later than 31 December after that financial year.*
- (2) *If the Auditor's report is not available in time for the annual report for a financial year to be accepted by 31 December after that financial year, the annual report is to be accepted by the local government no later than 2 months after the auditor's report becomes available.*

Section 5.29 of the *Local Government Act 1995* (Division 2 – Council Meetings, committees and their meetings and elector's meetings; Subdivision 4 – Electors' Meetings) states as follows:

5.29 Convening electors' meetings

- (1) *the CEO is to convene an electors' meeting by giving –*
 - (a) *at least 14 days' local public notice; and*
 - (b) *each council member at least 14 days' notice, of the date, time, place and purpose of the meeting.*
- (2) *the local public notice referred to in subsection (1)(a) is to be treated as having commenced at the time of publication of the notice under Section 1.7(a) and is to continue by way of exhibition under Section 1.7(1)(b) and (c) until the meeting has been held.*

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

There are no adverse policy implications envisaged from this report.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no adverse financial implications envisaged from this report.

LEGAL AND STATUTORY IMPLICATIONS

The Auditor's report was provided to the CEO of the Shire of Toodyay in accordance with the *Local Government (Audit) Regulations 1996* (s10). These regulations, in respect to the involvement of the Audit Committee (s.16) states as follows:

An audit committee —

- (a) *is to provide guidance and assistance to the local government —*
 - (i) *as to the carrying out of its functions in relation to audits carried out under Part 7 of the Act; and*

- (ii) *as to the development of a process to be used to select and appoint a person to be an auditor;*

and

- (b) *may provide guidance and assistance to the local government as to —*
 - (i) *matters to be audited; and*
 - (ii) *the scope of audits; and*
 - (iii) *its functions under Part 6 of the Act; and*
 - (iv) *the carrying out of its functions relating to other audits and other matters related to financial management; and*
- (c) *is to review a report given to it by the CEO under regulation 17(3) (the **CEO's report**) and is to —*
 - (i) *report to the Council the results of that review; and*
 - (ii) *give a copy of the CEO's report to the Council.*

RISK IMPLICATIONS (including DAIP)

There are no adverse risk implications envisaged from this report.

SOCIAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no adverse social implications envisaged from this report.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no adverse environmental implications envisaged from this report.

ECONOMIC IMPLICATIONS

There are no adverse economic implications envisaged from this report.

OFFICER COMMENT / DETAILS

It is recommended that Council consider the following recommendations.

OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION

That Council receive the minutes of the Audit Committee dated 30 November 2017 as attached.

AUDIT COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION 1

That Council receive the attached Audit Report containing the Independent Auditor's Report to the Electors of the Shire of Toodyay for the year ended 30 June 2017.

AUDIT COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION 2

That Council adopt the Annual Report for the 2016/2017 Financial Year.

AUDIT COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION 3

That Council set the date for the Annual General Electors Meeting to be held at the Toodyay Memorial Hall at 7.00pm on Thursday 1 February 2018.

**OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION / AUDIT COMMITTEE
RECOMMENDATIONS / COUNCIL RESOLUTION NO. 240/12/17**

MOVED Cr Dow

1. That Council receive the minutes of the Audit Committee dated 30 November 2017 as attached.
2. That Council receive the attached Audit Report containing the Independent Auditor's Report to the Electors of the Shire of Toodyay for the year ended 30 June 2017.
3. That Council adopt the Annual Report for the 2016/2017 Financial Year.
4. That Council set the date for the Annual General Electors Meeting to be held at the Toodyay Memorial Hall at 7.00pm on Thursday 1 February 2018.

MOTION CARRIED BY ABSOLUTE MAJORITY 9/0

10. MOTIONS OF WHICH PREVIOUS NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN

10.1 Councillor Craddock – Notice of Motion - Central Toodyay Heritage Area Streetscape Plan

Date of Report:	13 December 2017
Name of Applicant / Proponent/s:	Cr Craddock
File Reference:	PRO3
Author:	S Scott - CEO
Responsible Officer:	S Scott - CEO
Previously Before Council:	N/A – Notice of Motion from November 2017 OCM
Author's Disclosure of Interest:	Nil
Nature of Council's Role in the matter:	Executive
Attachments:	Nil
Voting Requirements:	Simple Majority

PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

To consider a notice of motion provided by Councillor Craddock.

BACKGROUND

On 28 November 2017 Councillor Craddock provided the Chief Executive Officer notification of a notice of motion for the 19 December 2017 Ordinary Meeting of Council as follows:

That Council:

- 1. Authorise the CEO to develop a streetscape plan for the Central Toodyay Heritage Area; and**
- 2. That the streetscape plan be presented to a Council Forum within the next six months.**

Clause 4.4(4)(c) of the Shire of Toodyay Standing Orders Local Law states that the Chief Executive Officer “*may provide to the Council relevant and material facts and circumstances pertaining to the notice of motion on matters such as policy, budget and law*”. This report is provided in accordance with such.

CONSULTATION IMPLICATIONS

Nil

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

There are no adverse strategic implications envisaged from this report.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

There are no adverse policy implications envisaged from this report.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no adverse financial implications envisaged from this report.

LEGAL AND STATUTORY IMPLICATIONS

The Shire of Toodyay Standing Orders Local Law prescribes the manner in which motions of notice are to be given. The provision of notice by Councillor Craddock is in accordance with said requirements.

Clause 4.4(6) of the Shire of Toodyay Standing Orders Local Law states,

'A motion of which notice has been given is to lapse unless:

- (a) the Member who gave notice of it, or some other Member authorised by the originating Member in writing, moves the motion when called on; or*
- (b) the Council on a motion agrees to defer consideration of the motion to a later stage or date.*

RISK IMPLICATIONS (including DAIP)

There are no adverse risk implications envisaged from this report.

SOCIAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no adverse social implications envisaged from this report.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no adverse environmental implications envisaged from this report.

ECONOMIC IMPLICATIONS

There are no adverse economic implications envisaged from this report.

OFFICER COMMENT / DETAILS

Shire Officers have expressed the desire to develop a streetscape plan for the Central Toodyay Heritage Area, however, as the Central Heritage Area is already heavily controlled under LPP.20 and the existing streetscape is well established, a streetscape plan would only include identifying additions and improvements to the current streetscape as well as the development of a street tree plan. A street tree plan would consist of identifying numerous species of plants that could be used within the area. Benefits of this would include:

- Encouraging the use of native plants to the area;
- Ensuring consistency by having a common planting theme;
- Encouraging the use of drought tolerant species;
- Consideration to the maintenance and upkeep of selected species; and
- Consideration to the appropriateness of the selected species for the situation i.e. low shrubs near intersections, small root balls near road pavements, etc.

A street tree plan will not only provide guidance for identified street tree planting under a streetscape plan but may also provide guidance for any street tree planting that may take place through Shire construction works and private development.

COUNCILLOR CRADDOCK NOTICE OF MOTION

That Council:

1. Authorise the CEO to develop a streetscape plan for the Central Toodyay Heritage Area; and
2. That the streetscape plan be presented to a Council Forum within the next six months.

Cr Craddock moved her Notice of Motion.

Cr Greenway seconded the Notice of Motion.

Clarification was sought.

The Notice of Motion was put.

**COUNCILLOR CRADDOCK NOTICE OF MOTION/COUNCIL RESOLUTION
NO. 241/12/17**

MOVED Cr Craddock

SECONDED Cr Greenway

That Council:

1. Authorise the CEO to develop a streetscape plan for the Central Toodyay Heritage Area; and
2. That the streetscape plan be presented to a Council Forum within the next six months.

MOTION CARRIED 9/0

11. NOTICES OF MOTION GIVEN AT THE MEETING FOR CONSIDERATION AT NEXT MEETING

Nil

12. QUESTIONS OF MEMBERS OF WHICH DUE NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN

12.1 QUESTION 1 – CR BELL (WITHOUT NOTICE)

Does the Shire propose to put anything into the consultation for the Proposed Extractive Industry in the Shire of Mundaring?

The Manager Planning and Development advised that he and the Environmental Officer are currently working on a submission from the Shire of Toodyay addressed to the Shire of Mundaring.

13. NEW BUSINESS OF AN URGENT NATURE INTRODUCED BY DECISION OF MEETING

13.1 MEMBERS

13.1.1. Comments to the Shire of Mundaring for the proposed Extractive Industry – 3650 (Lot 556) Toodyay Road, Bailup

Cr Bell advised of new business of an urgent nature, regarding Comments to the Shire of Mundaring for the proposed Extractive Industry – 3650 (Lot 556) Toodyay Road, Bailup that he wished to introduce by decision of the meeting.

Cr Bell moved a motion as follows:

That Council considers Item 13.1.1 Comments to the Shire of Mundaring for the proposed Extractive Industry – 3650 (Lot 556) Toodyay Road, Bailup as new business of an urgent nature.

Cr Welburn seconded the motion.

Clarification was sought.

The motion was put.

MOTION/COUNCIL RESOLUTION NO. 242/12/17

MOVED Cr Bell

SECONDED Cr Welburn

That Council considers Item 13.1.1 Comments to the Shire of Mundaring for the proposed Extractive Industry – 3650 (Lot 556) Toodyay Road, Bailup as new business of an urgent nature.

MOTION CARRIED 9/0

In accordance with Standing Order 4.5(3) and (4) New Business of an Urgent Nature - a summary of the verbal report, provided by the CEO, is as follows:

No research has been done on this proposal.

Councillors were copied in on a couple of proposals that residents of Morangup had submitted, expressing their concern regarding the

proposed extractive industry which is on the opposite side of Toodyay Road in Morangup, within 500 metres of Morangup residences.

From what I understand it is quite a significant proposal. 132 truck movements are proposed.

That section of road is in the metropolitan part of the Roads Network. We know they have a lot of money to spend on that road and the metropolitan section of Toodyay Road is being worked on in the 2017/2018 year through the State Budget.

The proposed extractive industry project will create a significant amount of traffic. Most of the improvements to Toodyay Road, even in the metropolitan areas, has not created any new traffic lanes that enable overtaking in times where trucks, or other slower moving vehicles, are on the road. They have widened the road but there is not one single passing opportunity as a result of what they have done so drivers can expect to wait quite a while to get past a truck on the road.

Dust impacts can be expected as well as noise impacts. I am not sure of the hours of operation but I would imagine they would be a Monday to Friday 8.00am to 5.00pm or even a Monday to Friday 7.00am to 5.00pm, depending on where the truck routes are planned to end up. That is the proposal as I understand it.

I imagine that the Shire of Mundaring deal in a similar way to such proposals as the Shire of Toodyay would. The State Planning Policies would be subject to environmental conditions. As it is a Shire Road, local government would have the capacity to impose conditions and impose costs. If it is a Main Road, conditions would be considered by Main Roads who in the past, as they did for Toodyay Road, seem to rubber stamp everything that comes across their desk, providing not more than a one paragraph response.

The Manager of Planning and Development advised that Main Roads, in respect to the extractive industry project, will benefit from the project as they are sourcing gravel from it. As there may be a conflict of interest Main Roads would need to declare an interest if providing comment in respects to the project.

The closing date for written advice and comments is Friday 5 January 2018.

Cr Bell moved a motion as follows:

That the Shire write to the Shire of Mundaring and raise the following concerns in relation to the proposed Extractive Industry – 3650 (Lot 556) Toodyay Road, Bailup and those concerns are:

- 1. The additional traffic and resulting road safety concerns on Toodyay Road;**
- 2. The potential amenity impacts on Morangup residents who live within 500 metres of the proposed project; and**

3. Potential environmental impacts including the water table.

Cr Craddock seconded the motion.

Clarification was sought.

The motion was put.

MOTION/COUNCIL RESOLUTION NO. 243/12/17

MOVED Cr Bell

SECONDED Cr Craddock

That the Shire write to the Shire of Mundaring and raise the following concerns in relation to the proposed Extractive Industry – 3650 (Lot 556) Toodyay Road, Bailup and those concerns are:

1. The additional traffic and resulting road safety concerns on Toodyay Road;
2. The potential amenity impacts on Morangup residents who live within 500 metres of the proposed project; and
3. Potential environmental impacts including the water table.

MOTION CARRIED 9/0

13.2 EMPLOYEES

Nil

14. CONFIDENTIAL BUSINESS

Nil

15. NEXT MEETINGS

Works Advisory Committee	18 January 2018
January Ordinary Council Meeting	23 January 2018
Toodyay Junction (Community Depot) Advisory Committee	25 January 2018
Community and Public Transport Advisory Committee	6 February 2018
Audit Committee	8 February 2018
AROC Meeting	12 February 2018
Council Forum	13 February 2018
Local Emergency Management Committee	14 February 2018
Museum Advisory Committee	15 February 2018
Bush Fire Advisory Committee	20 February 2018
Environmental Advisory Committee	22 February 2018
February Ordinary Council Meeting	27 February 2018

16. CLOSURE OF MEETING

The Shire President declared the meeting closed at 7.58pm.

Attachments to Minutes

Ordinary Meeting of Council

Tuesday 19 December 2017

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

There are no reports.

PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

9.2.1 Toodyay Draft Local Planning Strategy 2017	1
1. Draft Local Planning Strategy & Mapping (as advertised);	1
2. Schedule of Submissions (Public);	79
3. Schedule of Modifications;	122
4. Schedule of Submissions (Confidential); and	CMI
5. Copies of Submissions (Confidential).	CMI
9.2.2 Morangup Community Centre Lease Renewal	
There are no attachments	
9.2.3 Shire of Toodyay Draft SPP 5.4 Road and Rail Noise Submission	133
<u>State Planning Policy (SPP) References available on-line using a link</u>	
1. DRAFT SPP 5.4 – Road and Rail Noise;	OL
2. DRAFT SPP 5.4 – Policy Implementation Guidelines;	OL
3. DRAFT SPP 5.4 – F.A.Q.s;	OL
<i>State Planning Policy (SPP) Link https://www.planning.wa.gov.au/publications/10244.aspx</i>	
<u>Attachments:</u>	
1. MAP - DRAFT SPP 5.4 Impact of 300m buffers on Toodyay - Extended view;	133
2. MAP - DRAFT SPP 5.4 Impact of 300m buffers on Toodyay Townsite;	134
3. Table 1 – Transport Corridor Classification and trigger distances;	135
4. Current SPP5.4; and	137
5. Consultation Submission.	148
9.2.4 Lot 211 (No. 105-107) Stirling Tce - Signage - Variation to LPP 20	149
1. Plans including photograph.	149
9.2.5 Lot 122 Morangup Road, Morangup – 3 to 6 Dog Application	153
1. Schedule of Submissions	153

WORKS AND TECHNICAL SERVICES

There are no reports.

CORPORATE SERVICES

9.4.1 List of Payments – November 2017	155
1. List of Payments– November 2017	155
9.4.2 Monthly Financial Statements – November 2017	165
1. Monthly Financial Statements including Outstanding Rates Debtors and Outstanding Sundry Debtors for month ending 30 November 2017; and	165
2. Bank Reconciliations for month ending 30 November 2017.	240
9.4.3 Tender for the Supply of Cleaning Services - Shire buildings	CMI
1. Amended Assessment Matrix and Pricing Schedule	CMI

EXECUTIVE SERVICES

There are no reports.

COMMITTEE REPORTS

9.6.1 Toodyay Junction (Community Depot) Advisory Committee Membership	N/A
There are no attachments	
9.6.2 Reconciliation Working Group - Committee Membership	N/A
There are no attachments	
9.6.3 Audit Committee Recommendations	243
1. Excerpt of minutes of Audit Committee Meeting held on 30 Nov 2017;	243
2. Independent Auditors Report to the Electors of the Shire of Toodyay;	249
3. 2016/2017 Annual Report – provided as a separate attachment.	251

MOTIONS OF WHICH PREVIOUS NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN

10.1 Councillor Craddock – Notice of Motion - Central Toodyay Heritage Area Streetscape Plan	N/A
There are no attachments	

2017

Shire of Toodyay Local Planning Strategy



Contents

PART 1 – THE STRATEGY	4
1. Executive Summary	5
2. Introduction.....	6
2.1 Statutory Context.....	6
2.2 Planning Principles.....	6
3. State and Regional Planning Context	7
3.1 State Planning Strategy	7
3.2 Wheatbelt Regional Planning and Infrastructure Framework	7
3.3 State Planning Policy	8
4. Local Planning Context	9
4.1 Local Planning Strategy	9
4.2 Local Planning Scheme No. 4.....	9
4.3 Other Strategic Plans	9
5. Vision & Objectives.....	10
5.1 Vision	10
5.2 Objectives.....	10
6. Key land use and planning issues.....	11
6.1 Growth & Settlement	11
6.2 Heritage.....	11
6.3 Tourism	11
6.4 Town Centre & Employment Lands	12
6.5 Bushfire.....	12
6.6 Transport & Infrastructure	12
6.7 Mining & Extractive Industries.....	13
6.8 Waste Management	13
6.9 Agriculture.....	13
6.10 Rural Living	14
6.11 Biodiversity.....	14
6.12 Landscape Protection.....	14
7. Strategic Directions, Strategies & Actions	15
7.1 Growth & Settlement	15
7.2 Heritage.....	17
7.3 Tourism	18
7.4 Town Centre & Employment Lands	18
7.5 Bushfire.....	21

7.6	Transport & Infrastructure	21
7.7	Mining & Extractive Industries	22
7.8	Waste Management	23
7.9	Agriculture	24
7.10	Rural Living	24
7.11	Biodiversity	26
7.12	Landscape Protection	27
PART 2 – BACKGROUND INFORMATION & ANALYSIS		29
1.	Introduction	30
1.1	Purpose of the Strategy	30
2.	Overview of Region	31
2.1	General	31
2.2	Population, Housing and Land Supply	32
2.2.1	Population	32
2.2.2	Demographics	34
2.2.3	Dwellings	36
2.2.4	Household Composition	38
2.2.5	Land Supply	38
2.3	Economic Drivers	46
2.3.1	Employment	46
2.3.2	Tourism	48
2.3.3	Agriculture and Rural Land Use	49
2.3.4	Heritage	52
2.4	Environmental Management	53
2.4.1	Conservation and Land Management	54
2.4.2	Bushfire	55
2.4.3	Biodiversity	55
2.4.4	Water	56
2.4.5	Landscape	57
2.5	Transport	59
2.5.1	Road Network	59
2.5.2	Heavy Haulage Routes and Toodyay Bypass	61
2.5.3	Rail Transport	61
2.6	Essential Infrastructure	62
2.6.1	Reticulated Water	62
2.6.2	Sewerage	63

2.6.3	Waste	64
2.6.4	Power	65
2.6.5	Telecommunications	65
PART 3 – REFERENCES, TABLES, FIGURES, ABBREVIATIONS & ACRONYMS		66
3.1	References	66
3.2	Figures	67
3.3	Tables	67
3.4	Abbreviations/Acronyms	67
PART 4 – APPROVALS		68

DRAFT

PART 1 – THE STRATEGY

1. Executive Summary

The Shire of Toodyay's Local Planning Strategy (LPS) provides vision, framework for long-term planning and development in the Shire over the next 10-15 years.

The Strategy forms the interface between regional and local planning, and sets out the Shire's long-term planning directions and objectives for future planning and development.

The LPS comprises two parts:

Part 1 – Local Planning Strategy summarises the Shire's key planning and development issues, sets the vision and strategic direction for land use and development, and actions required to achieve the vision over the next 10-15 years. Maps 1 and 2 are the Strategy maps. Actions that are property related are identified as Development Areas (DA) and timing is categorised as short (immediate to 2 years), medium (2 to 5 years), or long term (5 years or more).

Part 2 – Background Information and Analysis includes background information, analysis and detail required to support the high level strategies and actions in Part 1. Maps 3 to 9 are background information and support Part 2.

It provides the strategic basis and rationale for the land use and development controls in the proposed Local Planning Scheme No. 5 (LPS5).

The key land use planning issues for the Shire addressed in the strategy are:

1. Growth & Settlement
2. Heritage
3. Tourism
4. Town Centre & Employment Lands
5. Bushfire
6. Transport & Infrastructure
7. Mining
8. Waste Management
9. Agriculture
10. Rural Living
11. Biodiversity
12. Landscape Protection

The strategies and actions are supplemented by maps illustrating key elements, strategies and actions. Maps 1 and 2 are the key Strategy maps for the townsite and surrounds depicting land use, special control areas and other key issues.

The LPS will be used as a guide to assist Council and the Western Australian Planning Commission (WAPC) in planning decision making. The LPS will be used to guide the preparation of LPS5 and following its gazettal, in regards to any proposed amendments, structure plans, subdivision applications and development proposals.

2. Introduction

2.1 Statutory Context

Clause 11 of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015* (Regulations) require local governments to prepare a local planning strategy for each local planning scheme that is approved for land within the district.

The LPS must under the Regulations —

- (a) set out the long-term planning directions for the local government; and
- (b) apply any State or regional planning policy that is relevant to the strategy; and
- (c) provide the rationale for any zoning or classification of land under the local planning scheme.

The Regulations permit a local planning strategy to be prepared concurrently with the local planning scheme to which it relates.

The Shire of Toodyay's Local Planning Strategy 2017 revokes the Local Planning Strategy dated November 2007 once endorsed by the Western Australian Planning Commission under clause 15 of the Regulations.

2.2 Planning Principles

The guiding principles for this Local Planning Strategy are:

- To provide a strategic plan that will plan for the future of the Shire in a responsible sustainable manner and reflects the aspirations of the Shire and its community, accommodates future needs and creates opportunities to enhance local attributes.
- To provide a strategic plan that is consistent with state and regional planning policies, strategies, structure plans and strategic development initiatives.
- To provide a strategic plan that is clear, comprehensive, accessible, informative, logical and transparent that provides strategic planning direction for the next 10 to 15 years.
- To provide a strategic plan that is a 'leadership' document that provides the basis for the preparation of the Shire's proposed LPS5.

3. State and Regional Planning Context

3.1 State Planning Strategy

The State Planning Strategy establishes the following principles, which will guide the preparation and administration of the new local planning scheme:

- *Environment and resources:* to protect and enhance the key natural and cultural assets of the State and to deliver to all Western Australians a high quality of life which is based on sound environmentally sustainable principles.
- *Community:* to respond to social changes and facilitate the creation of vibrant, accessible, safe and self-reliant communities.
- *Economy:* to actively assist in the creation of regional wealth, support the development of new industries and encourage economic activity in accordance with sustainable development principles.
- *Infrastructure:* to facilitate strategic development by ensuring land use, transport and public utilities are mutually supportive.

Each principle is supported by a list of strategies and actions to achieve the desired outcomes. Many of these involve implementation by way of local government planning schemes, and have been considered in the development of this Strategy and any future planning schemes.

3.2 Wheatbelt Regional Planning and Infrastructure Framework

The Wheatbelt Regional Planning and Infrastructure Framework (the Framework) is underpinned by a vision of *“The Wheatbelt will have a diverse social and economic base, be a leader in innovation and create new opportunities that confirm it as a key contributor to the State’s prosperity.”*

It is supported by the following objectives developed around the three principles of the Framework, which address the Strategic Goals of the State Planning Strategy for global competitiveness, strong and resilient regions, sustainable communities, infrastructure planning and conservation.

1. Liveable Communities

Effective infrastructure and service delivery that:

- responds to local knowledge and values;
- accommodates the Wheatbelt’s linkages to other regions;
- builds on the interconnectedness of settlements;
- assists and promote sustainable growth and cater for the needs of communities;
- recognises the current and changing demographics of the region; and
- seek to attract and retain a diverse population.

2. Vibrant Economy

A diversified and adaptive economy that:

- increases its contribution to the Western Australian economy;
- benefits from innovation in the primary production sector; and
- enables diversification through the establishment and growth of new and innovative industries.

3. Valued Natural Amenity

Environmental and landscape values that support the social, cultural and economic development of the region, and are managed for current and future generations.

Many of these involve implementation by way of local government strategic planning and local planning schemes, and have been considered in the development of this Strategy and any future planning schemes.

3.3 State Planning Policy

There are a number of State planning policies (SPP) that have application at a local level, and that will be taken into account in the preparation and application of a new scheme. A full list of these policies is included in State Planning Policy No. 1 – State Planning Framework, but the following are of particular relevance to the Region:

- SPP 2 – Environment and Natural Resources Policy
- SPP 2.4 – Basic Raw Materials
- SPP 2.5 – Rural Planning
- SPP 3 – Urban Growth and Settlement
- SPP 3.1 – Residential Design Codes
- SPP 3.4 – Natural Hazards and Disasters
- SPP 3.5 – Historic Heritage Conservation
- SPP 3.6 – Developer Contributions for Infrastructure
- SPP 3.7 – Planning in Bushfire Prone Areas
- SPP 4.1 – State Industrial Buffer Policy
- SPP 5.2 – Telecommunications Infrastructure
- SPP 5.4 – Rail and Road Transport Noise and Freight Considerations in Land Use Planning

In addition to the above policies, the Commission has developed a number of operational policies, guidelines and planning bulletins, which are relevant to the development of this Strategy and any new local planning schemes.

4. Local Planning Context

4.1 Local Planning Strategy

Strategic land use planning in the Shire is guided by the Local Planning Strategy. The Local Planning Strategy, adopted in November 2007, aimed to manage growth and development of the Shire and was prepared in conjunction with Local Planning Scheme No.4 (LPS4).

4.2 Local Planning Scheme No. 4

Statutory planning in the Shire is controlled by Local Planning Scheme No. 4 (the Scheme), which was gazetted on 13th February 2008. Given that the Scheme is nearly a decade old, the Strategy provides direction for the preparation of LPS5, to ensure that scheme provisions are contemporary and reflect changes to policy and social and economic circumstances.

4.3 Other Strategic Plans

The Shire has adopted a number of local and regional strategic planning documents that have informed the preparation, and where applicable, the land use planning elements have been incorporated into the LPS:

- Strategic Community Plan (2013) – primary strategy document that guides community development.
- Economic Development Plan (2015) – provides guidance on economic development of the Shire and follows on from the WDC's Avon Sub-Regional Economic Development Strategy (2013).
- Heritage Strategy (2014) and Heritage Master Plan (2015) – providing direction on the management of heritage issues.
- Environmental Management Strategy (2014) – guiding management of biodiversity, environmental and natural resources issues.
- Recreation Strategy (2014) and Master Plan (2014) – guiding development of sporting and recreation facilities in the Shire and in particular, the new Precinct located in the Foggarthorpe Estate.
- Wheatbelt Integrated Aged Care Plan (2014) – regional plan to manage an aging population.

These documents are available on the Shire's website at www.toodyay.wa.gov.au.

5. Vision & Objectives

5.1 Vision

The Shire of Toodyay's Strategic Community Plan (2013) is a key strategic document for the Shire, detailing the vision for the future and encapsulating the ideas of the community. The vision for the LPS is drawn from this plan.

“We are a vibrant rural community that celebrates our past and embraces a sustainable future.”

5.2 Objectives

Similar to the vision, the objectives for the LPS align with the goals developed for the Strategic Community Plan. These objectives reflect the economic, developmental, community and environmental aspirations for the Shire. The objectives of the Local Planning Strategy are to:

1. plan for the sustainable provision of land to meet existing and future needs of the community and business;
2. assist employment and economic growth by providing land suitable for retail, commercial, industrial and tourism uses;
3. consolidate the Toodyay Town Centre as the commercial centre of the Shire;
4. minimise the loss of productive agricultural land by consolidating and promoting sustainable development in, and adjacent to, existing urban areas;
5. support primary production through the protection of rural land, particularly priority agricultural land;
6. provide for economic diversification in rural and rural living areas by providing small scale tourism and business opportunities compatible with the surrounding areas;
7. ensure development appropriately takes account of potential hazards such as flood and bushfire;
8. retain, enhance, protect and promote the ecological integrity and biological diversity of the Shire;
9. protect the valued landscape characteristics of the Shire's natural and rural landscapes as assets to be appreciated by residents and tourists;
10. recognise and encourage protection of places of cultural heritage value;
11. manage natural environmental resources of particular regional and local significance, and limit the environmental impact associated with the use or development of land;
12. ensure the development of a safe, efficient and convenient system of movement of both people and goods;
13. protect the Shire from large scale inappropriate development, such as regional landfills; and
14. ensure the future development takes advantage and makes the most efficient use of infrastructure that is available.

6. Key land use and planning issues

The key land use and planning issues provide the background and context for the formulation of strategies that will guide land use change and development in the Shire over the next ten to fifteen years. Some of the key issues are highlighted below and a more comprehensive assessment of the key issues can be found in Part Two of this document.

6.1 Growth & Settlement

Historically the Shire had seen many examples of ad hoc development resulting in a lack of appropriate strategic planning, creating poor community outcomes, inadequate connections and integration with the surrounding land uses, assets and facilities. This Strategy builds on an improved strategic planning framework to sustainably develop the Shire to cater for the expected growth, to protect the environment and the agricultural sector.

The current settlement pattern is expected to continue adopting a realistic growth rate of 1.8% and the Strategy sets a focus on the Toodyay townsite. The Toodyay townsite will strengthen its role as the key service centre within the Shire by offering a range of appropriately planned housing, services and facilities which will maximise densities around existing infrastructure, such as water, sewer, main roads, public transport and commercial areas.

6.2 Heritage

Toodyay is one of the oldest inland towns in Western Australia and much of its heritage is preserved. A key objective of the LPS is to recognise and encourage the protection of places of cultural heritage value and to achieve this objective it will be important to ensure the new local planning scheme is flexible to encourage utilisation and revitalisation of local heritage places that will contribute to the economy through employment and tourism opportunities.

6.3 Tourism

Tourism is a major contributor to the economy of the Shire and growth in the sector is expected in all areas. In order to accommodate this growth and to encourage the creation of tourism related business, flexibility for usage in rural land use zones is encouraged. The Scheme has recently been amended to provide additional development provisions and land use definitions for the assessment of tourism to encourage and enable diversification of activities on rural land. It is important that LPS5 promotes flexibility and diversification in commercial and rural areas, including heritage places, to facilitate the growth of the tourism sector.

6.4 Town Centre & Employment Lands

Growth of Toodyay townsite has historically been linear, forming along the Avon River, creating a dispersed development pattern.

The LPS seeks to consolidate growth, in order to create a more efficient development pattern which could lead to further economic advantages. The LPS reconfirms that a second centre is not desirable or required over the 15 year planning period but rather proposes maximising existing services within the town, including the railway and opportunities for public transport.

To cater for the expected population growth and the consequent commercial and industrial growth, the Strategy acknowledges the important role of existing businesses and aims to ensure appropriate zoning by identifying land for mixed uses, such as professional offices and consulting rooms to accommodate the future expansion of the Toodyay townsite to encompass the existing Civic area and to create a public transport node.

Additional employment land has also been identified as a new rural enterprise zone to provide suitably zoned land for larger home businesses and occupations, such as plumbers and concreters, to reside and work.

6.5 Bushfire

The whole of the Shire of Toodyay local government area is mapped within the Department of Fire and Emergency Services' Map of Bush Fire Prone Areas as bushfire prone due to the level of vegetation coverage (DFES, 2017). There were a number of areas identified in the current Local Planning Strategy for future rural-residential and residential development that have been reassessed for their suitability as a result of the introduction of the bushfire legislation.

6.6 Transport & Infrastructure

A key component of the LPS is to identify and address development and capacity constraints resulting from a lack of infrastructure. The LPS recommends maximising the use of existing transport and infrastructure in around the townsite of Toodyay through appropriate development to cater for residential diversity and the potential increase in population.

Main Roads continue to plan for a heavy vehicle bypass of the Toodyay Town Centre with the route of the bypass and Town Centre Precinct Special Control Area identified on the mapping. When the bypass is constructed, opportunities to increase pedestrian accessibility and commercial activity may arise. It is proposed to establish a Town Centre Precinct Special Control Area to enable development controls and policies to be tailored to meet the needs of the area.

The actions within the LPS will provide support to public transport services, including the Avon Link passenger train service by maximising opportunities within the walking catchment of the railway station and creating pedestrian links to the town centre.

6.7 Mining & Extractive Industries

The Shire has some significant geological assets such as bauxite, the extraction of which has been the cause of contention and division within the community in the past. Mining and extractive industries are important to the growth and economy of Toodyay, however appropriate strategic planning and management in regards to these activities is essential, such as providing buffers to separate sensitive land uses, in order to minimise impacts on the community.

Although exempt from planning approval, including 'Industry – Mining' uses in the Zoning Table can act as a trigger for s120(2)(b) of the Mining Act and provide Council with an avenue to be consulted when the granting of a lease or authorisation of mining operations is being considered by the Minister for Mines. Mining can contribute positively to the economy if managed correctly and is recommended that mining be a 'D' use in the new scheme.

6.8 Waste Management

With the prohibition of landfills from the Swan Coastal Plain, it is likely that the Avon Valley will be investigated for potential sites for new landfills, as has been seen recently with the Opal Vale proposal in the Shire and the Allawuna Landfill proposal in the Shire of York. The WAPC recommends that landfills are reflected as an 'X' use in schemes and that proposals be subject to a comprehensive rezoning process. Currently landfills are an 'X' use in LPS4 and this position will be carried forward in LPS5. This is to ensure that the planning process is thorough with community involvement. Adequate buffers to industrial areas, servicing infrastructure and waste disposal sites need to be defined and will be included in LPS5.

6.9 Agriculture

Agriculture was and continues to be a foundation industry of the Toodyay economy therefore it is important to protect productive agricultural land. As in the previous LPS and consistent with State planning policies, the primary objective is to protect productive agricultural land from fragmentation and land use conflict, whilst enabling landowners to diversify activities, such as including tourism. The actions of the LPS also aim to provide appropriate mechanisms to protect areas of environmental significance, including the introduction of a conservation zone.

6.10 Rural Living

This LPS recognises there is a market for rural living development and that it provides for a range of housing and lifestyle opportunities. However, rural living estates must be carefully planned, as they can be an inefficient means of accommodating people. Once rezoned, rural living estates consume and sterilise what was rural land, and may have unintended or adverse social, environmental, servicing or management impacts.

It is estimated that the existing 'rural residential' and 'rural living' zones could potentially yield an additional 1,777 rural residential and 254 rural living lots, which have been identified in the mapping supporting this LPS. These additional lots could support an additional population of approximately 5,077 people (Average household size – 2.5 ABS).

A key objective of the Strategy is to minimise the further loss of productive agricultural land through consolidation of these areas and promoting sustainable development in, and adjacent to, existing urban areas.

The LPS seeks to consolidate the extensive supply of land already zoned for rural living. No additional rural living areas have been identified in this strategy. Existing areas identified for rezoning in the Strategy are those that will better reflect the existing on-ground subdivision pattern and usage. Factors such as bushfire risk, sustainable water supply and land use conflict will affect suitability of this land when considering subdivision and development.

6.11 Biodiversity

The Shire is within the Southwest Australia Eco region, a biodiversity hotspot, with approximately 48% of the Shire's area covered by relatively intact remnant vegetation. However a significant proportion of these areas are under pressure due to clearing for agricultural activities, mining, rural living and rural residential development, subdivision and other developmental activities. The challenge is to manage the important biodiversity assets of the Shire as early as possible within the planning process through identification, preservation, conservation and protection measures. Further issues such as bushfire risk, overstocking of animals and on-site sewerage management, particularly on rural living type proposals need to be balanced with biodiversity conservation and environmental impact.

6.12 Landscape Protection

The shire's landscape features include: prominent ridges and hills centred on the Avon River and its tributaries; steep slopes, rock outcrops and pools along the river; woodland vegetation amongst agricultural uses; and the historic stone buildings of Toodyay town. The landscape is viewed from roads that wind through the hills and along and across the river, and from lookouts and parkland of the Toodyay townsite. The Shire's landscape attracts residents and tourists, adding value to the local economy. The key issue is to protect visually sensitive locations from changes that would detract from valued landscape character.

7. Strategic Directions, Strategies & Actions

7.1 Growth & Settlement

Strategic Directions & Strategies

- a. Provide for a range of residential densities in the Toodyay townsite to facilitate development of a variety of housing types.
- b. Promote the consolidation of the townsite with a view of reducing development costs, improving access to and viability of services and limiting the impact on natural environmental resources associated with urban expansion.
- c. Use appropriate dual density coding to promote infill development and to maximise use of existing and future infrastructure.
- d. Work collaboratively with service providers to expand the provision of essential infrastructure in the townsite.
- e. Investigate the land use needs to accommodate additional aged care and retirement village developments.
- f. Ensure development adequately considers and addresses natural constraints including bushfire and flooding.

Actions

- a. Align zone names with Schedule 1 Part 3 model provisions for local planning schemes of the Regulations (model provisions) as follows:
 - i. Residential Development to Urban Development. (SHORT TERM)
- b. Introduce a new Private Clubs, Institutions and Places of Worship zone from the model provisions in lieu of using Special Use zones where appropriate, to introduce development controls, including permissibility within the Zoning Table. (SHORT TERM)
- c. The objectives for the Private Clubs, Institutions and Places of Worship zone are as per the model provisions:
 - i. To provide sites for privately owned and operated recreation, institutions and places of worship.
 - ii. To integrate private recreation areas with public recreation areas wherever possible.
 - iii. To separate potentially noisy engine sports from incompatible uses.
 - iv. To provide for a range of privately owned community facilities, and uses that are incidental and ancillary to the provision of those facilities, which are compatible with surrounding development.
 - v. To ensure that the standard of development is in keeping with surrounding development and protects the amenity of the area.
- d. Review the residential density codes and insert according provisions into LPS5 regarding the utilisation of dual coding to a maximum density of R40. A density of R40

- would better utilise existing infrastructure and encourage medium density development, including aged and affordable housing where the development meets one or more of the specified conditions, such as:
- i. reticulated sewerage is available in the Toodyay townsite;
 - ii. dedication of land for identified linkages to expand the Avon River foreshore reserve; and
 - iii. adaptive sustainable reuse of heritage buildings. (SHORT-TERM)
- e. Recognise the existing pattern of subdivision by rezoning:
- i. Foggarthorpe Estate encompassing Lots 291 to 322 Tompkins Bend; Lots 275 to 285 and 286 to 299 Weedon Crescent; Lots 234, 235, 255 to 260, 261 to 271, 9013 and 9500 Rayner Loop; Lots 272 to 274 and 9009 Drummond Street; Lots 226 to 233, 236 to 242 and 9006 Gadsdon Pass, Nunile from Residential Development to Residential R10 to provide a more appropriate zoning and to enable application of the R-Codes through the Scheme. Note: Lots that are within the SCA2 – Toodyay Bypass area will remain in the SCA. (DA1 – SHORT TERM)
 - ii. Lots 1, 2, 3, 17, 18, 25, 26, 29, 30, 33, 34, 37, 38, 41, 42, 45, 46, 49, 50, 53, 54, 100, 101, 200, 201, 502 Julimar Road and Lots 3, 4, 5 Lukin Street, Toodyay from Special Residential and Residential Development to Residential R2.5 to provide a more appropriate zoning and to enable application of the R-Codes. (DA2 – SHORT TERM)
 - iii. Lot 10 Northam-Toodyay Road, Dumbarton from Special Residential to Residential R2.5 to provide more appropriate zoning and to enable application of the R-Codes. (DA3 – SHORT TERM)
 - iv. Lots 13 and 50 Northam-Toodyay Road, Dumbarton from Special Residential to Residential R2.5 to provide more appropriate zoning and to enable application of the R-Codes. (DA4 – SHORT TERM)
 - v. Glencoe Estate comprising of Lots 107 to 117 Macdonald Retreat and Lots 101 to 106 Campbell Chase, Dumbarton from Special Residential to Residential R2.5 to provide more appropriate zoning and to enable application of the R-Codes. (DA5 – SHORT TERM)
 - vi. Lots 3, 4, 33, 34, 37, 43, 45, 46, 49, 50, 53, 54, 54, 56, 75 (UCL) and 89 Julimar Road; Lot 88 Beaufort Street; Lots 3 and 54 Baring Street; Lot 37 River Road; Lots 47 and 48 Clarkson Street; Lot 38 Grey Street; Lots 1, 2 and 39 Wellington Street; and Lots 44, 46 and 49 Beaufort Street, West Toodyay from Special Residential and Lot 29 Julimar Road from Reserve – Recreation and Conservation to Residential R2.5 to a more appropriate zoning in lieu of a reserve. (DA6 – SHORT TERM)
 - vii. Portions of Lots 30 to 35 and 129 and 130 Leeder Road, Toodyay located outside the floodway from Reserve – Recreation and Conservation to Residential R2.5 to a more appropriate zoning in lieu of a reserve. (DA7 – SHORT TERM)
- f. Areas currently zoned as 'Residential Development' (to be renamed 'Urban Development') are not be developed until a structure plan has been prepared and there is adequate connection to water, power and sewerage services. The structure plan must be prepared in accordance with Part 4 of the deemed provisions of the Regulations and must specifically provide for the staging of subdivision and development of the area and the provision of community infrastructure.

- g. Delete the current Wetland/River Channel Special Control Area and insert a new Avon River Special Control Area in its place to ensure that any development takes place in such a manner so as to safeguard the welfare of people in the area. (SHORT TERM)

7.2 Heritage

Strategic Directions & Strategies

- a. Establish a list of places and areas of cultural heritage significance in which development will be subject to assessment in terms of its impact on the particular heritage values of the place or area.
- b. Recognise and take into account sites of Aboriginal heritage significance in the consideration of rezoning, subdivision and development in both the urban and rural sectors.
- c. Apply design standards and guidelines to encourage retention and enhancement of local character that will contribute to a sense of place and community identity.
- d. Review relevant policies to ensure that they encourage appropriate, complementary and sustainable development.

Actions

- a. Review the existing Heritage List as per clause 8 of the deemed provisions of the Regulations, to incorporate as the Heritage List for the purposes of LPS5. (SHORT TERM)
- b. Review the current local planning policies and design guidelines for heritage places, including determining if the heritage precincts should be converted to designated heritage areas in LPS5. (SHORT TERM)
- c. Develop a local planning policy containing heritage controls for the proposed Town Centre Precinct Special Control Area, and another policy for the rest of the Shire. (SHORT TERM)
- d. Introduce exempt development and supplemental provisions for places and areas listed on the Shire's Heritage List, excluding those listed under the Heritage Act or those which have been included in the Shire's Heritage list in accordance with Clause 8, Part 3 of the deemed provisions as follows:
 - i. Building maintenance that does not involve the removal of, or damage to, the existing fabric of the building or the use of different materials. (SHORT TERM)
 - ii. Repairs, including replacing missing or deteriorated fabric with like-for-like fabric, that does not involve the removal of, or damage to, the significant fabric of the building. (SHORT TERM)
 - iii. Repainting of the surface of a building in the same colour scheme and paint type if they are appropriate to the substrate and do not endanger the survival of earlier paint layers and without disturbing or removing an earlier paint layer unless it is chalking, flaking or peeling. (SHORT TERM)

7.3 Tourism

Strategic Directions & Strategies

- a. Encourage diversification of agricultural activities by permitting ancillary use, such as home businesses and tourism.
- b. Encourage appropriate service, transport and logistics industries on agricultural land where there are no amenity or local impacts consistent with *State Planning Policy 2.5: Rural Planning* (SPP 2.5).

Actions

- a. The General Agriculture zone should be flexible to accommodate appropriate tourism uses to enable farmers to diversify their activities to ensure sustainable development of the Shire. (ONGOING)
- b. Identify appropriate tourist land uses to be included in LPS5. The use classes, in most cases, should be a 'D' or 'A' use in zones considered acceptable for each specific tourist land use. (SHORT TERM)

7.4 Town Centre & Employment Lands

Strategic Directions & Strategies

- a. Strengthen the Toodyay Town Centre's role as the main commercial area of the Shire.
- b. Facilitate the incorporation of small scale, low intensity commercial activity within mixed use areas, and as home-based business within rural enterprise areas, subject to suitable controls to ensure compatibility and preservation of the amenity.
- c. Identify areas appropriate for a rural enterprise zone to accommodate people living or working on the same property.
- d. Protect existing employment lands and seek to expand the provision of employment lands (particularly light industrial land) in line with market demand.
- e. Ensure that the zones reflect the existing and future uses in the Town Centre, periphery and industrial areas and that the level of land use permissibility is consistent with the zone objectives and location to avoid amenity and land use conflict impacts.

Actions

- a. Align zone names to the model provisions as follows:
 - i. Town Centre to Commercial.
 - ii. Mixed Business to Mixed Use. (SHORT TERM)
- b. Objectives for the Mixed Use zone are:
 - i. To provide a diversity of land use and housing types;

- ii. To allow appropriate businesses to locate and develop in close proximity to residential areas;
 - iii. To allow for services to be provided locally;
 - iv. To provide high level of amenity; to accommodate a mixture of residential development with small scale businesses in a primarily residential scale environment with the predominant uses being residential, office, consulting, dining and limited retail uses occupying the street frontage of lots; and
 - v. To provide an intermediate stage between Residential and Commercial zones. (SHORT TERM)
- c. Introduce new Service Commercial and Industrial Development zones as per the model provisions. (SHORT TERM)
- d. Objectives for the Service Commercial and Industrial Development zones are as per the model provisions :
- Service Commercial
- i. To accommodate commercial activities which, because of the nature of the business, require good vehicular access and/or large sites.
 - ii. To provide for a range of wholesale sales, showrooms, trade and services which, by reason of their scale, character, operational or land requirements, are not generally appropriate in, or cannot conveniently or economically be accommodated in, the central area, shops and offices or industrial zones.
- Industrial Development
- i. To designate land for future industrial development.
 - ii. To provide a basis for future detailed planning in accordance with the structure planning provisions of this Scheme.
- e. Objectives for the Rural Enterprise zone are to:
- i. Provide a range of lots in a rural environment where people live and may also work on the same property.
 - ii. A range of uses that may be considered include light industrial, cottage and rural industries and home businesses that are of a scale compatible with maintaining the amenity of a rural environment.
 - iii. Lot sizes shall range from 1ha to 4ha.
 - iv. Protect residential amenity and the operation of enterprise through careful lot layout and high quality building design. (SHORT TERM)
- f. Establish a Town Centre Precinct Special Control Area to:
- i. Protect the heritage significance of the area.
 - ii. Encourage higher density housing in conjunction with suitable commercial development to a maximum R40 density coding.
 - iii. Higher density development only permitted where it meets pre-specified conditions that will benefit the area.
 - iv. Regulate an appropriate level and type of advertising signage.
 - v. Ensure no adverse impacts on the amenity or locality from development. (SHORT TERM)

- g. Insert provisions to require approval for development within the Town Centre Precinct Special Control Area in accordance with Clause 61(3) of the deemed provisions. (SHORT TERM)
- h. Adopt a Local Planning Policy to support the Town Centre Precinct Special Control area to provide guidance on development, heritage and advertising requirements. (SHORT TERM)
- i. Introduce a supplemental provision to exempt minor advertisements in the Town Centre Special Control Area from the requirement for development approval where they do not obstruct the footpath or obstruct traffic and are only displayed during operating hours. (SHORT TERM)
- j. Rezone Lots 2-6 and 325 Clinton St; Lots 23-24 Fiennes St; Lots 50, 500-501 Duke St; and Lots 176-177 Hammersley St, Toodyay from Residential R30 to Mixed Use to provide additional employment and commercial land as a logical expansion to the Toodyay townsite. Residential development to meet the requirements of R10/40 R-Coding. (DA8 – SHORT TERM)
- k. Investigate rezoning portions of Lot 567 Goomalling-Toodyay Rd, Toodyay in two stages from Rural to Rural Enterprise to provide additional employment land in close proximity to the Toodyay townsite to enable landowners of larger home businesses to operate and reside on their land. (DA9 – MEDIUM TERM)
- l. Rezone Lots 44, 45, 46, 67, 300 and 311 Stirling Terrace, Toodyay from Mixed Business to Mixed Use. (DA 17 – SHORT TERM)
- m. Rezone Lots 17, 18, 19, 20, 24, 31, 42, 100, 150, 267, 270, 271 and 272 Stirling Terrace, Toodyay from Mixed Business to Service Commercial. (DA 18 – SHORT TERM)
- n. Review the permitted uses and development controls, including policy provisions in the Light Industrial zone to ensure consistency with zone objectives and to prevent land use conflict and amenity impacts. (SHORT TERM)
- o. Require structure planning for lots with subdivision potential that adjoin the Avon River. (SHORT TERM)
- p. Where ad-hoc rezoning proposals for industry are made, or in considering proposals for subdivisions of industrial land, Council will consider whether the proposal:
 - i. Is consistent with the objectives and intent of State Planning Policy;
 - ii. Is located on a main road or on a road that is of a suitable standard and treatment, to accommodate significant increase in traffic volumes and freight tasks which may be generated by the development;
 - iii. Contains or satisfactorily manages potential environmental (including water resources), noise, amenity and air quality impacts on the landholding without affecting nearby land uses.
 - iv. Is not be visually dominant within key view sheds, and should be visually compatible with surrounding land uses and development;
 - v. Is provided with essential services commensurate with the intended land use.
 - vi. Complies with State policy for separation distances, buffers, and any other relevant provisions.

7.5 Bushfire

Strategic Directions & Strategies

- a. Control rezoning, subdivision and development in bushfire prone areas to minimise risk to life and property in accordance with *State Planning Policy 3.7: Planning in Bushfire Prone Areas* (SPP3.7).
- b. Identify areas of high to extreme bushfire risk that are unsuitable for development.
- c. Improve access and essential infrastructure in bushfire prone areas.
- d. Ensure that strategic planning proposals, subdivision and development applications take into account bushfire protection requirements and include specified bushfire protection measures in accordance with SPP3.7.
- e. Achieve an appropriate balance between bushfire risk management measures and biodiversity conservation values, environmental protection and biodiversity management and landscape amenity, with consideration of the potential impacts of climate change.

Actions

- a. Consistent with SPP3.7, in instances where biodiversity values conflict with bushfire risk management measures and significant clearing of native vegetation is the only means of managing bushfire risk, Council will generally not support the proposal. (ONGOING)
- b. Investigate the need for additional bushfire risk data, such as contour mapping, to better identify areas of high risk that are potentially unsuitable for development. (MEDIUM TERM)
- c. Investigate the need for bushfire controls in addition to the State policies and need for incentives or other provisions to facilitate the implementation of strategic fire breaks and the like. (MEDIUM TERM)

7.6 Transport & Infrastructure

Strategic Directions & Strategies

- a. Promote the integration of land use and transport infrastructure designed to minimise impacts on the local community, vehicular travel demand and to facilitate convenient access to facilities by foot, cycle and public transport.
- b. Promote the development of safe and efficient local transport networks comprising roads, pedestrian cycle routes and public transport, which allows convenient access to the town centre and community services.

- c. Support the provision of public transport services, including the continuation of the Avon Link rail service through the designation of appropriate land uses.
- d. Control the location and design of noise sensitive development in areas affected by significant levels of road or rail noise to minimise the impact of current and/or future road and rail noise.

Actions

- a. Facilitate the extension of infill sewerage within the Toodyay townsite. (ONGOING)
- b. Seek innovative and sustainable alternatives to deep sewerage to support development in the unsewered areas of Toodyay, consistent with State policy. (ONGOING)
- c. The provision of a water supply to service subdivision for rural living must be consistent with the provisions of SPP2.5. (ONGOING)
- d. Seek improvement to the quality of telecommunications and technology infrastructure throughout the Shire, in consultation with network providers. (ONGOING)
- e. Introduce an additional supplemental provision within LPS5 as follows:
 - i. Public works undertaken by a State or local government and are consistent with the objectives of the zone or ultimate purpose of the reserve.
- f. Review the residential density codes and introduce dual coding where reticulated sewerage is available in the Toodyay townsite to maximise use of infrastructure and to encourage medium density development, including aged and affordable housing (subject to appropriate planning being undertaken). Insert provisions into LPS5 regarding utilisation of the dual coding and requirements prior to development. (DA10 – SHORT-TERM)

7.7 Mining & Extractive Industries

Strategic Directions & Strategies

- a. Facilitate the extraction of basic raw materials, subject to appropriate precautions to minimise any adverse impact on adjacent property, or on the natural environmental resources.
- b. Encourage the definition of suitable buffers within LPS5 to limit the impact on adjacent property, and to avoid encroachment of sensitive development into areas subject to reduced air quality, noise or risk.
- c. Identify and protect basic raw materials including gravel and sand resources from inappropriate developments that would prevent their future use.

- d. Identify natural resource priority areas and significant geological supplies and buffers to avoid encroachment of sensitive development into areas subject to reduced air quality, noise or other risks.
- e. Establish appropriate controls for extractive industries to minimise impacts on the environmental and local amenity, including roads.

Actions

- a. Insert 'Industry – Mining' as a use within the Zoning table (Table 1) and list it as a 'D' use within the 'General Farming' zone and an 'X' use for all other zones. Include the following footnote to Table 1 – Zoning Table: *'Mining' covered by the Mining Act 1978 is exempt from the requirement for planning approval and will be determined in accordance with the Mining Act 1978.* (SHORT TERM)
- b. Insert the following clause into Part 6 – Development and Use of Land of LPS5:

Requirement for consultation to commence mining
In considering proposals to commercially extract minerals, Council may exercise its discretion to inform the Minister for Mines and the Minister for Planning in writing that the granting of a mining lease or general purpose lease is contrary to the provisions of the Scheme and the Local Planning Strategy. (SHORT TERM)

7.8 Waste Management

Strategic Directions & Strategies

- a. Consistent with the strategic intent of the strategy, only allow for large infrastructure sites, such as landfills, where they are suitably sited, zoned and do not result in conflicting land uses.

Actions

- a. Use of standard definitions, permissibility and guiding information in local planning instruments to achieve a consistent and co-ordinated approach to waste management facilities. (ONGOING)
- b. Continue to identify waste disposal facilities as an 'X' use in LPS5. (ONGOING)
- c. Require applicants or landowners to apply for a rezoning for waste disposal facilities. (ONGOING)
- d. Identify a buffer of 500 metres (or less if justified) around the Opal Vale landfill site at Lot 11 Chitty Road, Toodyay to ensure sufficient separation from sensitive and/or incompatible uses. (DA11 – SHORT TERM)
- e. Rezone the Shire's Waste Transfer Station located on Lot 105 (Reserve 3014) Railway Road, Toodyay from Recreation and Conservation: Parks and Recreation reserve to Public Purposes reserve. (DA12 – SHORT TERM)

7.9 Agriculture

Strategic Directions & Strategies

- a. Protect agricultural land consistent with SPP2.5, whilst having a general presumption against the creation of new or smaller rural lots on an unplanned or ad hoc basis.
- b. Strongly discourage fragmentation of existing productive farm land, except where it can be demonstrated there is a strategic need for alternative use of the land.
- c. Support for subdivision resulting in new rural lots will only be given in accordance with the circumstances under which rural subdivision is intended in *Development Control Policy 3.4: Subdivision of rural land* (DC3.4).
- d. Control the location and design of development in rural areas to protect the amenity of the locality, enhance the rural character and minimise any adverse impact.
- e. With the assistance of DAFWA, identify and protect priority agricultural land within the Shire.

Actions

- a. Rezoning and subdivision of rural land holdings will be guided by the principles of SPP2.5, DC3.4 and the Rural Planning Guidelines. (ONGOING)
- b. The General Agriculture zone should be flexible to accommodate appropriate tourism uses to enable farmers to diversify their activities to ensure sustainable development of the Shire. (ONGOING)
- c. Identify high quality agricultural land for inclusion in Strategy mapping. (MEDIUM TERM)
- d. Investigate the need to establish Special Control Areas to control development in priority agricultural areas to provide protection from fragmentation and land use conflict. (LONG TERM)

7.10 Rural Living

Strategic Directions & Strategies

- a. Council will not support proposals for further rural living areas apart from those identified within this strategy whereby the rezoning will reflect the current on ground subdivision layout and usage.
- b. Control the expansion of existing rural settlements based on the availability of service infrastructure, environmental constraints, bushfire risk and employment opportunities.
- c. Apply appropriate zones to reflect current and/or intended land use.

Actions

- a. Align zone names to the model provisions as follows:
 - i. Rural Living to Rural Smallholdings. (SHORT TERM)
- b. Subdivision of already zoned rural living areas will be guided by the principles of SPP2.5, DC3.4 and the Rural Planning Guidelines. (ONGOING)
- c. Develop rural strategies for those rural areas identified as being suitable for subdivision to establish of an integrated access network comprising roads, service corridors, fire access corridors, recreational pathways and ecological linkages. (MEDIUM TERM)
- d. Recognise the existing subdivision pattern and land use by rezoning:
 - i. Lots 1, 2, 7, 8, 10 to 20, 51, 530 to 531, Julimar Road; Lot 7 Plunkett Road; Lots 500, 520 to 524, 526 to 529, 532 to 534 Nerramine Drive; and Lots 503 to 508, 511 to 519, 535 Timberden Drive, Julimar from Rural to Rural Smallholdings. Schedule to contain provisions to restrict any further subdivision. (DA13 – SHORT TERM)
 - ii. Rugged Hills Estate comprising of Lots 46 to 49 Weird Road; Lots 50, 51, 201, 202, 204, 217 to 223 Wilkerson Road; Lots 205, 206 and 233 Flexuosa Place; Lots 207 to 216 Ridley Circle; Lots 33 and 34 Kane Road; and Lot 55 Julimar Road, West Toodyay from Rural to Rural Residential. Schedule to contain provisions to restrict any further subdivision. (DA14 – SHORT TERM)
 - iii. Lots 2, 6, 7 and 108 Fitzgerald Terrace; and Lot 5 Picnic Hill Road, West Toodyay from Rural to Rural Residential. Schedule to contain provisions to restrict any further subdivision. (DA15 – SHORT TERM)
- e. Where ad-hoc rezoning proposals for rural living or rural smallholdings are made, or in considering proposals for subdivision of rural land, Council will consider whether the proposal:
 - i. is consistent with the objectives and intent of State Planning Policy;
 - ii. is identified in this Strategy as being suitable for rural smallholdings or more intensive subdivision;
 - iii. represents a logical extension of an existing rural living area with similar lot sizes;
 - iv. is supported by demonstrated demand and justified in terms of achieving productive use of rural land and/or net environmental benefit;
 - v. has the ability to provide necessary services to the development cost-effectively;
 - vi. is supported by a Structure Plan which satisfactorily resolves issues relevant to the site, including (but not limited to), the following:
 - I. context considerations including any connectivity or interface requirements;
 - II. waterway, drainage and floodway matters;
 - III. areas required for conservation or vegetation protection;
 - IV. bush fire risk and the implications of bushfire hazard reduction measures on vegetation;
 - V. landscape value protection;
 - VI. access to community facilities;
 - VII. demonstrated access to servicing, including the availability of a feasible potable water supply;

- VIII. impact of, or on, adjoining uses such as basic raw material sites, agricultural activities, conservation reserves, scenic tourist routes and any associated buffers;
- IX. the identification of any development and management controls which may include minimum building standards, stocking rate limits or other site specific considerations.

7.11 Biodiversity

Strategic Directions & Strategies

- a. Identify significant biodiversity assets within the Shire including threatened ecological communities, declared rare flora/fauna and important ecological linkages, with the aim to achieve protection of these assets to maintain ecological values.
- b. Promote the sustainable management of water resources, including public water supply catchments, surface water supply systems and groundwater aquifers, through the application of appropriate land use management and development controls consistent with State policy.
- c. Encourage the preservation of remnant vegetation and promote revegetation of existing cleared areas where there are opportunities to enhance landscape amenities, promote biodiversity and/or reduce the degradation of soil and water.
- d. Identify mechanisms, such as rate relief, grants and subdivision incentives, to encourage and support biodiversity conservation and high conservation value bushland on privately owned land to cater for possible future development into State nature reserves.
- e. Incorporate natural resource management and environmental conservation into the Shire's planning processes.
- f. Protect areas of biodiversity significance from inappropriate development.
- g. Avoid development that would negatively impact upon the ecological values and landscape qualities of the area.
- h. As opportunities arise through subdivision and development, increase the foreshore reserve along the Avon River.

Actions

- a. Introduce a new Environmental Conservation zone from the model provisions to enable appropriate subdivision and formal protection of areas of high biodiversity significance. (SHORT TERM)
- b. Objectives for the Environmental Conservation zone are as per the model provisions :
 - i. To identify land set aside for environmental conservation purposes.
 - ii. To provide for the preservation, maintenance, restoration or sustainable use of the natural environment.

- c. Rezone a portion of Lots 10 and M1989 Clackline-Toodyay Road, Hoddys Well from Rural to Environmental Conservation to reflect the purposes of subdivision approval. (DA16 – SHORT TERM)
- d. Request WALGA and the Department of Planning, to undertake local biodiversity planning for the Shire with a view of developing a Local Biodiversity Strategy, to identify, retain, protect and manage significant remnant vegetation on public (including Crown reserves) and private land. Local biodiversity planning should consider:
 - i. methods to mitigate against threats (including unregulated public access, weeds, plant diseases, and feral animals) to maintain the biodiversity values of the Shire's reserves and open spaces;
 - ii. methods to facilitate greater public awareness of the Shire's biodiversity values through increased interpretive measures that are aimed at both residents and tourists; and
 - iii. potential assistance, including incentives, that may be provided to private landowners for biodiversity conservation. (MEDIUM TERM)
- e. Ensure clauses in LPS 5 are adequate to request information on vegetation, flora and fauna is provided to support proposals for rezoning, subdivision and development of land that have the potential to impact on biodiversity. (SHORT TERM)
- f. Introduce tree preservation provisions into the scheme to protect significant trees from development and clearing and to protect the landscape of Toodyay. (SHORT TERM)
- g. Delete the Avon River Valley Special Control Area and insert a new Avon River Special Control Area to ensure development does not impact on the role of the river during flood events. (SHORT TERM)

7.12 Landscape Protection

Strategic Directions & Strategies

- a. Avoid visually sensitive locations when siting development that may impact on valued rural or natural landscape character, including: prominent landform features such as ridges, hills and ranges; on horizon line or at focal point viewed from key vantage points; adjacent to Avon River and its major tributaries; and along tourist routes including entrance routes into Toodyay.
- b. Incorporate objectives for landscape protection that are aimed at minimising the visibility of non-agricultural uses as seen from roads and other public vantage points, ensuring that these uses blend well with their setting and, for some uses and locations, ensuring that they are not seen from specified viewpoints such as nearby roads.
- c. Potential adverse impacts of uses that may detract from valued visual landscape character can be addressed by considering suitable location, siting and design for each use, aimed at retaining the quality of views seen from the Shire's roads, walk

trails, railway, the Avon River and other recreation sites, with screen planting of these uses being a last resort, should screening by landform not be feasible.

Actions

- a. Identify horizon lines, focal points, prominent landform features and areas of the Avon valley viewed from key vantage points such as lookouts, tourist routes, walking trails, passenger rail and the Avon River. (MEDIUM TERM)
- b. Delete the Avon River Valley and the Landscape Control Special Control Areas from the local planning scheme. (SHORT TERM)
- c. Introduce development provisions into LPS5 to protect valued rural and natural landscape, particularly within the view shed, of the Avon River and tourist routes, to achieve the objectives of the Strategy. (SHORT TERM)
- d. Consider creating improved opportunities to view the Avon Valley by the development of new lookouts, trails and watercraft launching facilities along River Road, Cobbler Pool Road and Sapper Road. (MEDIUM TERM)
- e. Along identified routes consider requiring view shed mapping as part of the Structure Planning process. (SHORT TERM)

PART 2 – BACKGROUND INFORMATION & ANALYSIS

1. Introduction

1.1 Purpose of the Strategy

A Local Planning Strategy is the framework for local planning and the strategic basis for local planning schemes. It provides the interface between regional and local planning and is increasingly being seen as the means to address economic, resource management, environmental and social issues at a strategic level.

The Local Planning Strategy (LPS) sets out the local government's objectives for future planning and development and includes a broad framework by which to pursue those objectives.

The LPS is the key strategic urban planning document for the Shire of Toodyay and will be read in conjunction with the Shire of Toodyay Local Planning Scheme. It is closely linked to the Shire of Toodyay Strategic Community Plan and defines of the future intent of land uses and activities within the Shire. It provides a broad statement of intent to guide integrated and sustainable planning and development in the Shire of Toodyay over the period 2017 – 2030 and beyond.

The Strategy is of particular assistance in:

- Applying the State Planning Strategy, State Planning Policies and interpreting the framework of state and regional strategies, plans and policies for the Shire;
- Establishing the local government's aims for the Shire and the strategies, policies and general proposals for urban growth, population change and biodiversity protection over the next 15 year period;
- Providing an explanation for the statutory provisions of the future Local Planning Scheme No.5 (LPS 5) and to assist the local government in making decisions under the Scheme;
- Informing and guiding the community, developers and state agencies; and
- Providing a basis for coordinating public and private development.

The general concepts within the LPS aim to encourage increased density in and around transport nodes and along transport corridors in order to provide a greater housing choice, improve employment and encourage sustainable transport options. This strategy will enable the Shire to accommodate the expected growth in population without change to the character of the Shire.

2. Overview of Region

2.1 General

The Shire of Toodyay borders the north-eastern edge of the Perth Metropolitan Region, adjoining the City of Swan and Shire of Mundaring to the south, the Shires of Northam and Goomalling to the east, the Shire of Victoria Plains to the north and the Shire of Chittering to the west. The Shire, which covers an area of 1,683 square kilometres, has at its heart the Avon Valley – the catchment for a major agricultural area in Western Australia’s early development.

The Toodyay townsite is located 80 kilometres northeast of central Perth, approximately a 45 minute drive from Midland (refer to Figure 1). The majority of development within the Shire is consolidated around the Toodyay townsite, Bejoording, Julimar and Morangup and West Toodyay.

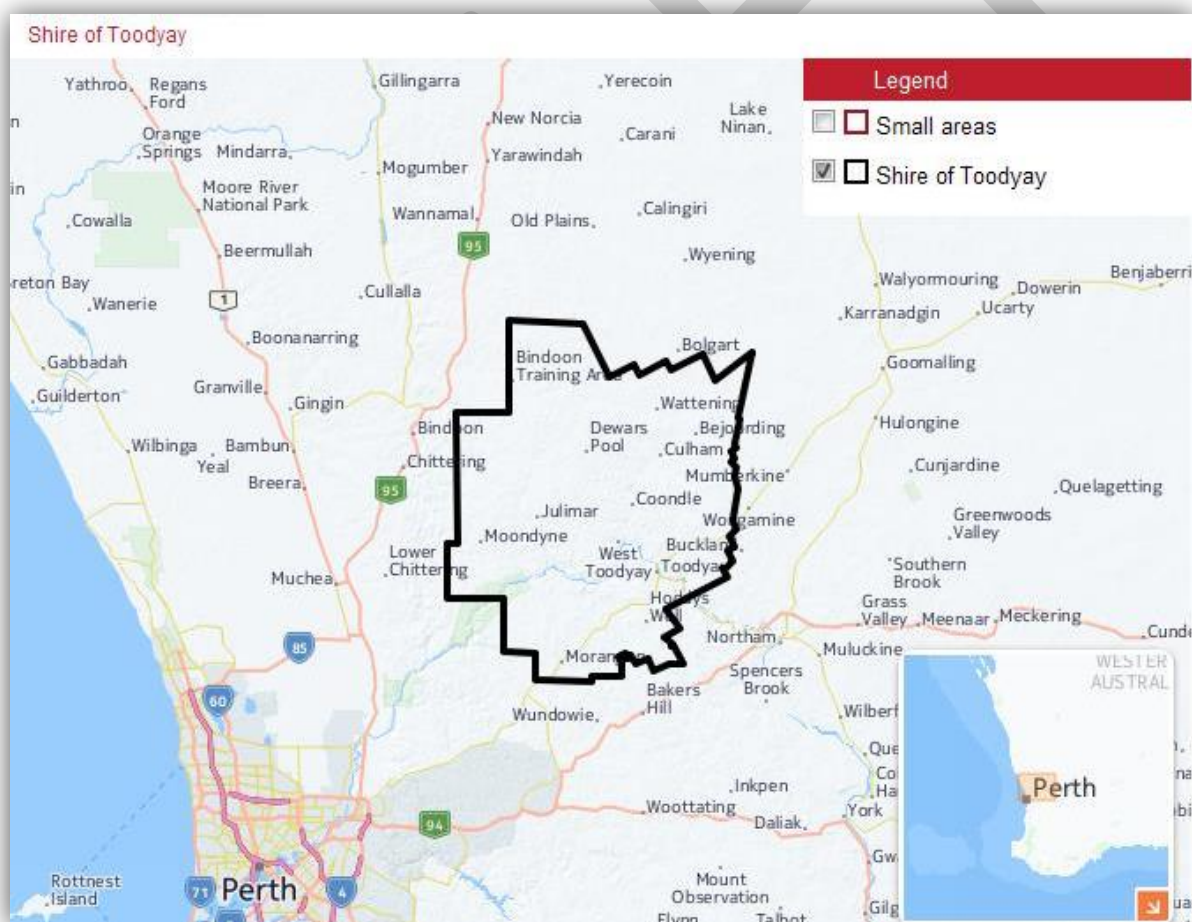


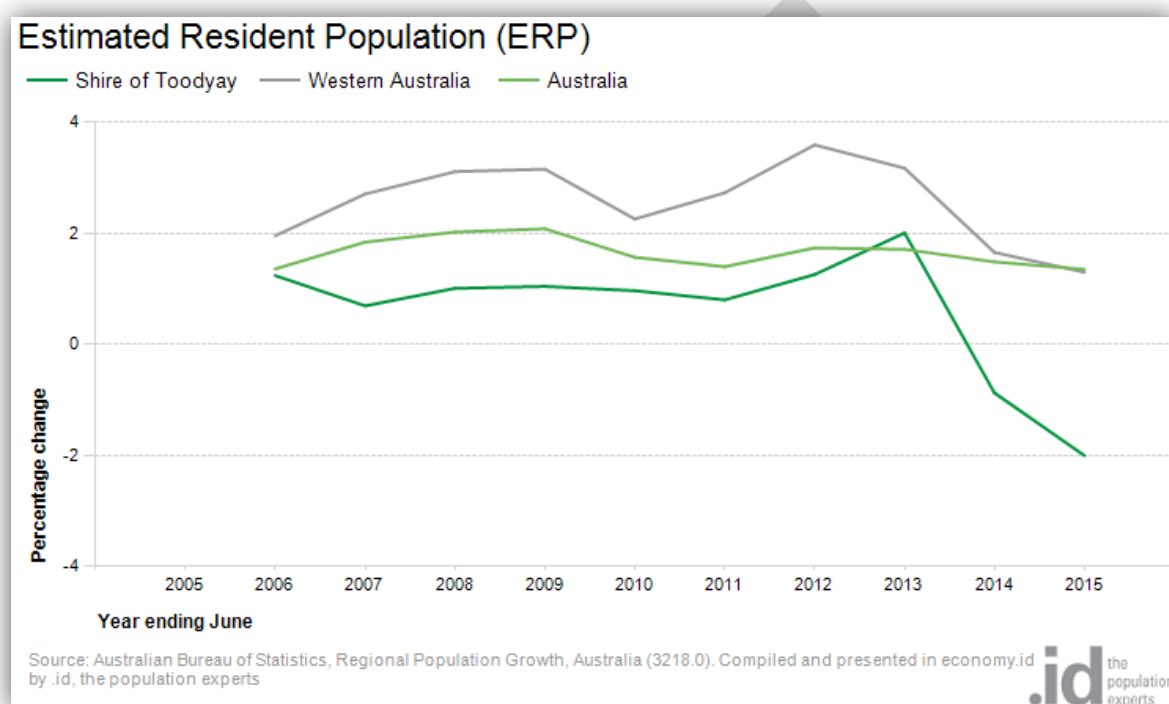
Figure 1 Location Map

2.2 Population, Housing and Land Supply

2.2.1 Population

The estimated resident population as of 30 June 2015 for the Shire of Toodyay was 4,544 equating to a population density of 0.03 persons per hectare, which as can be seen in the following graph and table¹.

Figure 2 Estimated Resident Population (percentage change per year)



The following table shows the change in estimated resident population over the past 10 years.

Table 1 Estimated Resident Population²

Year (ending June 30)	Number	Change in number	Change in percent
2005	4,277		
2006	4,330	+53	+1.24
2007	4,360	+30	+0.69
2008	4,404	+44	+1.01

¹ Australian Bureau of Statistics, Regional Population Growth, Australia (3218.0). Compiled and presented in economy.id by .id, the population experts

² Source: Australian Bureau of Statistics, Regional Population Growth, Australia (3218.0). Compiled and presented in profile.id by .id, the population experts.

Year (ending June 30)	Number	Change in number	Change in percent
2009	4,450	+46	+1.04
2010	4,493	+43	+0.97
2011	4,529	+36	+0.80
2012	4,586	+57	+1.26
2013	4,678	+92	+2.01
2014	4,637	-41	-0.88
2015	4,544	-93	-2.01

The size of the residential population of a community is a critical factor in the viability of service delivery. Health, education, retail, public transport and other community and commercial services are delivered using different models and to varying levels of comprehensiveness depending on whether certain population – and therefore demand thresholds – are met. Traditionally, for regional and rural communities, a residential population of 10,000 people is regarded by service delivery agencies and organisations as a critical threshold to support a level of service quality and scope that meets the general needs of the community.

A review of population projections for the Shire of Toodyay indicates that this 10,000 person threshold will likely be met anywhere between 2039 and 2077, depending on growth rates, which is illustrated in the following table.

Table 2 Population Growth Scenarios³

Indicator	2021	2031	Year 10,000 Reached
WAPC WA Tomorrow Projections	5,329	6,266	2061
Trend Population Growth	5,412	6,482	2056
3% Population Growth (LPS previous)	5,936	7,997	2039
1.8% Population Growth (EDP 2015)	5,035	5,853	2077

This analysis reveals that the projections from the WAPC indicate a slowing of the growth of the population compared to a continuation of recent trend growth over the next 10 years, and this would result in the 10,000 residential population threshold being met 5 years later. Additionally, the growth from the WAPC is significantly slower than the 3% growth rate identified in the previous Local Planning Strategy.

The WA Tomorrow (WAPC 2015) medium forecast (B and C) for the Shire of Toodyay is 5,280 people by 2026, which represents an increase of approximately 750 people (or 14%) from the 2011 Census. The highest population projections by WA Tomorrow (B and E) would see 5,650 people in the Shire of Toodyay by 2026.

³ SoT (2015), Toodyay Economic Development Plan, Shire of Toodyay, Toodyay

The Toodyay Economic Development Plan (2015) adopts a 1.8% growth rate, which would see 5,035 persons by 2021 and 5,853 persons by 2031. The Shire's current estimated resident population is 4,544 (ABS 2015), and the average number of people per household in the Shire is 2.4 (ABS 2011), then approximately 545 additional dwellings would be required to accommodate the projected population growth in the next fifteen years (the timeframe of the LPS).⁴

The use of a slower growth rate in the Toodyay Economic Development Plan reflects an objective of the Plan to foster a dynamic, responsible, innovative and knowledge-intensive economy that is not contingent on rapid population growth. By adopting this approach in this Strategy, and the current and future quality of life can be improved through effective development of the Toodyay economy, which will occur regardless of the population scenario that eventuates.

2.2.2 Demographics

Toodyay has an aging population. Over the last 10 years there has been a relative increase in the percentage of people aged 55 to 74 years and a decline in the percentage of young people under 15 years (Census 2011). The median age has also increased from 39 years to 47 years (Census 2011). This trend, of an aging population will continue, according to the Western Australian Planning Commission's forecasts for population growth to 2026 (SoT SCP 2013).

In 2012, Toodyay had an older age structure, with an above average share of people aged 65+ (16.3% compared to 12.4% for Western Australia⁵). The Shire is also ageing rapidly, with the share of population 65+ increasing from 10% in 2011 and is projected to increase to 26.5% in 2031. In other words, more than one in four Toodyay residents are expected to be of retirement age within 20 years.

Figure 3 is indicative of the Shire's projected age profiles from 2011 to 2026. The graph illustrates a noticeable increase in the age cohorts from 55 to 85 years of age and older. The largest difference is expected to occur in the cohort of 75 to 84 years of age. The number of persons in 2011 was recorded as 170 and is expected to rise to 630 in 2026. This accounts for a 270% increase of this age cohort. The amount of 65 to 74 year olds will also see a large increase. The recorded number of this age cohort was recorded as 490 in 2011 and is projected to reach 940 in 2026, accounting for a 92% increase in population size. The population of 85 years and over will increase from 40 residents in 2011 to a projected 100 residents in 2026, or a 150% increase in size. This ageing population will place significant pressure on existing services in the Shire of Toodyay unless they are accounted for.⁶

Taking these statistics into consideration it is proposed to review the density coding in the townsite to enable development of residential land for the purposes of medium density housing appropriate for aged and dependent persons.

⁴ WAPC (2015), Perth.

⁵ABS (2013), Population by Age and Sex, Regions of Australia, Cat No 3235.0, Australian Bureau of Statistics, Canberra

⁶ SoT (2016), Draft Age Friendly Community Plan, Shire of Toodyay, Toodyay

2.2.2.1 Dominant groups

Analysis of the service age groups of the Shire of Toodyay in 2011 compared to Regional WA shows that there was a lower proportion of people in the younger age groups (0 to 17 years) and a higher proportion of people in the older age groups (60+ years).

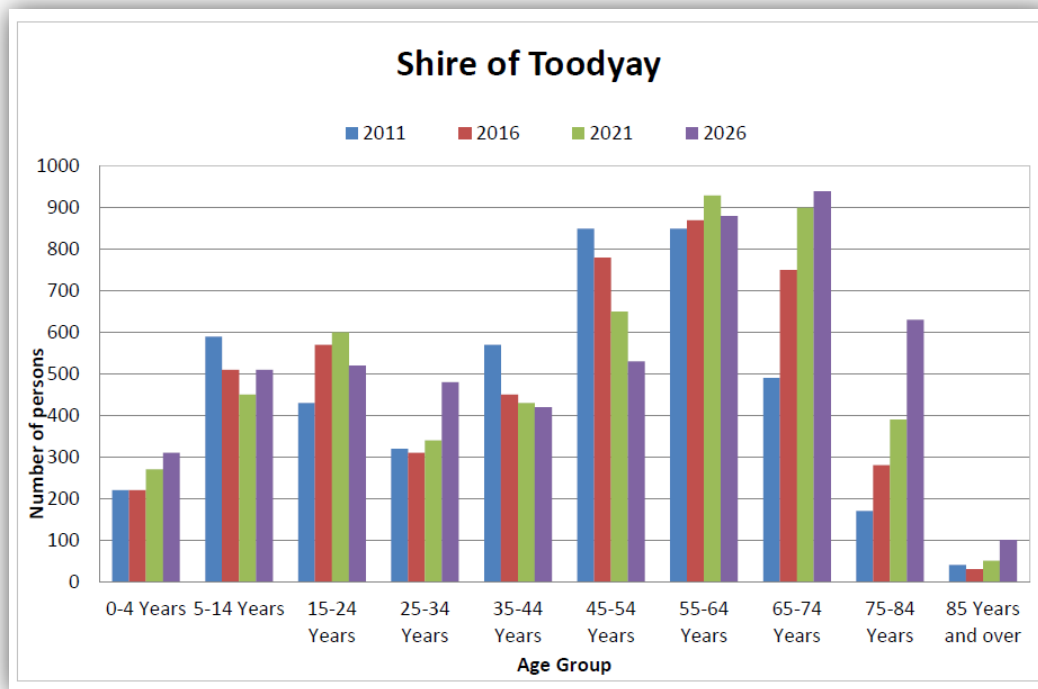


Figure 3 Projected age profiles⁷

Overall, 22.0% of the population was aged between 0 and 17, and 26.5% were aged 60 years and over, compared with 25.2% and 17.1% respectively for Regional WA.

The major differences between the age structure of the Shire of Toodyay and Regional WA were:

- A larger percentage of 'Empty nesters and retirees' (16.9% compared to 9.5%)
- A larger percentage of 'Older workers & pre-retirees' (18.0% compared to 13.7%)
- A smaller percentage of 'Young workforce' (6.6% compared to 13.7%)
- A smaller percentage of 'Babies and pre-schoolers' (4.8% compared to 7.2%)

2.2.2.2 Emerging groups

The largest changes in the age structure in this area between 2006 and 2011 were in the age groups:

- Empty nesters and retirees (60 to 69) (+221 people)
- Seniors (70 to 84) (+123 people)
- Parents and homebuilders (35 to 49) (-73 people)

⁷ <http://www.planning.wa.gov.au/publications/6196.asp>

- Primary schoolers (5 to 11) (-62 people)

The number of households in the Shire of Toodyay increased by 143 between 2006 and 2011 with the largest change in family/household types in the Shire of Toodyay between 2006 and 2011 being couples without children (+83 households).

2.2.3 Dwellings

The following table provides the number of dwellings in 2011 compared to 2006⁸:

Table 3 Number of Dwellings

Dwellings	2011			2006			Change 2006 to 2011
	No.	Toodyay %	Regional WA %	No.	Toodyay %	Regional WA %	
Total dwellings	2,275	100.0	100.0	2,015	100.0	100.0	+260
Occupied private dwellings	1,772	77.9	81.1	1,629	80.8	82.3	+143
Population in non-private dwellings	61	-	-	39	-	-	+22
Average household size (persons per dwelling)	2.37	-	2.50	2.42	-	2.54	-0.05

Source: Australian Bureau of Statistics, Census of Population & Housing 2006 and 2011 (usual residence). Compiled by profile .id.

Total residential building approvals in the Shire of Toodyay decreased by almost half (48%) between 2001/02 to 2011/12⁹. Between 2007 and 2009, there was a downtrend in building approvals. The increase in 2010 was in response to the fires which occurred the preceding year. In 2015/16, building approvals showed a slight increase, which is illustrated in Figure 4¹⁰:

⁸ Profile ID (2016), Community Profile for the Shire of Toodyay.

⁹ABS (2013), Building Approvals, Australia, Cat No 3235.0, Australian Bureau of Statistics, Canberra

¹⁰ Profile ID (2017), Source: Australian Bureau of Statistics, Building Approvals, Australia (8731.0). Compiled and presented by .id, the population experts.

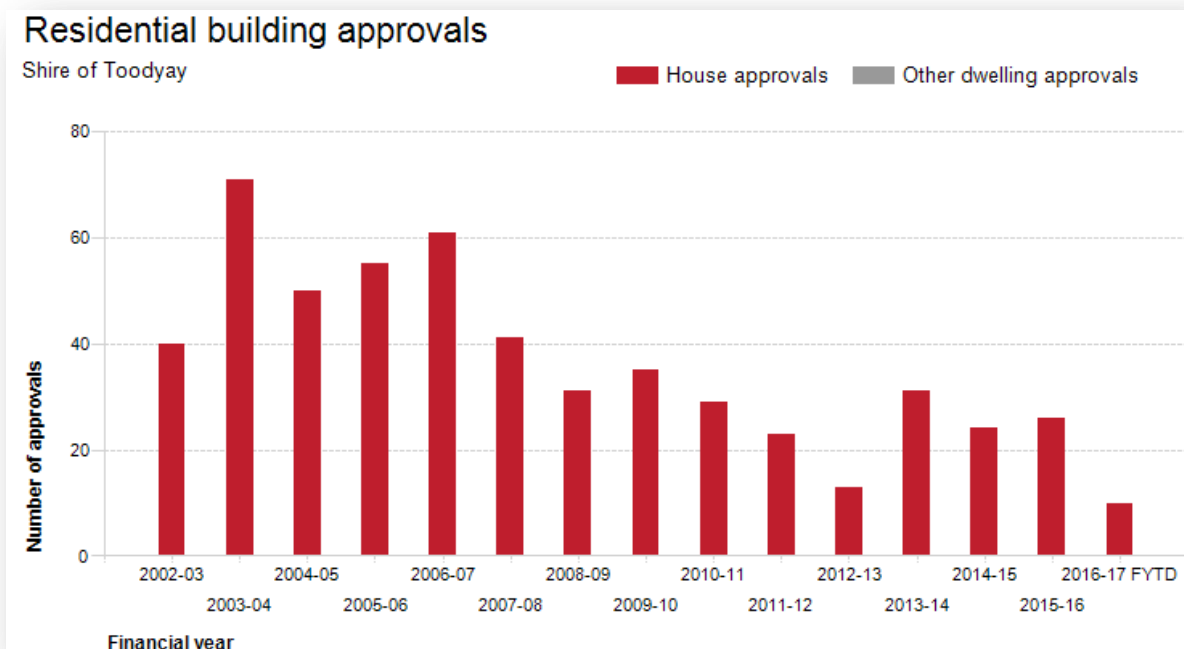


Figure 4 Total building approvals

2.2.3.1 Dominant groups

Analysis of the types of dwellings in the Shire of Toodyay in 2011 shows that 95.9% of all dwellings were separate houses; 1.6% were medium density dwellings, and 0% were high density dwellings, compared with 82.3%, 9.9% and 0.3% in regional WA respectively. Therefore there would seem to be significant room to increase medium density dwellings within the Shire in order to achieve the regional WA average.

In 2011, a total of 77.9% of the dwellings in the Shire of Toodyay were occupied on Census night, compared to 81.1% in Regional WA. The proportion of unoccupied dwellings was 21.7%, which is larger compared to that found in Regional WA (18.2%).¹¹

2.2.3.2 Emerging groups

The total number of dwellings in the Shire of Toodyay increased by 260 between 2006 and 2011 which are all considered to be separate houses.

These statistics show that residents in Toodyay still prefer to occupy a single dwelling with a small minority occupying medium density dwellings, such as villas or townhouses¹². With an aging population however, there is likely to be a higher demand in the future for medium to higher density low maintenance housing options within the Shire.

¹¹ Profile ID (2016), Community Profile for the Shire of Toodyay.

¹² Profile ID (2016), Community Profile for the Shire of Toodyay.

2.2.4 Household Composition

Table 4 Household types¹³

Shire of Toodyay – Total households (Enumerated)	2011			2006			Change 2006 to 2011
	No.	%	Regional WA %	No.	%	Regional WA %	
Couples with children	434	24.5	27.3	429	26.3	28.5	+5
Couples without children	653	36.8	26.5	570	35.0	26.2	+83
One parent families	151	8.5	8.8	144	8.8	8.6	+7
Other families	10	0.6	0.8	10	0.6	0.8	0
Group household	29	1.6	2.6	41	2.5	2.5	-12
Lone person	364	20.5	21.3	333	20.4	20.8	+31
Other not classifiable household	92	5.2	4.6	69	4.2	5.9	+23
Visitor only households	40	2.3	8.2	34	2.1	6.7	+6
Total	1,773	100.0	100.0	1,630	100.0	100.0	+143

The following table is the WAPC's household forecasts for Toodyay between 2006 and 2026 with 'A' being the most conservation forecast and 'E' being the highest forecast¹⁴. As can be seen in the forecasts, household sizes are projected to be smaller in the future.

Table 5 Household forecasts

Household Forecasts for Toodyay (S) 2006 to 2026										
	Households					Household Size				
	A	B	C	D	E	A	B	C	D	E
2006	1800	1800	1800	1800	1800	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
2011	1900	2000	2000	2100	2100	2.42	2.43	2.44	2.44	2.45
2016	2100	2200	2200	2300	2400	2.36	2.38	2.39	2.4	2.41
2021	2300	2400	2500	2500	2600	2.34	2.35	2.36	2.37	2.38
2026	2400	2600	2700	2800	2900	2.32	2.33	2.34	2.34	2.36

By year and Band

2.2.5 Land Supply

A broad assessment of land supply has been undertaken for 'residential' (including 'special residential' and 'residential development'), rural living (including 'rural residential' and 'rural living'), 'mixed business', and 'industrial' zoned land within the Shire. The areas and future lot

¹³ Source: Australian Bureau of Statistics 2011 Census QuickStats: Toodyay

¹⁴ WAPC (2012), WA Tomorrow Series Population Report No. 8, Western Australian Planning Commission, Perth

yields given are approximations at this point in time; based on a broad analysis. Future planning and approvals, as well as constraints such as environmental and infrastructure provision could may result in modifications to the amount of land available for future development. That said, the results of the analysis give a broad indication of the current state of land supply as well as its implications for future planning.

2.2.5.1 Residential Land Supply

The 'residential' land use category is generally intended for residential land uses in the urban setting, and is almost entirely concentrated around the Toodyay town centre, close to higher order services and functions. Within the Shire of Toodyay there are 'residential', 'special residential' and 'residential development' zones.

There is approximately 95 ha of 'residential' zoned land within the Shire, found concentrated in a linear pattern following the Avon River from West Toodyay to the Toodyay town site. There is currently 74.75 ha of land considered to be developed, and 19.84 ha (21%) of the residential zoned land considered to either be undeveloped or unrated.

Within the Shire there are currently 97 'residential' lots with an area greater than 2000m², which have potential for subdivision using an average lot size of 1000m². When considering lots over 2000m², 29 ha is developed land, 4ha is undeveloped and 3.4 ha is unrated land. Using an average lot size of 1000m² this gives an estimated lot yield of 390 lots within the 'developed' areas, 40 lots within the 'undeveloped' and 34 lots within the 'unrated'. Therefore land currently zoned 'residential' has the capacity, using 1000m² average lot size to yield 464 lots, which is an addition of 367 new lots from the current 97.

The 'special residential' zone currently contains 97 lots over 1 ha in area. When considering these lots, there is 83.57 ha of developed land, 39.36ha of undeveloped land and 132.17 ha of land considered to be unrated. When using a lot size of 2,000m² this gives an estimated lot yield of 459 within the 'developed' areas, 222 lots within 'undeveloped' areas, and 769 lots within the 'unrated' areas. Therefore land currently zoned as 'special residential' has the capacity, using a 2,000m² average lot size, to yield 1,450 lots, which is an addition of 1,353 new lots from the current 97.

The 'residential development' zone currently contains 226 ha of 'undeveloped' and 'unrated' land over 2,000m² in area. When considering the potential ultimate development of these areas, using an average lot size of 1,000m² there is potential to add an additional 2,260 lots.

Table 6 Potential lot yield for residential zoned land

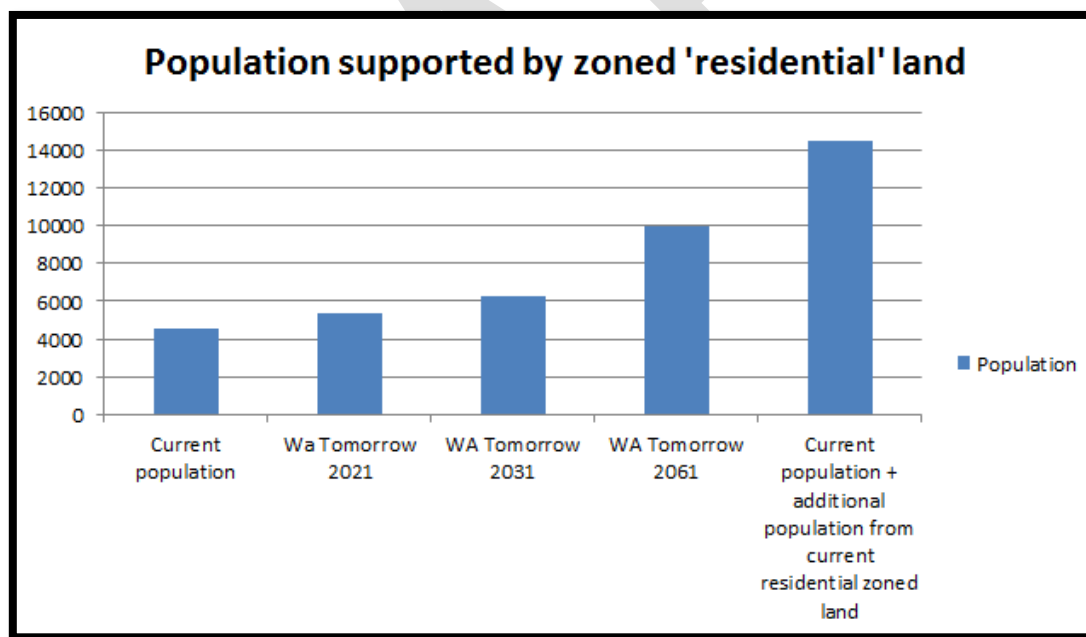
Zoning	Calculation	Lot No.
Residential zoned land	Estimated lot yield for developed land	390
	Estimated lot yield for undeveloped and unrated land	74
	Total estimated lot yield for developed, undeveloped and unrated land	464
	Total additional lots	367
Special residential zoned land	Estimated lot yield for developed land	459
	Estimated lot yield for undeveloped and unrated	991

	land	
	Total estimated lot yield for developed, undeveloped and unrated land	1450
	Total additional lots	1,353
Residential development zoned land	Total estimated additional lot yield for undeveloped and unrated land	2,260
Total additional lots		3,980

Future Residential Needs

Generally there is sufficient residential and future residential zoned land within the shire of Toodyay to cater for existing and future demand. As noted above, current zoned land could potentially yield an additional 3,980 lots, which could support an additional population of approximately 9,950 people (average household size – 2.5 ABS). This would mean a total population (current population + additional population) of 14,493 people is potentially able to be supported with the current stock of zoned land. WA Tomorrow population statistics note that the Shires population will reach 10,000 people by 2061, or 2077 using a 1.8% population growth rate (refer Figure 3).

Figure 3 Implications of residential zoned land development



Diversity within the residential stock should still be planned for; including providing increased densities at appropriately planned locations in order to restrict sprawl and make efficient use of existing infrastructure.

A review of the residential density codes in the town site is recommended in this Strategy to ensure that opportunities to utilise essential infrastructure are maximised whilst encouraging an increase in medium density housing where it is appropriate and has been appropriately planned for. Ad hoc increases in density should not be supported.

Further, the Strategy identified some areas close to West Toodyay and Toodyay town as 'future urban', it is considered that future rezoning of these areas is justified as the proposed zoning will adequately reflect the existing level of subdivision and urban form.

Any identification of further land for future residential will need to be sufficiently justified given the supply of existing land zoned for residential purposes within the Shire.

2.2.5.2 Rural Living Land Supply

Rural living in the context of this Strategy includes land zoned as 'Rural Residential' and 'Rural Living' within the Shire of Toodyay's local planning Scheme.

Within the recently released SPP2.5 Rural Planning, the Western Australian Planning Commission recognises there is a market for rural living development and that it provides for a range of housing and lifestyle opportunities. However rural living estates must be carefully planned, as they can be an inefficient means of accommodating people. Once rezoned rural living estates can consume and sterilise what was rural land, and may have unintended or adverse social, environmental, servicing and management impacts. The 'rural living' land use category essentially forms a zone of transition between urban and rural areas. Within SPP2.5 Rural Planning decision in regards to rural living proposals need to be guided by existing land supply and take-up, dwelling commencements and population projections.

The 'rural residential' zone primarily offers an alternative lifestyle from conventional residential subdivision. The zoning provides for residential purposes in a rural setting for an alternative rural-residential lifestyle while preserving the amenity of such areas. Generally land parcels range from 1-4 ha in size and in most cases are provided with reticulated power, but often are not connected to reticulated water and sewerage. Within the Shire, the 'rural residential' zone contains the largest amount of lots of all zones specially 1,555 lots.

Approximately 6,850ha of land zoned as 'rural residential' is identified within the Shire of Toodyay. Of this, 682 lots (totalling approximately 4,910ha) have an area of 4 ha or greater and have potential for future subdivision. Using an average lot size of 2 ha, this would result in a potential lot yield of an additional 1,777 lots.

Additionally there is a total of 5,847 ha of land zoned as 'rural living'. The zoning refers to areas with convenient access to town site services and relates to a range of lots sizes between 5 ha to 40 ha. The zone also allows for lifestyle opportunities, whilst also providing for tourism related accommodation and protection and conservation of native vegetation. Of the area zoned as 'rural living' approximately 135 ha is considered to be developed, 890ha is undeveloped and 4,820 ha is unrated. Within this zone there are currently 30 lots (total area of 4,260 ha) that have potential for future subdivision as they have an area of greater than 40ha. Using an average lot size of 15ha those 30 lots would have a potential lot yield of an additional 254 lots.

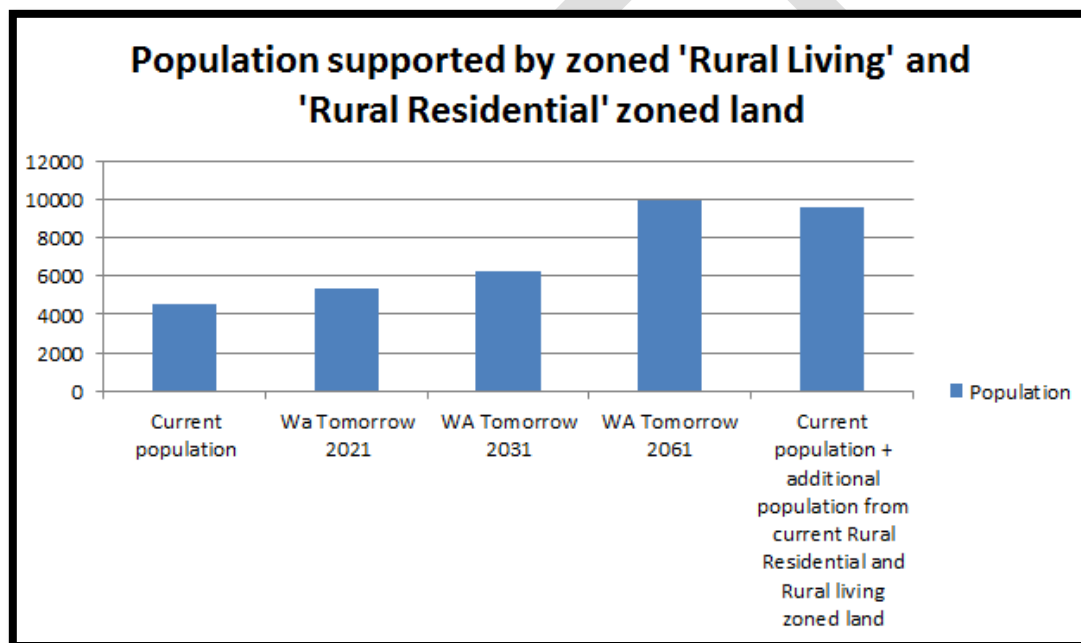
2.2.5.3 Future Rural Living Needs

It is expected the demand for rural lifestyle lots will continue and there will be demand for a further supply of lots between 15 and 40 ha to accommodate rural smallholdings or alternative farming uses within the Shire. There is also likely to be continued demand for smaller lots between 2 and 5 ha for Rural Residential developments. It is noted that the size of lots created will be influenced by the Western Australian Planning Commission's State

Planning Policy No. 2.5 that requires a minimum lot size of 4 ha for properties not able to be connected to reticulated water services.

Generally there is sufficient 'rural residential' and 'rural living' zoned land within the shire of Toodyay to cater for existing and future demand. As noted above, the 'rural residential' and 'rural living' zones could potentially yield an additional 1,777 and 254 lots respectively, depending on any constraints across the subject land. These additional lots could support an additional population of approximately 5,077 people (average household size – 2.5 ABS). With the addition of the 'residential' zoned land there is currently a large oversupply of all residential/rural living land types to support the future population in the long term. Subsequently future designation of land for rezoning to these purposes will need to be highly justified in the context of demand and existing supply. This strategy identifies no new areas of rural residential or rural living land apart from where rezoning will reflect the existing on-ground lots sizes and usage.

Figure 4 Implications of 'Rural Residential' and 'Rural Living' zoned land development



2.2.5.4 Town Centre

The Toodyay Town Centre is currently focused on Stirling Terrace, with scattered facilities and services surrounding this core area. Currently there are 77 lots within the 'Town Centre' zoning, of these, 12.47 ha is considered developed, 0.2 ha undeveloped and 2.33 ha unrated.

The Local Planning Strategy maintains and promotes the Toodyay townsite as the District Service Centre of the Shire and aims to continue to develop the area as the principle centre for retail and commercial development, whilst maintaining a residential population in a variety of housing types to encourage activity and vibrancy within the town.

The previous Strategy indicated an expansion of the Town Centre to include Charcoal Lane through to the railway line, consolidating the existing townsite. It also extended south of the railway line to include the land surrounding the train station, the Shire's Administration Centre and eastwards to Herbert Street.

The Strategy continues to encourage a mix of land uses within the Town Centre with residential development occurring consistent with the R10/40 density coding, depending on the availability of reticulated sewerage. New provisions will be included in LPS5 regarding utilisation of the higher density code.

Land designated for Town Centre purposes in part reflects current land use within the townsite with the majority of businesses fronting Stirling Terrace. In recent years development has commenced on land in Charcoal Lane, Piesse Street and Duke Street.

The Strategy recognises that the Town Centre is constrained by the Avon River to the north and the natural extension of the business areas will occur southwards towards and across the railway line. While the river acts as a constraint, it also provides an opportunity to promote interaction with an attractive natural environment. The previous Strategy proposed a series of walking paths along the Avon River to improve access and interaction through the commercial area that will be the subject of further investigation to ensure community safety.

Heritage is an important issue when considering the development and use of the Town Centre and accordingly, current policies are being reviewed to ensure that they encourage appropriate development that respects and complements the history of Toodyay.

2.2.5.5 Future Commercial Needs

To cater for expected population growth and therefore commercial growth, land has been identified in the Strategy to accommodate the future expansion of the Toodyay townsite to provide additional commercial land.

The future Town Centre will encompass the land south of the railway line. At present, the railway line provides a physical barrier to the Town Centre and a psychological barrier for the community.

The Shire's key civic functions occur south of the railway line, remote from the existing Town Centre. In addition, the residential land south of the railway line is currently underutilised, some of the housing stock is in poor condition and land use is not supportive of the Town Centre or existing public transportation services.

It is important to delineate the core of the town centre to protect and retain it as the main commercial centre of the Shire through the introduction of a Special Control Area. This area will have unique development controls to facilitate its role and to protect the heritage significance of the area.

The existing residential development in this area is not reflective of State government policies to encourage higher density development near key transport nodes. An objective of this Strategy is to encourage the use of public transport by the community, including continuing to support a regular rail commuter service and/or public bus services. The previous Strategy suggested a mix of land uses, inventive design, an improved pedestrian environment and railway crossing features may encourage the merging of the town centre and civic functions and opportunities for higher density residential development south of the railway line.

LPS4 did not zone the land south of the railway line as Town Centre as it was felt that further research was required. However, it is now felt that this approach is a barrier to development and it is proposed to zone this area Commercial in LPS5 and for development to be the subject of an approved Structure Plan and if required, design guidelines.

This Strategy reconfirms that a second centre outside Toodyay/West Toodyay will not be required over the 15 year planning period but rather proposes maximum utilisation of existing services within the town, including the railway station.

In the longer term, Council must determine if the current area of land designated for Town Centre is sufficient to meet the long term demand for additional facilities and services. It is considered that the land identified within the Strategy will be sufficient to meet the Shire's need until 2033, though a long term vision should be considered. Much of the Toodyay townsite is suitable for redevelopment and any works in the next 15 years should not be at the detriment of any future expansion of the town centre beyond the timeframe of this Strategy.

2.2.5.6 Mixed Use

The 'Mixed Business' zone refers to land which will provide for commercial, light and service industrial, wholesaling, showrooms and professional services which, by reason of their scale, character and operational land requirements are not generally appropriate to, or cannot conveniently or economically be accommodated within the 'Town Centre' or 'Industrial' zone.

Currently the majority of the mixed use zoned land is located south east of the Toodyay townsite. Currently there is a total of approximately 6ha of land zoned as 'Mixed Business' within the Shire, of this 3.13 ha is considered to be developed, with 0.75 undeveloped and 2.17 unrated.

2.2.5.7 Future Mixed Use Needs

In the Model Provisions (2015) the equivalent zone to the existing Mixed Business is Mixed Use. The standard objectives of the Mixed Use zone have been customised to meet the specific needs of the area and ensure that development does not impact on nearby residential premises.

As there is only a small amount of currently land zoned 'mixed business' (new label 'mixed use') that is either undeveloped or unrated therefore there is a justification for provision of some additional areas to address future needs.

A new 'mixed use' zone is proposed for an area bounded by Clinton and Fiennes St and Railway reserve east of Anzac park, including the old Shire parks and garden depot, which will develop the area to support the existing town centre and to provide diversity in housing options. This area will be adjacent to the Civic Precinct and be subject to relevant development and heritage controls. It is considered that this zoning complements the surrounding land use context, as well as being close to the nearby train station.

2.2.5.8 Light Industrial

The 'Light Industrial' zone is provided for rural, service, light and general industrial activities. An objective of the zone is to provide appropriate buffers between adjacent land uses to avoid land use conflicts, whilst avoiding conflicting uses from being established in the zone.

Currently there is a total of 10.96 ha of land zoned as 'Light Industrial', of this only 0.86 ha is considered to be developed, whilst 2.43 ha is undeveloped and 7.66 ha is unrated. Based on area only, it could be concluded that there is sufficient supply of 'light industrial' land within the Shire, however locational constraints are an issue.

The majority of the land zoned as 'Light Industrial' is located on Toodyay-Northam Road, a major entry to town from Northam. Whilst this location provides sufficient distance from town, there is only a narrow buffer between the Estate and the residential area of Glencoe Estate, and being situated on the Avon River it has little capacity for expansion. Although the area is zoned Light Industrial, some uses are more general industrial in nature, a discretionary use in LPS4. These discretionary uses have the potential to cause land use conflict and impacts on the Glencoe Estate.

It is recommended in the short term that the uses in the Zoning Table be reviewed to ensure that the uses are light industrial in nature as originally intended. Long term this area should be transitioned to a traditional light industrial area, service commercial or technology park.

2.2.5.9 Future Industrial Needs

Whilst the current location of the light industrial land provides sufficient distance from town, there is only a narrow buffer between the estate and the residential area of Glencoe Estate. The currently location is also within close proximity to the Avon River, which will limit further expansion.

To cater for the future industrial needs of Toodyay it is important to consider the current and growing industry trends as identified in the Toodyay Economic Development Strategy (2015) and as described above.

There are opportunities to encourage and cater for service industries to support local agriculture, including transport and logistics, together with some minor manufacturing, construction and food production.

The current Local Planning Strategy designates a future industrial area east of the proposed heavy haulage bypass that will provide capacity to accommodate the future long term industrial needs of the Shire. A review of this area has been undertaken, and given that there is still currently a large amount of undeveloped land zoned 'light industrial' it is considered that a composite zone, 'rural enterprise' may be more appropriate, which would enable landowners to live and work on site. A composite zoning would allow for local home businesses and home occupations, such as plumbers and electricians, to expand appropriately and relocate to a purposely zoned area. Whilst a detailed site capability assessment has not been carried out, the location of the estate adjoining major transport routes will be an advantage in terms of access and buffers.

Prior to rezoning of this area, a number of investigations will be required to ensure the land can be developed for this purpose and in particular can be serviced, these investigations would include:

- Determining the site capability of the land for intended purpose;
- Following a positive site capability report, consider matters including lot layout and design controls, infrastructure and servicing, and protection of Boyagerring Brook; and
- Preparation of a structure plan to guide the development of the estate.

The Landcorp Regional Development Assistance Program may be an appropriate avenue for development of this land to provide affordable industrial land.

2.3 Economic Drivers

According to the Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS, 2011) the Shire of Toodyay's gross regional product was \$142m as of the 30 June 2015. Agriculture was and continues to be a foundation industry of the Toodyay economy, contributing 14% to Gross Regional Product in 2010/11. This is supported by transport and logistics activities (6.9%) as well as some minor manufacturing (5.8%). However, the economic structure of Toodyay continues to change. Strong population growth and growing tourism visitation are both underpinned by Toodyay's lifestyle and amenity characteristics. This is reflected in the role of construction (25.8%) and real estate (7.2%) as the Shire's largest and third largest industries and retail trade as the fifth largest contributor (6.9%).¹⁵

The Toodyay Economic Development Plan (2015) indicates that the Toodyay economy has the potential to leverage its competitiveness and comparative advantages in premium food production and experiential tourism to drive local business growth and the quality of life of residents and the community. Opportunities also exist in providing for ageing of the local population and the broader need for a diverse range of services and facilities to cater to the needs to new and existing residents.¹⁶

Current and future industrial areas need to be zoned appropriately to ensure that the activities are suitable for their location and Toodyay. Four Local Imperatives have been identified in the Toodyay Economic Development Plan (2015) as central to the future economic development and prosperity of Toodyay. These include:

- Premium Food Production;
- Overnight Experiential Tourism;
- Community and Aged Services; and
- Knowledge Intensive Professional and Creative Services.

These Imperatives represent those broad areas or sectors of the economy to which economic development actions and initiatives should focus. They represent the greatest potential for the prosperity, dynamism and sustainability of the Toodyay economy to be fostered in the medium term and facilitate the transition of Toodyay along the economic development lifecycle.

This Strategy, and the forthcoming LPS5, encapsulate these Imperatives through the development of Strategies and provisions in the documents.

2.3.1 Employment

In 2011, there were a total of 784 jobs in the Shire of Toodyay, an increase from 741 in 2006, representing growth of 43 jobs at a rate of 1.1% per annum. Analysis of the number of jobs per 100 residents reveals a slight increase over the 5 years to 2011 – from 17.1 to 17.3 –

¹⁵ Toodyay Economic Development Plan, 2015, pg20-21

¹⁶ Toodyay Economic Development Plan, 2015, pg20-21

suggesting the older age profile of new residents (and decreased demand for employment) is resulting in slower demand for employment over this period.¹⁷

Agriculture represented the largest employing sector in 2011 with 127 jobs, which is a decrease from 2006 (154 jobs) mirroring the long-term job loss trends in Agriculture nationally in response to increased adoption of technology and other productivity measures.¹⁸ Falls were also experienced in Rental, Hiring and Real Estate Services and Wholesale Trade. These declines were more than offset by increases in:

- Health Care of Social Assistance;
- Transport, Postal and Warehousing;
- Retail Trade;
- Other Services; and
- Professional, Scientific and Technical services.

The change in employment structure indicates the Toodyay employment base has diversified in recent years with greater levels of population and professional service employment, in response to increased population growth and ageing.

An important measure of the level of employment generation in a local economy is Employment Self-Sufficiency. Employment Self-Sufficiency (ESS) is a measure of the number of jobs in a local economy as a ratio of the number of workers who live there.

In 2011, Toodyay had an ESS of 41.3%, which is low by national standards, with a rate above 60% the norm. However, lower rates are more common in lifestyle and peri-urban locations, which tend to have a more residential character.

As expected, Agriculture had the highest ESS at over 95% (i.e. there are 95 Agricultural jobs in Toodyay for every 100 Agricultural workers living here). This is followed by Arts and Recreation Services (69.2%), Accommodation and Food Services (65.0%) and Rental, Hiring and Real Estate Services (60%). All of these sectors are linked primarily to the local community and tend to be local. In contrast, the ESS for mining, wholesale trade, utilities are low, reflect the general absence of these industries within the Toodyay economic structure.¹⁹

A review of the journey to work patterns of Toodyay residents reveals a significant share of workers travel outside of the Shire for employment. In 2011, approximately 630 Toodyay residents worked in the Shire, with a further 1,004 having their fixed place of work outside of the Shire. Northam (296 Toodyay workers), Swan (158) and Perth (63) are the most common places of work with a further 122 workers having no fixed address (e.g. construction workers). This reinforces the findings of the Employment Self-Sufficiency rates and reveals a highly mobile workforce in Toodyay with strong dependence on employment opportunities in other parts of the Wheatbelt, Greater Perth and regional Western Australia.²⁰

¹⁷ SoT (2015), Toodyay Economic Development Plan, Shire of Toodyay, Toodyay

¹⁸ SoT (2015), Toodyay Economic Development Plan, Shire of Toodyay, Toodyay

¹⁹ SoT (2015), Toodyay Economic Development Plan, Shire of Toodyay, Toodyay

²⁰ SoT (2015), Toodyay Economic Development Plan, Shire of Toodyay, Toodyay

2.3.2 Tourism

The focus of tourism activity in the Shire has been traditionally in the Toodyay townsite, which contains a number of visitor attractions and accommodation options. However, more recently many new tourism initiatives are being conducted alongside traditional farming activities.

Part of the appeal of the Shire is the historic and rural setting as much of the land is used for rural-living and farming purposes. Connecting these assets are several walking and hiking tracks, with potential to highlight and enhance connections and access along the Avon River. The Shire has large areas of scenic beauty that tourists can take advantage of when visiting the Shire and the Avon Valley.

Environmental-based attractions are also featured throughout the Shire, including the Avon Valley National Park, Morangup Nature Reserve, Julimar Conservation Park and Flat Rock Gully Nature Reserve. Non-environmental public attractions include Nardie Cemetery and the Windmill Hill cutting, which was at one time the longest and deepest in the southern hemisphere. (THMP 2014)

Planning Bulletin 83 *Planning for Tourism* (WAPC 2013) and the *Tourism Planning Guidelines* (WAPC 2014) provide guidance in planning for tourism development for local governments in Western Australia to achieve a balance that is required to facilitate the growth of tourism, whilst ensuring that the community and traditional agriculture practices are not compromised as a result.

The Toodyay Economic Development Strategy (2015) identifies the need for a coordinated approach to tourism within the Shire and with other parts of the broader Avon and Wheatbelt regions as being essential due to the small size of the Toodyay market.

In terms of tourism events, the main festivals in Toodyay include the Moondyne Festival (historic re-enactment), Avon Descent and Toodyay International Food Festival, Quit Targa West Tarmac Rally, Toodyay Picnic Races and the Toodyay Agricultural Show. These festivals span from May through to October each year, and are designed to take advantage of Toodyay's peak tourism season.

A monthly Farmer's Market is also held to provide the opportunity to showcase local produce and wares.

2.3.2.1 Rural Tourism

This Strategy recognises the importance of tourism to the local economy and consistent with the objective to encourage farm diversification, acknowledges that tourism may, where appropriate, form part of farm diversification activities. These activities may include short-term accommodation, cafes and restaurants, and recreation facilities.

Some land uses are already included in the Local Planning Scheme as discretionary permissible uses, whereas large scale tourism proposals that will become the predominant use of land zoned General Agriculture will require rezoning by seeking an amendment to the Local Planning Scheme.

This strategy encourages private tourism businesses outside of the Toodyay townsite, including wineries, cafés, private gardens, artisan crafts, public farms, golfing and an archery park.

2.3.2.2 Heritage Tourism

Within the town site, the main public heritage based attractions are Duidgee Park, Connor's Mill Museum, Newcastle Gaol Museum, Newcastle Police Stables and Pelham Reserve. Other public areas that are of public interest are the Church grounds (both Anglican and Catholic) and the Toodyay Cemetery. (THMP 2014)

The Newcastle Gaol Museum and the Newcastle Police Stables (which includes the Museum Workshops, Wicklow Shearing Shed/Machinery display and Police Lock-up) currently display aspects of life in early Toodyay, with an added focus on World War II and the life of Moondyne Joe. The Newcastle Gaol has also developed a dedicated Exhibitions Gallery to present travelling exhibitions or in-house exhibitions on various historical themes. (THMP 2014)

2.3.2.3 Toodyay Tourism Strategy

The previous Local Planning Strategy identified the need for a Tourism Strategy for the Shire of Toodyay.

Planning for a Toodyay Tourism Strategy has commenced and will build on the Avon Tourism Strategic Plan 2016-2019, which aims to develop a framework to bolster the visitor economy of the Avon Valley region for the overall benefit of the supporting LGAs, their residents and businesses, including tourism industry operators.²¹

Once complete, the Toodyay Tourism Strategy will better inform the approach to tourism as a land use issue.

2.3.2.4 Future Tourism Needs

The implementation of the Toodyay Tourism Strategy by all sectors to cater for the future tourism needs of the Shire, including building on the existing tourism initiatives, heritage, events and encouraging diversification of agricultural activities to build on the growing trend of boutique wineries and food production.

2.3.3 Agriculture and Rural Land Use

2.3.3.1 Agriculture

Agriculture remains the dominant component of the Toodyay economy and therefore needs to be protected. High quality, productive agricultural land is a limited resource in the Shire. The landholdings to the east of the Toodyay townsite are part of the traditional broad acre farming area of Western Australia.

There is 97,897.64 ha of land zoned Rural in the Shire of Toodyay, which totals 88% of all land forming the dominant land use zone.²² In all areas, dry land agriculture is the predominant use of agricultural land. The major produce is wheat and other cereals, including more recently, lupins. Sheep is the major livestock, for wool and meat, although cattle and pigs are also produced to a lesser extent.

²¹ Avon Tourism Strategic Plan 2016-2019 v2.0, pg 14

²² 2016, WA Department of Planning

Fluctuations in economic returns from wheat and wool are encouraging farmers to diversify land uses into other activities, including cattle, pigs, tourism (e.g. farm stays and B&Bs), horticulture and absentee farming (farmers receiving a wage from off farm work). Agricultural industries have expressed concern that agricultural land is being adversely impacted or replaced by Rural Residential and other less compatible land uses.

2.3.3.2 Rural Development Strategy

Morangup and Bejoording (21 km to the north and south of the Toodyay townsite) are the most remote existing Rural Residential communities in the Shire.

Morangup, located approximately 26km to the south of the Toodyay townsite near the boundary shared with the City of Swan and Shire of Mundaring, has 364 lots. This area is the largest Rural Residential development in the Shire and is the only Rural Residential area with a Community Hall.

Julimar and the old townsite of Bejoording are dormitory settlements, and much like Morangup offer limited services for local residents. However, compared with Morangup, these settlements are more dependent on Toodyay as it is the closest service centre. Due to the limited facilities in these areas, including emergency services, and land use constraints, including bushfire, this Strategy does not recommend any further development.

As noted earlier in this Strategy, there is currently a large supply of 'rural residential' and 'rural living' zoned land within the Shire. This current supply of zoned land is likely to meet demand in the medium to long term. Consequently, no additional areas have been identified in this LPS for the purposes of Rural Residential and Rural Living development due to the extensive current available land supply, bushfire risk and lack of services, including a sustainable water supply as can be seen on the Strategy mapping.

2.3.3.3 Extractive Industries & Mining

Most of the agricultural region of Western Australia is underlain by rocks of the Yilgarn Craton. This has been a relatively stable part of the earth's crust for 2400 million years (Geological Survey 1990). The rocks of the Yilgarn Craton within the study area are predominantly gneisses, granites and migmatites. An important geological feature is the Jimperding Gneiss Complex (Geological Survey 1990) which crosses the district from north of Toodyay to east of Beverley. This zone is about 40km wide and coincides with the Avon Valley.²³

The area contains two broad physiographic regions, the Zone of Rejuvenated Drainage and the Darling Range Zone. Each zone has a characteristic suite of landforms, soils and vegetation. Climatic changes combined with soil and landform differences result in a different land use pattern across these zones.

Extraction of basic raw materials from the Shire will increase resulting from pressure for the relocation of extractive industries from Perth requires operators to explore new resources. Basic raw materials that are currently extracted within the Shire include sand and gravel general for road and domestic construction purposes.

Planning for the rural areas of the Shire must have regard to the potential for extraction of basic raw materials and accommodate suitable buffer areas between sensitive land uses

²³ Land Resources of the Northam Region, pg 13

and extraction sites in accordance with the provision of the WAPC's State Planning Policy No. 2.5 – Rural Planning. The priority resource and extraction sites identified in SPP 2.5 are shown on the Local Planning Strategy Map No. 3. Further, Section 6.4 of SPP2.5 guides the implementation of the provisions of the policy into local planning schemes, which has been taken into account in this Strategy and will be implemented into LPS5.

Extractive industries are a discretionary land use in the Local Planning Scheme No. 4 and this Strategy proposes to maintain this level of permissibility.

Recently the Shire has been the subject of bauxite mining proposals and therefore it is appropriate for the Local Planning Strategy to address mining as a land use issue. Although, it is worthwhile noting that mining is the subject of State legislation and cannot be prohibited in a local government planning scheme. The WAPC recommends that local government insert mining as a land use into a planning scheme as a discretionary use, which will then trigger consultation requirements.

The WAPC's Wheatbelt Regional Planning and Infrastructure Framework (the Framework) identifies the location of valuable mineral resources and this mapping has been transposed onto the Local Planning Strategy Map No. 3 to provide the community a sufficient level of information regarding mining.

The WAPC's position on the extraction of mineral resources conveyed in the Framework is to:

- Support mining in the Wheatbelt, acknowledging its significant and important contribution to the region's economy and the energy security of the State;
- ensure that where the mining occurs its impacts are carefully managed and the land is restored appropriately;
- restrict incompatible land uses or consider sequential uses in identified mineral resource areas so as not to jeopardise future mining proposals; and
- acknowledge and support the local government's opportunity to form a position on the planning implications of mining in their local area through the local planning strategy and scheme. Matters to consider may include those related to environmental, impacts on amenity, land use conflict, loss of productive agricultural land, landscape protection and heritage and cultural significance.

2.3.3.4 Bauxite

As depicted on Map 3, the Shire is home to a regionally significant bauxite deposit, referred to as the Felicitas deposit. There are many leases held in the Darling Ranges with sizes ranging from 100 million tonnes to over 220 million tonnes, which is located 5km from rail which provides direct access to Kwinana Port.

The Felicitas deposit currently extends across approximately 4,800 ha (48 km²) of private landholding though this is expected to increase in the future based on resource upgrades. This is mostly comprised of a small number of larger landholdings. The flat lying sub-surface nature of the Felicitas resource band is approximately 1 metre below the surface and averaging 4.5 metres thick (up to 18 metres).

2.3.3.5 Future Rural Land Use Needs

Issues associated with adjoining incompatible land uses remain. Buffers between uses, awareness campaigns, signage and memorials on titles may ameliorate conflicts, however these are all reactive measures only and do not provide long term solutions.

The Local Planning Strategy recognises the value of the productive agricultural land/sector and the increasing trend towards diversification. It seeks to protect the larger productive agricultural landholdings and traditional broad acre agricultural activities from incompatible uses and further fragmentation, whilst recognising the need to designate areas where fragmentation of rural land for intensified and non-traditional rural activities would be considered.

Diversification of farming activities is also recognised in the Strategy. Over the past decade, many innovative developments have been progressed in the Shire and it is expected that this trend will continue due to Toodyay's close proximity to Perth.

Similarly, there has been an increase in the use of farming land for extraction of natural resources, mining and waste management. It is important that the Strategy is consistent with State policy and community views whilst balancing the needs of the landowners.

2.3.4 Heritage

2.3.4.1 European Heritage

Local Planning Scheme No.4 includes provisions that enable Council to identify places and precincts of heritage significance on a Heritage List and to promote the conservation of these places. The Heritage List is to be reviewed on a regular basis to enable additional sites of significance to be added when identified.

At present, the Shire of Toodyay's Municipal Inventory (December 2012) forms the basis of the Heritage List included in LPS4. The main groupings of heritage places are Newcastle (Toodyay Townsite), North Newcastle (Toodyay Townsite), Toodyay (West Toodyay Townsite) and Rural. There are 153 sites identified as having cultural heritage significance within the Shire. Ten (10) of these sites are also included on the State Register of Heritage Places maintained by the Heritage Council of Western Australia. The State Register comprises sites deemed to be of heritage significance at a state level and affords these sites with a higher level of protection under the *Heritage of Western Australia Act 1990*. Refer to Map 4 for the location of these sites.

Soon after the gazettal of LPS5, the Council needs to determine which of the 147 sites should be included on the Heritage List. A succinct Heritage List will afford the appropriate level of protection to these sites with the Municipal Heritage Inventory remaining an important community resource.

A review of the current Central Toodyay Heritage Area that covers a significant proportion of the Toodyay townsite with a view to creating a Toodyay Town Centre Precinct that will not only include heritage controls, but other development controls such as signage and car parking. This approach will provide a 'one-stop shop' for landowners and developers.

Applications to develop, subdivide or change the use of places included on the Heritage List or located within a Heritage Precinct will be required to demonstrate respect and sensitivity to ensure that the heritage values attributed to a place of cultural heritage significance are not compromised by the proposal.

2.3.4.2 Aboriginal Heritage

The *Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972* provides for the identification, registration and protection of Aboriginal sites throughout Western Australia.

There are 22 registered Aboriginal sites within the Shire of Toodyay on the Department of Aboriginal Affairs (DAA) register located within the Shire. The *Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972* (the Act) aims to appropriately protect and preserve Aboriginal heritage and land users are obliged to comply with the provisions of the Act. The DAA has published the 'Aboriginal Heritage Due Diligence Guidelines' to assist land users in fulfilling their obligations under the Act. Refer to Map 5 for the location of these sites.

The Act requires that development, management or research of Aboriginal sites be subject to permission under section 18 of the Act from the Aboriginal Cultural Materials Committee, an advisory body to the Minister for Indigenous Affairs. Permission usually is conditional on the approval and involvement of the Aboriginal custodians of the site and on the input of a professional heritage conservator.

Development of vacant land may require section 18 clearance under the Act, as it is an offense under the Act to excavate, destroy, damage, conceal or in any way alter any Aboriginal site. It should be noted that the zoning or allocation of land for a particular use does not indicate heritage clearance, and it is the responsibility of developers to obtain necessary clearances for development.

2.3.4.3 Native Title

The Shire is subject to the South West Native Title Settlement. The Native Title Agreement Groups relevant to the Shire of Toodyay include the Yued, Ballardong People and Whadjuk People.

It is estimated that the earliest possible commencement of the South West Native Title Settlement will be mid 2017 with the establishment of the Noongar Boodja Trust, followed by the subsequent appointment of the six Noongar Regional Corporations.

Until the Settlement commences the *Native Title Act 1993* still applies to all land users planning activities in the ILUA Area, and the *Aboriginal Heritage Act* applies at all times regardless of the commencement of the Settlement.

If a proposed activity (planned land use) may affect Aboriginal heritage the Department of Aboriginal Affairs will need to be consulted with prior to commencement.

2.4 Environmental Management

To the east of the Shire, there is an increase in the proportion of farmland devoted to cropping where rainfall is lower, soils change from gravels to sandy loams and natural vegetation changes from the heavily timbered jarrah and wandoo associations to the York gum and jam associations. West of the Avon River Basin, where there are the fertile soils of the river valley, more properties are dedicated to grazing than cropping. A large area

through the centre of the Basin has traditionally been used for a combination of cropping and grazing activities.

The key issues relating to environmental management identified within the Shire of Toodyay are:

- Land management, particularly in relation to fire management and soil related issues such as salinity, soil acidity and erosion.
- Native vegetation clearing and the need for effective revegetation as well as a desire to provide for protection of native fauna and control of weeds, disease, pests and feral animals to achieve positive biodiversity and ecosystem outcomes.
- Waterway protection, stormwater management and flood protection recognising the importance of catchment management and the relationship the Shire has with the Avon and Swan River system.
- Groundwater, relating use of groundwater resources to the environments they support and identifying the potential impacts of septic tank use and management.
- Water efficiency and reuse, which includes building community understanding and uptake of new technologies such as greywater reuse and composting toilets, as well as more traditional approaches such as rainwater tanks.
- Regulatory processes and issues related to planning and development, recognising the inter-related roles of the Shire and natural resource management groups.

Further, the objectives, strategies and actions of the Shire's Environmental Management Strategy (2014) are, where relative to land use planning, incorporated into the LPS.

2.4.1 Conservation and Land Management

Private landholdings, which are predominately rural with some areas of rural residential and hobby farm development, make of the most part of the Shire's land use. Of the remainder is occupied by one national park with an area of 2,176 ha; 15 nature reserves with a total area of 5,649 ha; and 2 other protected areas with a total area of 3,628 ha (refer to Map 6).

The Shire contains a total of nine nature reserves which are vested in the Conservation Commission of Western Australia and are managed by the Department of Parks and Wildlife, the largest being the Moondyne Nature Reserve covering an area of more than 1,900 ha and the smallest being Bewalling Nature Reserve approximately 38 ha. The Shire also contains the Avon Valley National Park and substantial areas of State forests parts of which are also managed for conservation purposes. The wide range of vegetation types found in those public nature reserves, roadsides reserves and private landholdings support a diverse range of flora and fauna some of which are Declared Rare and Priority Flora and Endangered fauna species.

It is noted that the majority of areas with threatened and priority ecological communities are not covered by nature reserves or within state forest, therefore may be subject to development pressures (refer to Map 6).

The land management practises for agricultural and pastoral production and ongoing urban and rural developmental activities have resulted in a widespread clearing and fragmentation of native vegetation extent resulting in the change in the hydrological balance and associated land degradation problems. The most prevalent land degradation

issues that have a greater impact on the overall loss of the biodiversity and agricultural production in the Shire are the ones associated with waterlogging, rising groundwater tables and secondary salinity, top and sub soil acidity, wind and soil erosion, flooding and siltation of rivers and pools, weed invasion and plant diseases. It is recognised; however, that the Shire's role in delivering environmental outcomes for land resources is largely in relation to its own land holdings and infrastructure (or those for which it has management responsibility) and land use planning decision-making.

2.4.2 Bushfire

The *State Planning Policy 3.7: Planning for Bushfire Risk Management (SPP 3.7)* was adopted on 7 December 2015.

The primary objective of SPP 3.7 is to assist in reducing the risk of bushfire to people, property and infrastructure by encouraging a conservative approach to strategic planning, subdivision, development and other planning decisions proposed in bushfire-prone areas.

Planning for Bushfire Risk Management Guidelines (the Guidelines) support the SPP that are designed to supplement the objectives and policy measures established in SPP 3.7, to assist in their interpretation and provide advice on how bushfire risk is to be addressed when designing or assessing a proposal within a bushfire-prone area.

To support this process the Office of Bushfire Risk Management (OBRM) has undertaken extensive mapping across Western Australia to identify areas prone to bushfire. The Shire of Toodyay has been mapped in its entirety as bushfire prone.

The Guidelines indicate the methods by which a site may be designated as being bushfire prone and sets out the inter-relationships between and requirements for:

- Bushfire hazard level assessments;
- Bushfire Attack Level (BAL) assessments;
- Bushfire Protection Criteria; and
- Bushfire Management Plans (BMPs).

The whole Shire has been mapped as bushfire prone, excluding the lots exempted by the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Amendment Regulations 2015*. It is envisaged that the mapping will be refined as bushfire attack level assessments are received and recorded.

2.4.3 Biodiversity

The Shire of Toodyay forms the part of globally recognised Southwest Australian Ecoregion which is one of the planets major biodiversity hotspots for its natural diversity and the level of threat to that diversity. Toodyay contains a high proportion of remnant native vegetation and fauna habitat compared to other Wheatbelt shires. The endemic vegetation within the Shire of Toodyay can be categorised into two botanical districts: the Darling Botanical District containing portions of Bannister, chittering, and Darling (east) vegetation systems and the Avon Botanical District containing portions of York and Goomalling Vegetation systems. Each

of these vegetation systems consists of series of vegetation communities occurring in a mosaic pattern linked with the landforms, climatic conditions and soil features of the region.

Approximately 48% of the shire is covered by relatively intact remnant vegetation, most of which are located in the western part, of which 23% is held in public reserves, roadside reserves, water reserves, crown land and gravel pits and 25% is owned by private landholders. It is estimated that there are 1689 bush remnants of which 779 (46%) are classified as being remnant vegetation, 589 (35%) as being scattered and 321 (19%) as being modified vegetation. More than 86% of all bush remnants in the Shire are less than 20 ha in size. It is also noted that Carnarby's Cockatoo breeding areas are likely found in the west and north western areas of the Shire, with many of the remnant communities within the Shire being feed areas for the Cockatoos.

Although the Shire contains a number of reserves (including Nature Reserves and a National Park) a significant proportion of the remaining remnant vegetation is under direct threat due to clearing, changes in land use, change of fire regimes, overstocking and ongoing land degradation. Clearing for agricultural activities, mining, subdivision and other developmental activities is a major challenge to the loss and fragmentation of existing remnants and associated biodiversity values. The identification of biodiversity assets, development of management plans for the Shire controlled reserves, identification of the regional and local ecological linkages and provision of protection of biodiversity in the early stages of land use planning will assist in the preservation and future enhancement of the biodiversity values in the area.

Fire is another significant threat to biodiversity in the area. Recent State Government policy has substantial implications for the Shire, particularly for future life-style living areas due to risks to development posed by bushfires. There is a need to better understand appropriate responses to mitigate and manage bushfire risk across the Shire.

Other challenges to the biodiversity conservation in the area arise from competition from introduced weed species, feral animals, grazing and stock and diseases such as dieback.

2.4.4 Water

Toodyay is characterised by a dry Mediterranean climate (dry, hot summers and cold, wet winters) with the majority of rainfall occurring during the winter months. The historical average rainfall is approximately 521mm per year. Rain events of around 900mm per year have also been known to occur in the past. However for the past 50 years maximum average rainfall has only been between around the 500-600mm range. Most predictions of climate change for Australia agree that rainfall in Australia's south west is likely to decline. This erratic rainfall coupled with more intense storm events poses many challenges for the management of water resources into the future.

2.4.4.1 Surface Water

The Shire of Toodyay forms a part of the Avon River catchment area. The Avon River is the main river system flowing through the Shire with its tributaries Jimperding Brook running southward and fed by a 19,500 ha catchment, and Toodyay Brook, extending northward to the Shire of Victoria Plains and fed by 83,500 ha of catchment. The River is seasonal in nature with surface flows commonly ceasing completely over the summer months. The Avon River

and its tributaries have changed significantly since the time of European settlement. Clearing natural vegetation from the landscape for agriculture and alteration of the river bed to reduce the impact of flooding has significantly degraded the river over time thus increasing surface water run-off and soil loss, causing salinity and creating sedimentation and weed infestation problems.

2.4.4.2 Flooding

Map 7 depicts the flooding potential of the Avon River. The Avon River Floodplain Management Policy applies to land within the floodplain (extent of flooding in a 1 in 100-year flood event and includes the floodway and flood fringe areas) and also applies to land generally within 200m of other watercourses for which a floodplain has not been defined.

A review of the Wetland/River Channel Special Control Area has been carried out to ensure that the area identified is consistent with the objectives of this Strategy and with the latest Department of Water data. It is proposed to rename the SCA the Avon River SCA and align the area with the 1 in 100 year flood mapping as indicated on Map 7 that will be inserted into LPS5.

2.4.4.3 Groundwater

There are currently no groundwater management areas within the Shire, with only one public drinking water source area (Priority 2) in the north of the Shire that is associated with the Bolgart townsite in the Shire of Victoria Plains (refer to Map 7). Therefore the groundwater supply is fragmented, access is ad-hoc and quality variable tending toward brackish making it unsuitable for use as a sustainable domestic water supply.

The Shire's main supply for Toodyay comes from a main fed by the Goldfields Pipeline, the balance of the Shire not connected to reticulated water relies heavily on rainwater tanks and water carters as their source of potable water.

2.4.5 Landscape

The Shire's natural and rural landscape, including steeper terrain such as the Avon River valley may be valued for its visual, biodiversity, social and cultural properties. It is important that valued landscape character and views are protected and enhanced by planning policy and statutory decision making. Map 8 indicates the visually sensitive area within the Shire.

2.4.5.1 Character

The northwest portion of the shire is occupied by continuous uncleared Jarrah/Marri woodland on gently undulating terrain, within State and Commonwealth reserves.

The northern/north-eastern portion of the shire is more typical of the general Wheatbelt landscape than the rest of the shire, with grain and pasture on rolling hills and remnant bushland of York gum and Jam tree in reserves, paddocks and along roadsides.

The lower half of the shire comprises the immediate valley of the Avon River and tributaries including Toodyay and Jimperding Brooks. The river features a series of pools, interspersed with rapids where it crosses rock outcrops. The valley is taller, narrower and steeper to the west, within Avon National Park, where granitic rock outcrops feature on the sides of steep, vegetated slopes. Towards the town of Toodyay the valley becomes wider and its slopes

more gentle. Remnant forest and woodland in this partly cleared agricultural landscape is dominated by jarrah, marri and wandoo, with flooded gum, river sheoak and paperbarks along watercourses. The town of Toodyay is a feature within the Avon Valley landscape, and is known for its river setting, early convict era heritage buildings, and backdrop of nearby hills.

The more undulating part of the shire, especially the picturesque, hilly landscape of the main Avon River valley, appears to be highly valued by the community and may contribute to peoples' decision to move to or visit the shire.

2.4.5.2 Significant Views

Publically accessible views that the public likely considers to have regional or State level significance comprise rapids and pools along the Avon River where backed by tall, steep valley sides, seen from passenger trains, watercraft (in winter) and recreation sites. Walk trails, River Road and bridges provide river views in less dramatic portions of the river, closer to town. Also of regional or district level significance would be the panoramic view of the Avon Valley, Mt Anderson and the town, seen from Pelham Reserve lookout.

Views within the wider Avon valley, including Toodyay town, are recognised as important at a State level, as exemplified by State Tourist Drive #254 'Avon Historic Tourist Drive', a 98km long route from Toodyay to Beverley via Northam and York, following the Avon River. It begins in the centre of town and uses part of Toodyay Road, then North-Toodyay Road. Another State level tourist drive trail, the Pioneer Pathway, heads east from Toodyay into the heart of the Wheatbelt.

The Shire's gently undulating landscape, with low hills forming the immediate backdrop to views, is viewed from a number of roads located within the Avon River system. Prominent individual hills or ranges may be featured, for example Mt Nardie, southeast of the town, which is located at the focal point of views for northward travellers using a straight stretch of Northam –Toodyay Road. Mt Nardie is particularly recognisable due to its stepped profile seen from the east.

2.4.5.3 Landscape Special Control Area

Development that may detract from the Shire's valued visual character and views includes telecommunication towers, rural residential estates, extraction of basic raw materials such as clay or gravel, and industrial premises. Visual impacts may relate to: the loss of natural features such as vegetation; the screening of valued vistas; the intrusive location, siting or design of new structures; and visual 'clutter' resulting from overhead transmission lines, road widening and additional traffic. The adverse impacts of these uses can be addressed by considering suitable location, siting and design for each use, to retain the quality of views seen from the Shire's roads, walk trails, railway, the Avon River and other recreation sites. Screen planting of these uses should be a last resort, the preference being to find a site where the development would be less prominent or not seen at all, even without vegetation. The WAPC's Visual Landscape Planning Manual (2007) provides specific guidance on addressing the impacts of these uses.

There is potential for improved opportunities to view the Avon Valley by the development of new lookouts, trails and watercraft launching facilities along River Road, Cobbler Pool Road and Sapper Road. Further, local scenic drive trails could be established, potentially incorporating existing Flora Roads, designated by DPaW based on the value of their flora.

The Special Control Area for the Avon River Valley was designated in LPS4 to provide for the protection of the valley and waterway as a landscape feature and to promote the objectives of the Avon Arc Sub-Regional Strategy (2001). The SCA comprises the Avon Valley and the lower reaches of its major tributaries in the more developed portion of the shire which, as well as the immediate valley, incorporates the town; prominent ranges and hills including Mt Nardie and Mt Anderson; land viewed from lookouts such as Pelham Reserve; and land visible from main roads, the passenger railway and the river.

The Avon Arc Sub-Regional Strategy has been superseded by the Wheatbelt Regional Planning and Infrastructure Framework (2015), which identifies important landscape values within the Shire. Accordingly a review of the SCA has been conducted with the following recommendations made for LPS5:

- Incorporate objectives for landscape protection, aimed at minimising the visibility of non-agricultural uses as seen from roads and other public vantage points, ensuring that these uses blend well with their setting and, for some uses and locations, ensuring that they are not seen from specified viewpoints such as nearby roads.
- Support landscape enhancement through land care measures aimed at restoring local vegetation to watercourses and ridgelines, such as:
 - locating public open space where it incorporates landscape features;
 - locating structures where natural landform can provide a screen, and otherwise locating in less prominent positions;
 - restrictions on vegetation clearing;
 - designating development setbacks and buffer strips along roads that provide sufficient space for effective screen planting;
 - designing road upgrades or new roads to avoid clearing valued roadside vegetation; and
 - utilising building design which uses appropriate form and materials, such as reduced bulk and height and dark or shaded non-reflective surfaces.
- Consider the use of computer generated view-shed mapping to identify roads, trails and other vantage points from which new development proposals would be visible, to determine whether screen planting would be effective and if so, its required height and location.
- Require view-shed mapping as part of Structure Plans along identified routes.

Map 8 of the Strategy identifies the landscape protection area within the Shire, where development proposals will need to include investigation of landscape impact.

2.5 Transport

2.5.1 Road Network

The major road and rail network is shown on the Strategy Maps 1 and 2. Toodyay Road is the major road transport link from between Toodyay and Perth and it is expected that traffic volumes will increase commensurately with population growth.

A major planning component of the Local Planning Strategy is to focus the further expansion of urban and rural subdivision along the major road transport corridors emanating from Toodyay townsite.

The following is a summary of the current status of the Toodyay road network and implications of the expected population growth associated with rural and urban expansion within the Shire.

Toodyay Road is the major road transport link between Toodyay and Perth.
Toodyay Road is a State Road under the control of Main Roads Western Australia (MRWA). It is gradually being upgraded in accordance with the Roads 2020 Wheatbelt Regional Road Development Strategy. Toodyay Road should be widened to include sealed shoulders/breakdown lanes all the way between Perth and Toodyay.
Goomalling – Toodyay Road, the main road transport link between Toodyay and Goomalling, is a State Road controlled by MRWA.
Urban development is proposed on both sides of this road adjacent to the Avon River, close to town together with a new Rural Enterprise zone. Both developments will result in increased traffic volumes along this route.
Northam – Toodyay Road, the main road transport link between Toodyay and Northam, is a State Road controlled by MRWA.
Some infill development between the Extracts Industrial area and the Toodyay townsite is proposed. Development is expected to result in increased traffic using this road.
Toodyay – Bindi-Bindi Road is a local government controlled road, which provides the main road transport link between Toodyay and Bolgart in the Shire of Victoria Plains.
There are no proposals to expand the Rural Residential areas along Bindi-Bindi Road; however Rural Living immediately east of the townsite and the possible further urban expansion of the townsite will result in the requirement to upgrade this road in the section immediately north of town.
Julimar Road is a local government controlled road, which provides the road link between Toodyay and the Shire of Chittering.
Traffic volumes along Julimar Road are expected to increase commensurate with the growth of the townsite and as the remaining vacant Rural Residential lots at West Coondle and Julimar Farms are developed. An on-going road works programme for Julimar Road is being implemented to improve safety and to accommodate increasing traffic numbers.
Bindoon-Dewar's Pool Road is the main road link between Toodyay and Bindoon in the Shire of Chittering.
This road has been identified as part of Lime Haul Route 1, which will be a primary route for the transportation of lime sands from Lancelin to the Eastern Wheatbelt Region and will result in a significant increase in traffic on this road. The upgrading of this route is dependent upon funding from the State Government.
Bejoording Road is located in the eastern sector of the Shire of Toodyay and provides a north-south link between the Rural Residential (previously known as Special Rural) area at Bejoording and the townsite of Northam.

In view of the rationalisation of the Avon CBH Grain Receival Centres within the District, Bejoording Road is likely to assume a greater role in the road network. This road provides a direct route to the major Receival Centre in Northam.

2.5.2 Heavy Haulage Routes and Toodyay Bypass

Although Toodyay presently has no dedicated heavy haulage transport routes, MRWA controlled roads (Toodyay, Goomalling and Northam Roads) permit the passage of heavy vehicles.

The State Government has planned for the construction of a major heavy haulage transport route to bypass the townsite of Toodyay on an alignment located to the east of the town. MRWA has advised that it has medium to long term plans to construct the Bypass and therefore the associated land reserved for this purpose remains unchanged.

In the meantime, the majority of heavy vehicles have been diverted along Hamersley Street and Anzac Terrace to protect the heritage assets in Stirling Terrace. Upgrades to Stirling Terrace have been completed to slow traffic and increase user safety. This Strategy continues to advocate for the construction of the Bypass to remove heavy vehicles from the townsite.

It is recommended that the Toodyay Heavy Haulage Bypass Special Control Area remain unchanged in the provisions of LPS5 to guide the decision making process until such time as the Bypass has been completed.

2.5.3 Rail Transport

The town of Toodyay is serviced with a daily passenger train service and the railway line, which passes through town, is the main line to Kalgoorlie and the eastern states.

The AvonLink is a commuter service currently operates 28 trips per week (14 return services) providing three return trips between Northam and Midland (via Toodyay) on Mondays, Tuesdays, Thursdays and Fridays and one return service on Wednesdays and Saturdays. Special event services also operate.

Figures released by the Nationals²⁴ in 2015 indicate that 5,576 passengers used the AvonLink service in the first quarter of 2015, up from 3,289 passengers for the same period in 2014 – an increase of almost 70%.

The potential for commuter rail travel is recognised as an important issue for the Shire in terms of accessibility for employment and residential growth. The Strategy aims to encourage increased residential densities in close proximity to the train station.

²⁴ <http://nationalswa.com/News/MediaReleases/tabid/83/articleType/ArticleView/articleId/4311/AvonLink-numbers-up-70-per-cent.aspx>

2.6 Essential Infrastructure

2.6.1 Reticulated Water

Water is a critical resource to sustain environmental, cultural and social values of shire's environmental, community and the economy assets. Toodyay townsite and surrounds are supplied with drinking water via the 'BH Extension', which is a supply main branching off the Goldfields pipeline (GandAWS Main Conduit near the West Northam tanks) and extending to Toodyay. In 2008, Toodyay town had 565 services connected to the town's water scheme. The total length of the town's water reticulation system is about 341km and consists of a mix of pipe types (Galvanised Steel, Copper, Cast Iron, AC, Steel, PVC, and MDPE).

The Water Corporation delivers approx. 190 million litres of scheme water to the Toodyay community. The cost of delivering water to Toodyay is expensive at \$3.50 per kilolitre. The Council itself is a primary commercial user of the Scheme Water, a significant amount of which is used for irrigating town greens. In areas outside the key town sites which are not connected to the Scheme Water, Toodyay's population relies heavily on rainwater tanks and water carters as their source of commercial and residential water use.

Properties that are connected to the water scheme receive water under gravity from dual 2.25ML and 3ML ground tanks located at the Water Corporation's tank site. The maximum top water level of the tanks is 213.0mAHD and 217.2mAHD respectively, which provides good coverage of the town.

The Water Corporation's planned water system upgrades are based on many factors, including forecast growth in demand, system improvements and scheduled asset replacements.

The Water Corporation advises that it has committed funds over the coming years to undertake ongoing upgrades and repairs to the trunk water pipelines across the Agricultural region. A summary of this program can be found at the following link: <http://www.watercorporation.com.au/water-supply-and-services/ongoing-works/farmlands-water-supply-project>. Repairs to the Toodyay BH Extension are included in this program.

Longer term improvements to the transfer supply systems include a duplication of the last approximately 8.2km of the BH extension main to the east of Toodyay with an additional section of 200mm diameter steel main. The exact timing of this upgrade is not known.

A long term upgrade of the Toodyay water storage tanks with an additional 1.75ML of storage is forecast to be required around 2030²⁵.

Some parts of the townsite water reticulation mains system will require upgrading and/or replacement of some pipes into the future, for example:

- Installation of 840m of 200mm dia. PVC water main from Stirling Terrace/Harper St along Harper St – forecast 2017/18²⁶

²⁵ Indicative timing only. Timing depends on rate of growth and development.

²⁶ Indicative timing only. Timing depends on rate of growth and development.

- Duplication of 625m of 200mm diameter PVC main along Clifton St-Stirling St-Telegraph Rd
- Installation of 250m of 250mm diameter PVC distribution main out of Toodyay Tank – forecast >2026²⁷
- Installation of 3,200m 150mm diameter PVC duplicate main from the northern end of 150 PVC main at Railway Road up to Wellington Street-Clarke Street junction

Water planning for the townsite may need to be reviewed in the coming years and further adjustments will be made to the nature and timing of planned system upgrades.

The installation of rainwater tanks, grey water re-use and implementation of water use efficiency measures represents the primary opportunity for reducing residential and commercial water usage in the region.

2.6.2 Sewerage

Not all parts of the Toodyay townsite are serviced by deep sewerage however an increase in the number of premises served is expected to increase as housing density makes the use of septic unviable. The waste water is currently pumped to a Sewerage Treatment Plant located approximately six kilometres from the town where the water is disposed of by use in agroforestry and an evaporation pond. A potential recycled water return pipeline from the Treatment plant could contribute to the water usage demand of the Shire.

2.6.2.1 Waste Water Treatment Plant

Toodyay waste water treatment plant is located at Lot 501 at the intersection of Goomalling–Toodyay Road and Woodendale Road. The plant is designed to treat waste water up to 200kL/day. There is additional land area at the Water Corporation's WWTP site for future expansion of treatment ponds and treated wastewater management/disposal.

The Water Corporation's long term treatment planning forecasts the need for a possible upgrade to the treatment and disposal capacity of WWTP around 2030. The size, nature and timing of the upgrade will be determined based on system flow monitoring and capital availability.

2.6.2.2 Wastewater conveyance upgrades and new infrastructure

Approximately 200 properties in the townsite are currently connected to the Toodyay sewerage scheme.

An additional wastewater pumping station will be needed to serve the zoned urban growth area to the east of the townsite, on the eastern side of the river. This WWPS is annotated as "Toodyay WWPS 'B'" on Map 9 for long term sewer planning. At the time the wastewater planning was last revised, the need for this WWPS was indicated to be required >2025²⁸ at the earliest. The need to deliver this WWPS through the Water Corporation's capital program will be driven by development demand and the project will remain outside our 5 year capital program until there is firm developer interest in developing this land.

²⁷ Indicative timing only. Timing depends on rate of growth and development.

²⁸ Indicative timing only. Timing depends on rate of growth and development.

2.6.3 Waste

The Shire of Toodyay is proactive in terms of its waste management issues. It recognises waste management as one of its core businesses and operates a Waste Transfer Station which accepts a range of priority wastes. Household waste, green waste and hazardous wastes are collected at the Transfer Station and then transferred on to other markets and facilities for processing. The transfer station operates a tip shop for any reusable items. The Shire also provides kerbside general waste and recycling collection to residents in town as well as in rural living properties.

The State's Waste Strategy: *Creating the Right Environment* mainly focus on those areas where most waste is generated and consequently puts the Avon region into the second focus area-*Major Regional Centre*. The consequence of which is that there is a municipal solid waste sector target for Toodyay. These State strategy targets should be used to drive the waste management efforts in Toodyay to make reasonable changes and improvements in its current level of recycling. The future focus should be on the quantity and type of materials that are currently being landfilled. Together with the quantity of current recycling, the range and participation rates are extremely important too to increase waste diversion from landfill. The ideal for Shire in terms of cost and efficiency is to work in association with AROC to assess, improve and expand the range of existing waste services into larger areas of the Shire and to encourage a regional sharing of waste management practises and information.

2.6.3.1 Regionally Significant Facilities

The WAPC's Wheatbelt Regional Planning and Infrastructure Framework (2015) notes that the region due to its proximity to Metropolitan Perth is likely to be considered for large infrastructure sites, including landfills.

To address this issue, the WAPC recommends the use of standard definitions, permissibility and guiding information in local planning instruments to achieve a consistent and co-ordinated approach.

Local Planning Scheme No.4 identifies waste management facilities as a 'X' use, in accordance with this advice, requiring applicants or landowners to apply for a rezoning, resulting in a more rigorous planning process. This approach is representative of the community's wishes with regards to these facilities and is recommended to be continued in LPS5.

2.6.3.2 Local Facilities

Local facilities are needed to manage wastes generated within the Shire. At present, the Shire operates a waste transfer station that residents can dispose of excess waste that cannot be placed in the regular garbage and recycling service. It is important the local facilities can be established by the Shire if required to cater for community needs.

2.6.3.3 Buffers

For industry and essential infrastructure (such as waste sites and wastewater treatment sites), there is a need for buffers to separate the uses from sensitive land uses. Adequate buffers to industrial areas, servicing infrastructure and waste disposal sites need to be defined and

included in LPS5 as special control areas with specific provisions restricting sensitive land uses and developments.

2.6.4 Power

The Wheatbelt Regional Planning and Infrastructure Framework (2015) identifies the need to ensure sufficient water, power, wastewater and telecommunication services to support forecast population growth throughout the Wheatbelt and to attract new economic activity is essential for the development of the region.

The Wheatbelt is supplied with energy by Western Power's South West Interconnected System and serviced by the North and East Country load areas. The East Country load area covers the eastern Wheatbelt region. Growth in power demand was slow prior to 2007 and then experienced a significant increase due to mining and resource development in the area.

Although most energy is provided from the regional grid, many homes operate wood-burning stoves for heating which have the potential to impact on air quality in the townsites. Some opportunities exist for alternative energy generation although the uptake of these technologies is currently low.

2.6.5 Telecommunications

Telecommunications infrastructure is essential to underpin the region's economic opportunities and optimise service delivery, particularly access to broadband internet services²⁹. The National Broadband Network can enable improved access to information and services for some Wheatbelt residents. It may also provide opportunities for the establishment of new businesses such as software development, e-business, e-health and e-education and call centres.

²⁹ WAPC, Wheatbelt Regional Planning and Infrastructure Framework, pg 35

PART 3 – REFERENCES, TABLES, FIGURES, ABBREVIATIONS & ACRONYMS

3.1 References

- Australian Bureau of Statistics, (1997), Basic Community Profile - Toodyay.
- Australian Bureau of Statistics, (2013), Building Approvals, Australia, Cat No. 3235.0.
- Australian Bureau of Statistics, (2011), Census QuickStats: Toodyay.
- Australian Bureau of Statistics, (2013), Population by Age and Sex, Regions of Australia, Cat No 3235.0.
- Australian Bureau of Statistics, (2014), Census of Population and Housing - Selected Characteristics for Suburbs and Postal Areas.
- Australian Bureau of Statistics, (2001), Selected Social and Housing Characteristics for Statistical Local Areas.
- Avon Tourism Inc., (2016), Avon Tourism Strategic Plan 2016-2019 v2.0.
- Lantzke, N C, and Fulton, I. (1994), Land resources of the Northam region. Department of Agriculture and Food, Western Australia. Report 11.
- Profile ID, (2016, Australian Bureau of Statistics, Building Approvals, Australia, Cat No. 8731.0.
- Profile ID, (2016), Community Profile for the Shire of Toodyay.
- Profile ID, (2016), Australian Bureau of Statistics, Regional Population Growth 2011, Cat No. 3218.0.
- Shire of Toodyay, (2016), Draft Age Friendly Community Plan.
- Shire of Toodyay, (2015), Environmental Management Strategy.
- Shire of Toodyay, (2015), Economic Development Plan.
- Shire of Toodyay, (2015), Heritage Master Plan.
- Shire of Toodyay, (2014), Heritage Strategy.
- Shire of Toodyay, (2008), Local Planning Scheme No. 4.
- Shire of Toodyay, (2007), Local Planning Strategy.
- Shire of Toodyay, (2013), Strategic Community Plan.
- Western Australian Department of Planning, (2016), IRIS 2015.
- Western Australian Department of Planning, (2015), *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 – Schedule 1 Model Scheme Text*.
- Western Australian Planning Commission, (2012), State Planning Policy 2.5 – Land Use Planning in Rural Areas.
- Western Australian Planning Commission, (2012), Development Control Policy 3.4 – Subdivision of Rural Land.
- Western Australian Planning Commission, (2014), State Planning Strategy 2050.
- Western Australian Planning Commission, (2015), Medium Term Population Forecasts for Western Australia 2014 to 2026 and Sub-regions 2016 to 2026, Version 2
- Western Australian Planning Commission, (2012), WA Tomorrow Series, Forecast Summary for Local Government Areas, Toodyay.
- Western Australian Planning Commission, (2015), WA Tomorrow Series, Population Projections.
- Western Australian Planning Commission, (2012), WA Tomorrow Series, Population Report No. 8.
- Western Australian Planning Commission, (2015), Wheatbelt Regional Planning and Infrastructure Framework.
- Wheatbelt Development Commission, (2015), Wheatbelt Blueprint.

3.2 Figures

Figure 1 Location Map	31
Figure 2 Estimated Resident Population (percentage change per year)	32
Figure 3 Implications of residential zoned land development	40
Figure 4 Implications of 'Rural Residential' and 'Rural Living' zoned land development	42

3.3 Tables

Table 1 Estimated Resident Population.....	32
Table 2 Population Growth Scenarios	33
Table 3 Number of Dwellings	36
Table 4 Household types.....	38
Table 5 Household forecasts	38
Table 6 Potential lot yield for residential zoned land	39

3.4 Abbreviations/Acronyms

AROC – Avon Region of Councils
DA# – Development Area Number
DC – Development Control Policy
LPS – Local Planning Strategy
LPS4 – Local Planning Strategy No. 4
LPS5 – Local Planning Scheme No. 5
SPP – State Planning Policy
WAPC – Western Australian Planning Commission
WDC – Wheatbelt Development Commission

PART 4 – APPROVALS

Shire of Toodyay

LOCAL PLANNING STRATEGY

CERTIFICATION FOR ADVERTISING

Certified for advertising by the Western Australian Planning Commission on 18th July 2017.

COUNCIL RECOMMENDED / SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL

Supported for submission to the Western Australian Planning Commission for endorsement by resolution of Shire of Toodyay at the [NAME] Meeting of Council held on the [DATE]

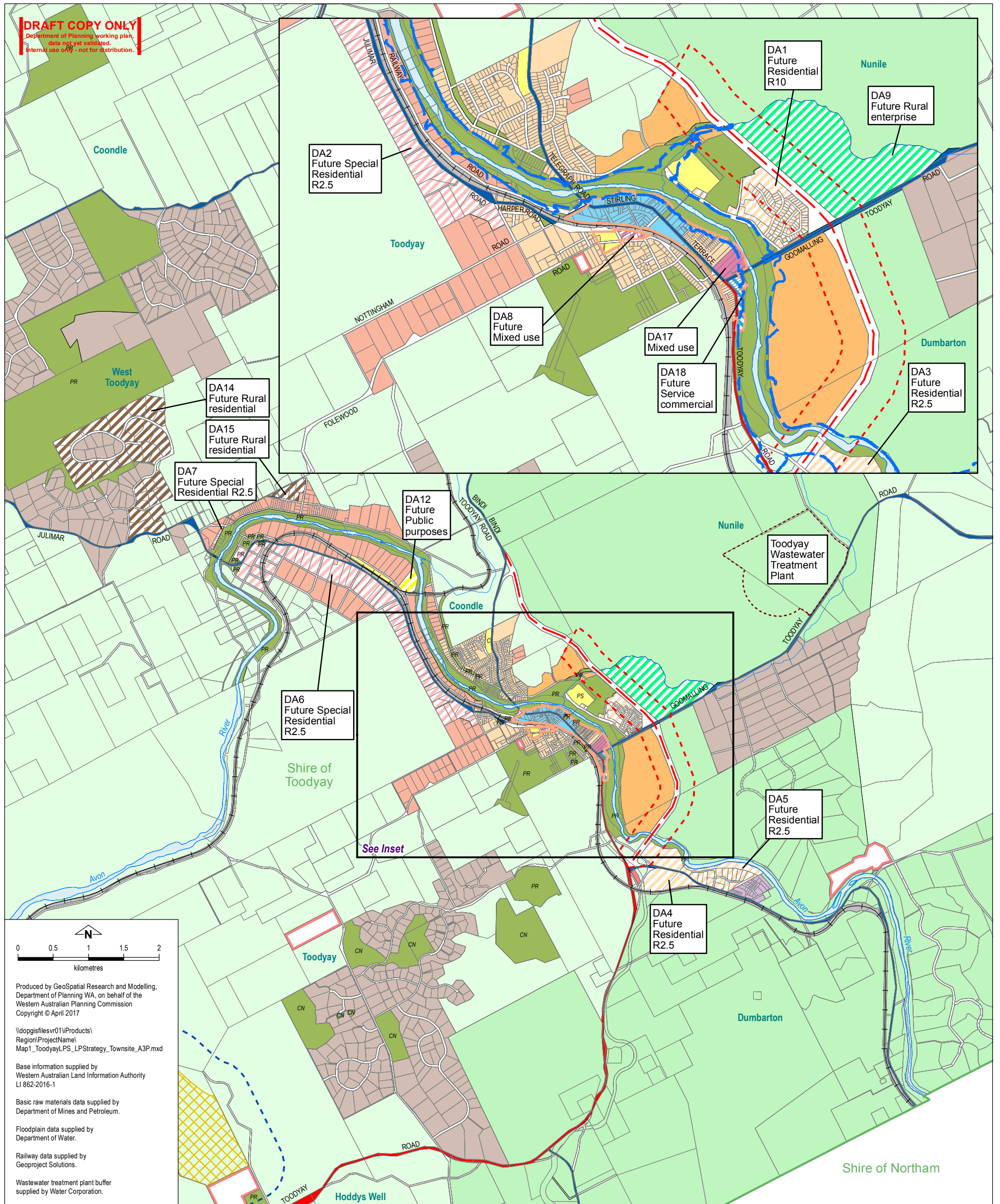
SHIRE PRESIDENT

CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

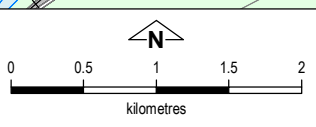
ENDORSEMENT OF LOCAL PLANNING STRATEGY

Endorsed by the Western Australian Planning Commission on [DATE]

**DELEGATED UNDER S.16 OF
THE PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT ACT 2005**



DRAFT COPY ONLY
 Department of Planning working plan,
 data not yet validated
 Internal use only - not for distribution.



Produced by GeoSpatial Research and Modelling,
 Department of Planning WA, on behalf of the
 Western Australian Planning Commission
 Copyright © April 2017

\\dopgisfiles\vr01\Products\Region\ProjectName\Map1_ToodyayLPS_LPStrategy_Townsite_A3P.mxd

Base information supplied by
 Western Australian Land Information Authority
 LI 862-2016-1

Basic raw materials data supplied by
 Department of Mines and Petroleum.

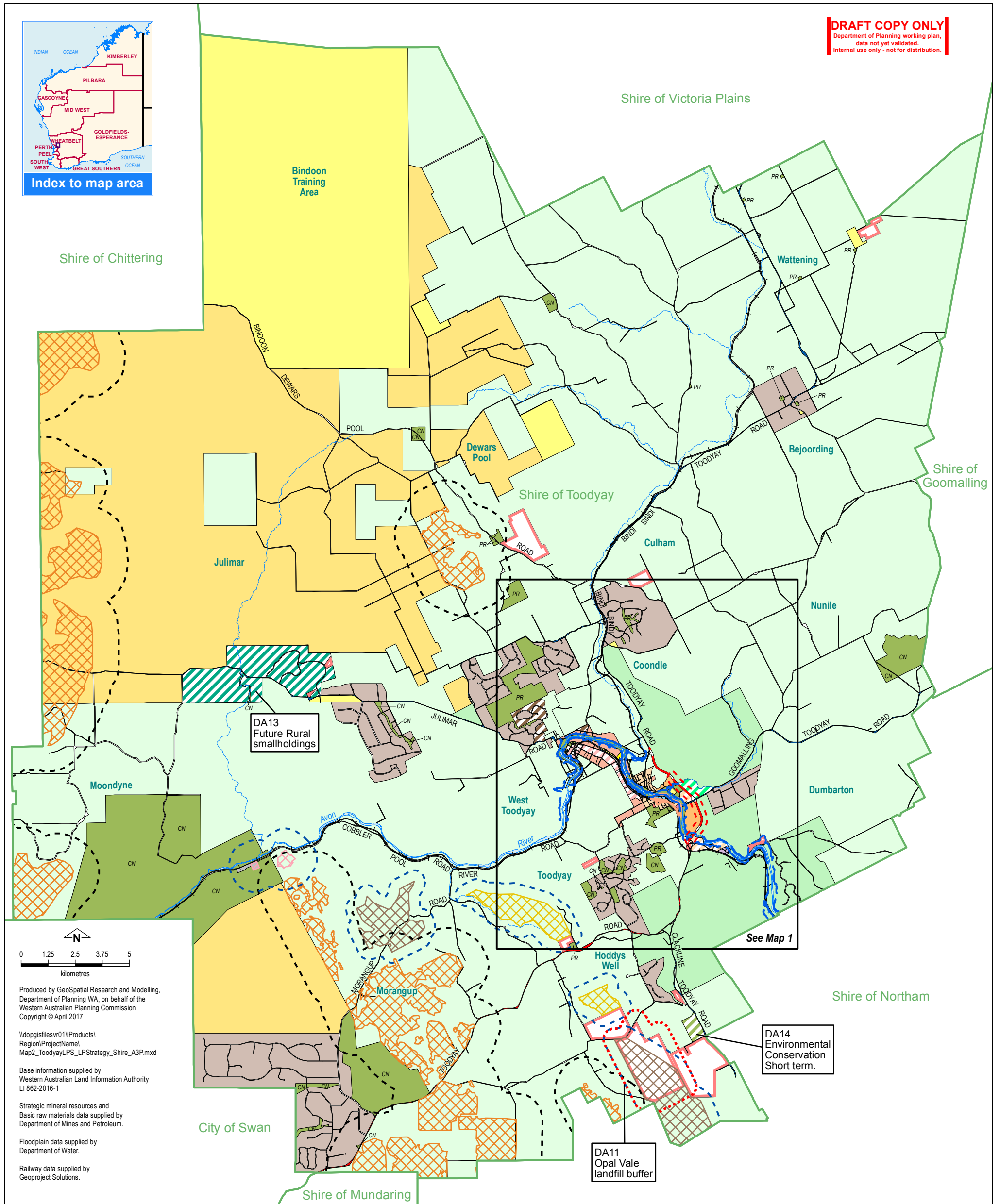
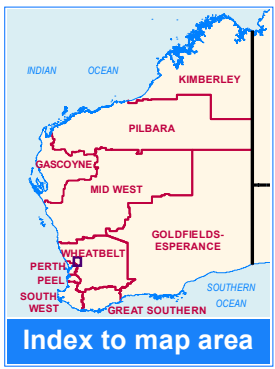
Floodplain data supplied by
 Department of Water.

Railway data supplied by
 Geoproject Solutions.

Wastewater treatment plant buffer
 supplied by Water Corporation.

Legend		Future land use zones		Current land use zones		Infrastructure		Basic raw materials Significant Geological Supplies	
	Proposed SCA - 1 in 100 years Floodplain		Future Mixed use		Urban development		Future Heavy haulage bypass		Rock dimension stone
	Proposed SCA - Town centre precinct		Future Public purposes		Environmental conservation		Toodyay Road Bypass Special Control Area		Wastewater treatment plant buffer
	Future Residential		Future Service commercial		Rural		Primary distributor road		Basic raw materials Significant Geological Supplies separation distance
	Future Special Residential		Future Mixed use		Rural smallholdings		District distributor road		Local government boundary
	Future Rural residential		Future Public purposes		Rural residential		Railway line		
	Future Rural enterprise		Future Service commercial		Special residential				
	Future Environmental conservation		Future Mixed use						
			Future Rural residential						
			Future Special Residential R2.5						
			Future Rural enterprise						
			Future Special Residential R2.5						
			Future Rural residential						
			Future Special Residential R2.5						
			Future Rural enterprise						
			Future Special Residential R2.5						
			Future Rural residential						
			Future Special Residential R2.5						
			Future Rural enterprise						
			Future Special Residential R2.5						
			Future Rural residential						
			Future Special Residential R2.5						
			Future Rural enterprise						
			Future Special Residential R2.5						
			Future Rural residential						
			Future Special Residential R2.5						
			Future Rural enterprise						
			Future Special Residential R2.5						
			Future Rural residential						
			Future Special Residential R2.5						
			Future Rural enterprise						
			Future Special Residential R2.5						
			Future Rural residential						
			Future Special Residential R2.5						
			Future Rural enterprise						
			Future Special Residential R2.5						
			Future Rural residential						
			Future Special Residential R2.5						
			Future Rural enterprise						
			Future Special Residential R2.5						
			Future Rural residential						
			Future Special Residential R2.5						
			Future Rural enterprise						
			Future Special Residential R2.5						
			Future Rural residential						
			Future Special Residential R2.5						
			Future Rural enterprise						
			Future Special Residential R2.5						
			Future Rural residential						
			Future Special Residential R2.5						
			Future Rural enterprise						
			Future Special Residential R2.5						
			Future Rural residential						
			Future Special Residential R2.5						
			Future Rural enterprise						
			Future Special Residential R2.5						
			Future Rural residential						
			Future Special Residential R2.5						
			Future Rural enterprise						
			Future Special Residential R2.5						
			Future Rural residential						
			Future Special Residential R2.5						
			Future Rural enterprise						
			Future Special Residential R2.5						
			Future Rural residential						
			Future Special Residential R2.5						
			Future Rural enterprise						
			Future Special Residential R2.5						
			Future Rural residential						
			Future Special Residential R2.5						
			Future Rural enterprise						
			Future Special Residential R2.5						
			Future Rural residential						
			Future Special Residential R2.5						
			Future Rural enterprise						
			Future Special Residential R2.5						
			Future Rural residential						
			Future Special Residential R2.5						
			Future Rural enterprise						
			Future Special Residential R2.5						
			Future Rural residential						
			Future Special Residential R2.5						
			Future Rural enterprise						
			Future Special Residential R2.5						
			Future Rural residential						
			Future Special Residential R2.5						
			Future Rural enterprise						
			Future Special Residential R2.5						
			Future Rural residential						
			Future Special Residential R2.5						
			Future Rural enterprise						
			Future Special Residential R2.5						
			Future Rural residential						
			Future Special Residential R2.5						
			Future Rural enterprise						
			Future Special Residential R2.5						
			Future Rural residential						
			Future Special Residential R2.5						
			Future Rural enterprise						
			Future Special Residential R2.5						
			Future Rural residential						
			Future Special Residential R2.5						
			Future Rural enterprise						
			Future Special Residential R2.5						
			Future Rural residential						
			Future Special Residential R2.5						
			Future Rural enterprise						
			Future Special Residential R2.5						
			Future Rural residential						
			Future Special Residential R2.5						
			Future Rural enterprise						
			Future Special Residential R2.5						
			Future Rural residential						
			Future Special Residential R2.5						
			Future Rural enterprise						
			Future Special Residential R2.5						
			Future Rural residential						
			Future Special Residential R2.5						
			Future Rural enterprise						
			Future Special Residential R2.5						
			Future Rural residential						
			Future Special Residential R2.5						
			Future Rural enterprise						
			Future Special Residential R2.5						
			Future Rural residential						
			Future Special Residential R2.5						
			Future Rural enterprise						
			Future Special Residential R2.5						
			Future Rural residential						
			Future Special Residential R2.5						
			Future Rural enterprise						
			Future Special Residential R2.5						
			Future Rural residential						
			Future Special Residential R2.5						
			Future Rural enterprise						
			Future Special Residential R2.5						
			Future Rural residential						
			Future Special Residential R2.5						
			Future Rural enterprise						
			Future Special Residential R2.5						
			Future Rural residential						
			Future Special Residential R2.5						
			Future Rural enterprise						
			Future Special Residential R2.5						
			Future Rural residential						
			Future Special Residential R2.5						
			Future Rural enterprise						
			Future Special Residential R2.5						
			Future Rural residential						
			Future Special Residential R2.5						
			Future Rural enterprise						

DRAFT COPY ONLY
 Department of Planning working plan,
 data not yet validated.
 Internal use only - not for distribution.



Produced by GeoSpatial Research and Modelling,
 Department of Planning WA, on behalf of the
 Western Australian Planning Commission
 Copyright © April 2017

\\dopgisfiles\vr01\Products\
 Region\ProjectName\
 Map2_ToodyayLPS_LPStrategy_Shire_A3P.mxd

Base information supplied by
 Western Australian Land Information Authority
 LI 862-2016-1

Strategic mineral resources and
 Basic raw materials data supplied by
 Department of Mines and Petroleum.

Floodplain data supplied by
 Department of Water.

Railway data supplied by
 Geoproject Solutions.

Legend

Future land use zones

- Proposed SCA - 1 in 100 years Floodplain
- Proposed SCA - Town centre precinct
- Future Residential
- Future Special Residential
- Future Rural residential
- Future Environmental conservation
- Future Rural enterprise

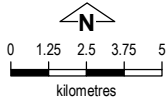
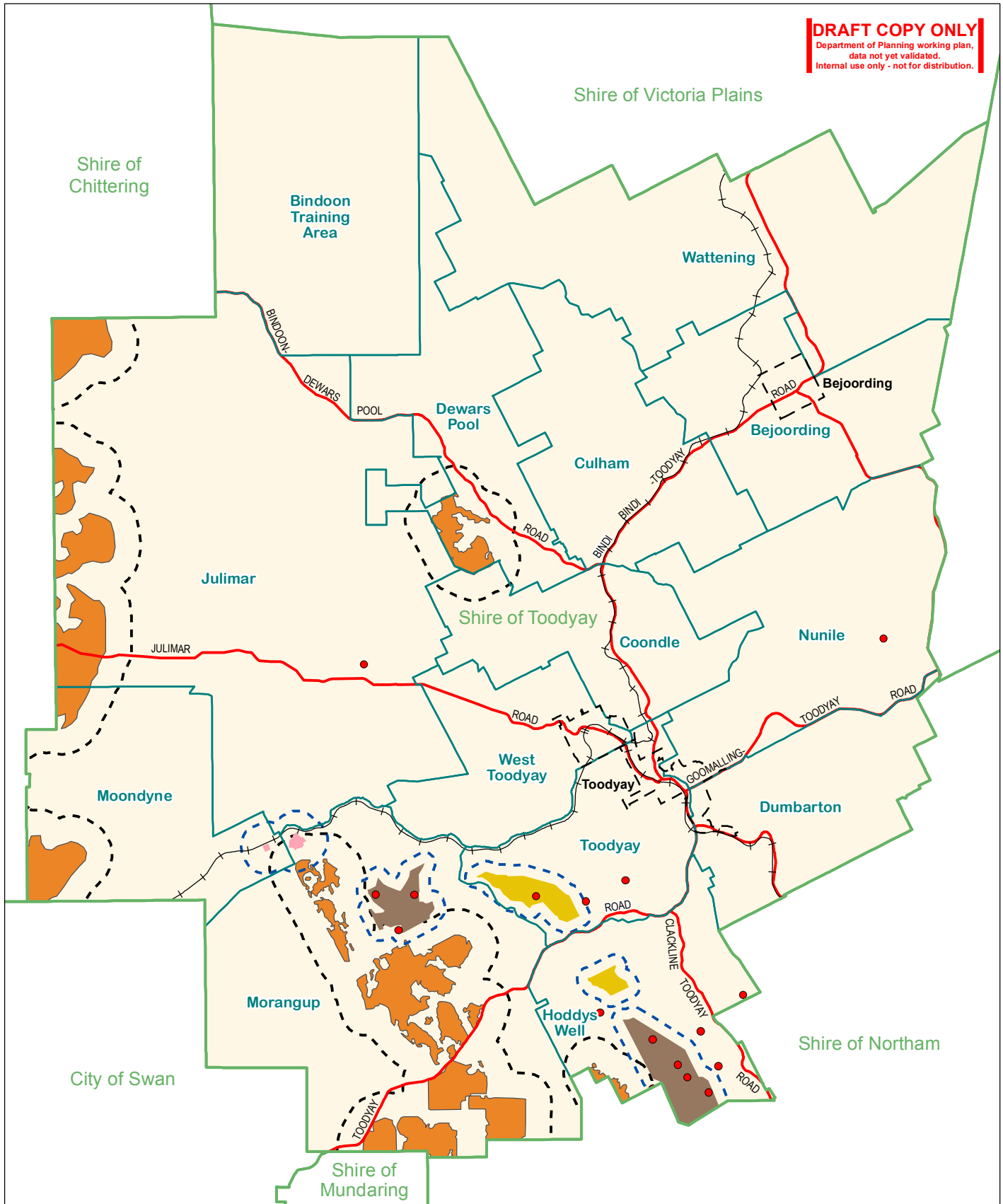
- Future Public purposes
 - Future Mixed use
 - Future Rural smallholdings
- Current land use zones**
- Urban development
 - Environmental conservation
 - Rural smallholdings
 - Residential
 - Commercial
 - Light industry
 - Mixed use
 - Public purposes
 - Rural

- Rural residential
 - Special residential
 - Special use
 - State Forest
- Infrastructure**
- Future Heavy haulage bypass
 - Toodyay Road Bypass Special Control Area

- Primary distributor road
 - District distributor road
 - Railway line
- Basic raw materials Significant Geological Supplies**
- Clay
 - Rock aggregate
 - Rock dimension stone

- Strategic Mineral Resources**
- Bauxite
- Buffers and Separation Distances**
- Landfill buffer
 - Basic raw materials Significant Geological Supplies separation distance
 - Strategic mineral resources separation distance
 - Local government boundary

DRAFT COPY ONLY
 Department of Planning working plan,
 data not yet validated.
 Internal use only - not for distribution.



Produced by GeoSpatial Research and Modelling,
 Department of Planning WA, on behalf of the
 Western Australian Planning Commission
 Copyright © March 2017

\\dopgisfiles\vr01\Products\
 Region\ProjectName\
 Map3_ToodyayLPS_BasicRawMaterials_A4.mxd

Base information supplied by
 Western Australian Land Information Authority
 LI 862-2016-1

Strategic mineral data and Basic
 raw materials data supplied by
 Department of Mines and Petroleum

Road data supplied by
 Main Roads Western Australia

Railway data supplied by
 Geoproject Solutions

Legend

Basic raw materials Significant Geological Supplies

Clay

Rock aggregate

Rock dimension stone

Basic raw materials
 Significant Geological Supplies
 separation distance

Strategic mineral resources

Bauxite

Strategic mineral
 resources separation distance

Operating mine

Railway line

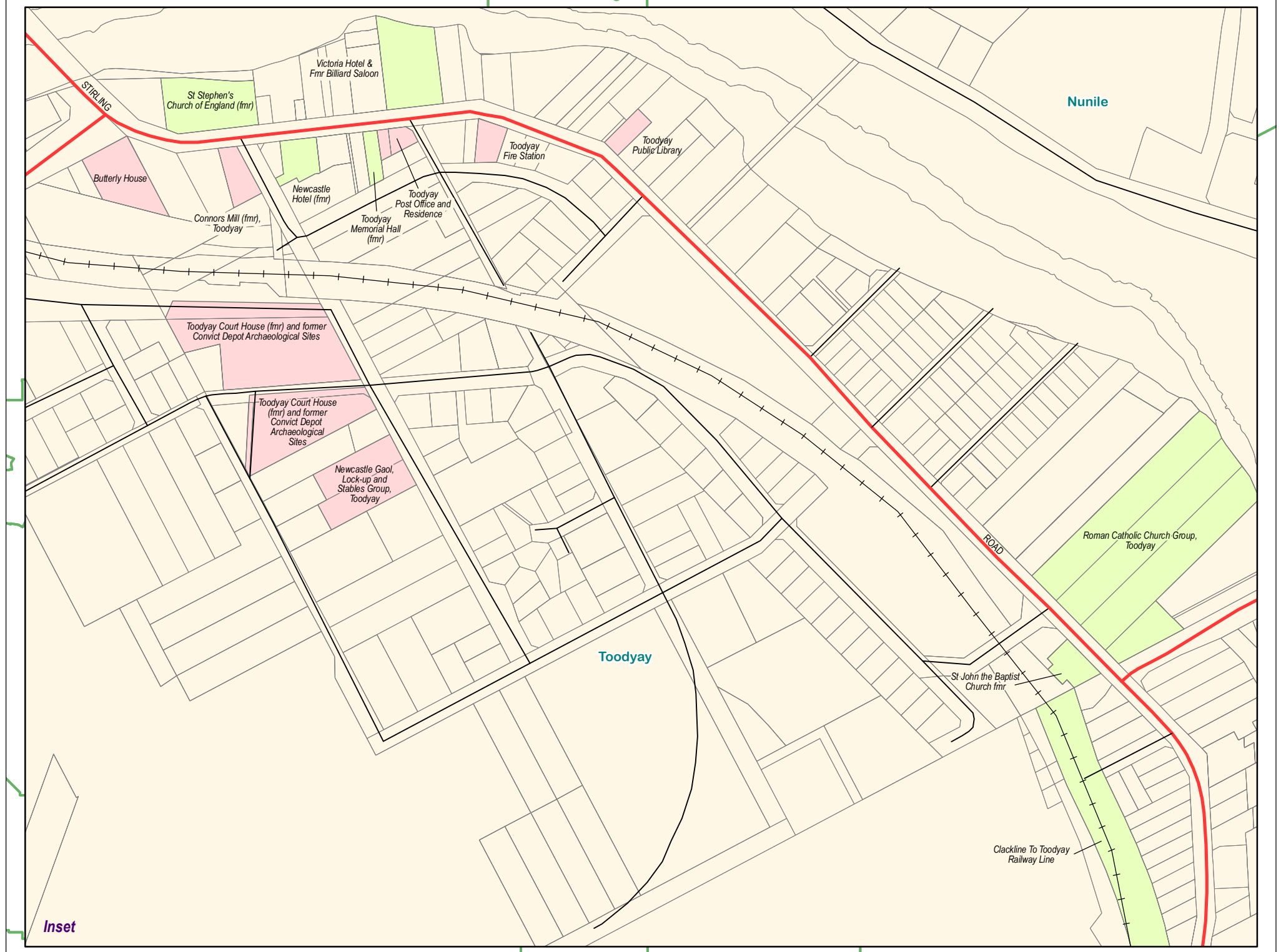
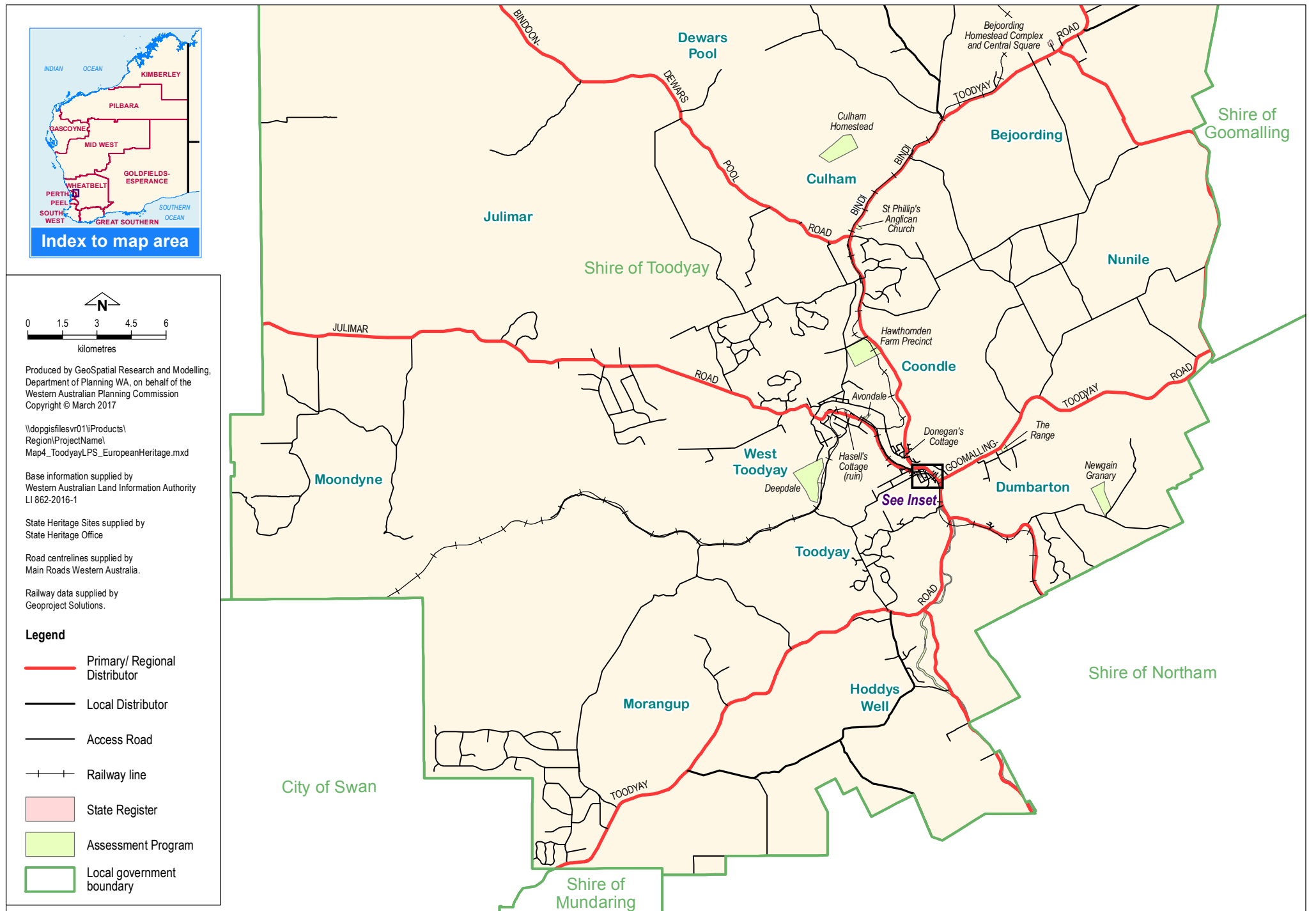
Primary/Regional
 Distributor

Townsites

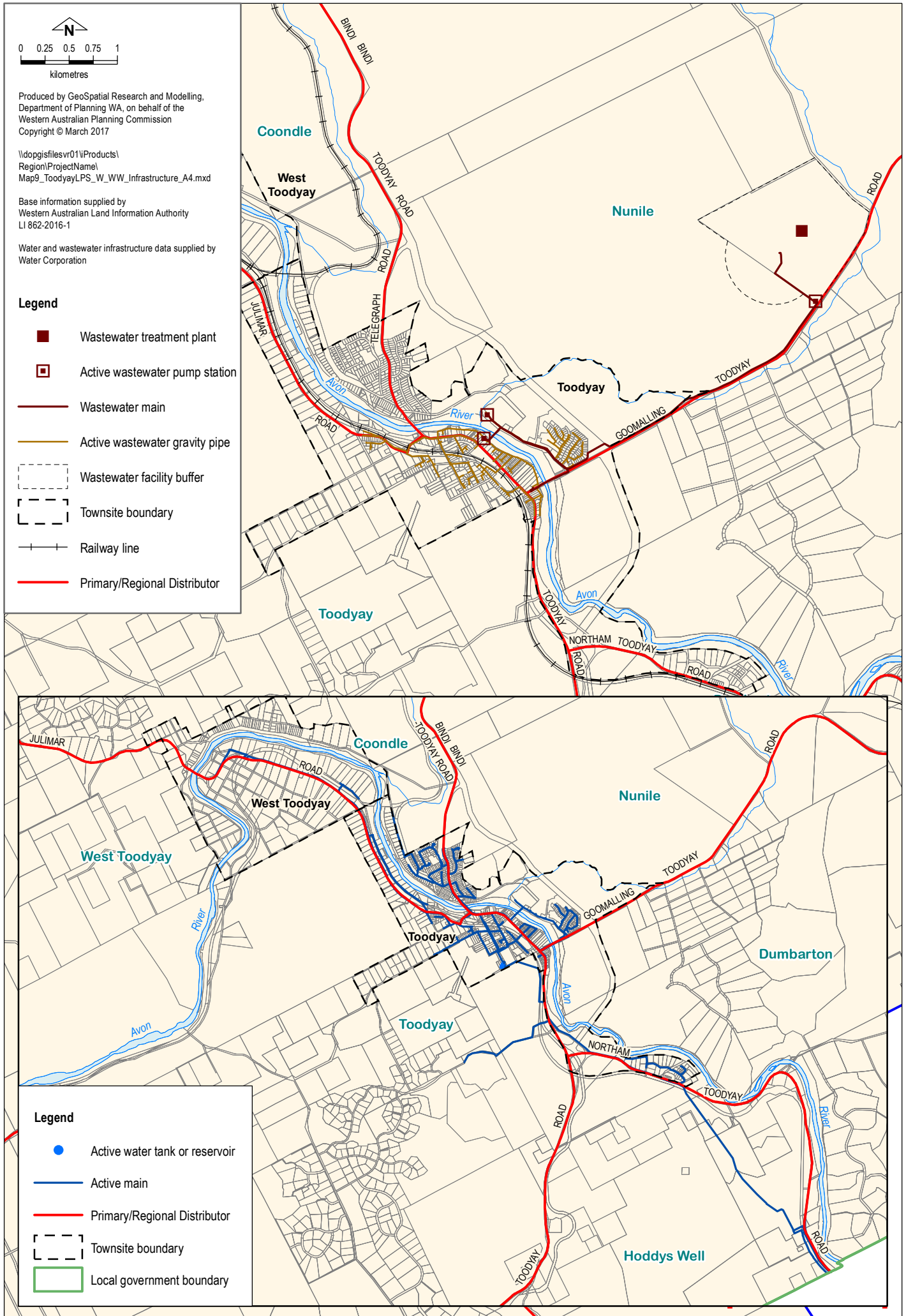
Locality boundary

Local government
 boundary

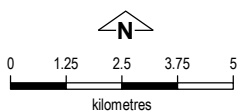
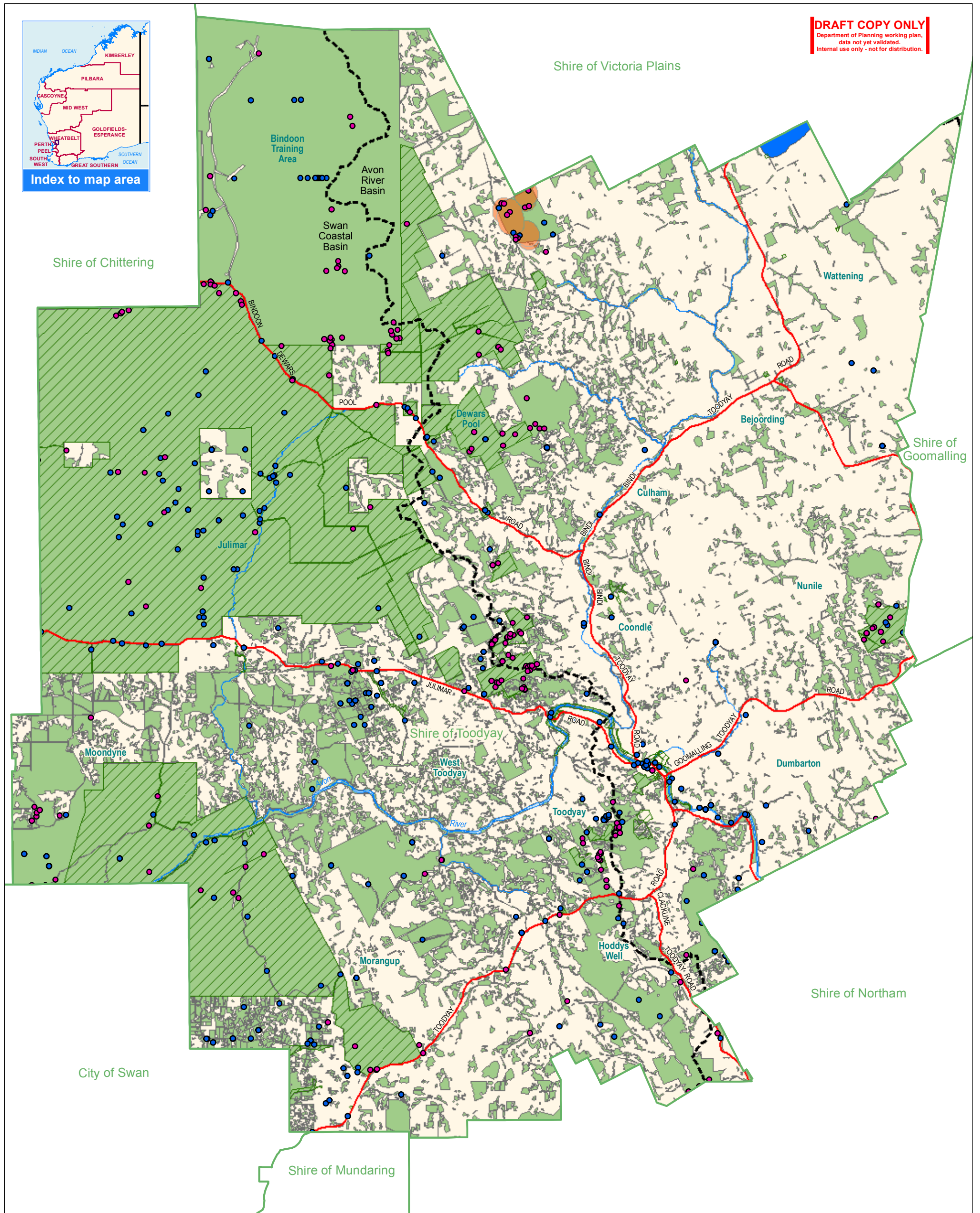
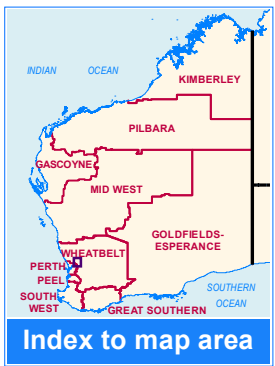
Toodyay Local Planning Strategy



Toodyay Local Planning Strategy



DRAFT COPY ONLY
 Department of Planning working plan,
 data not yet validated.
 Internal use only - not for distribution.



Produced by GeoSpatial Research and Modelling,
 Department of Planning WA, on behalf of the
 Western Australian Planning Commission
 Copyright © March 2017

\\dopgisfiles\svr01\Products\Region\ProjectName\Map6_Toodyay\LPS_Environ_ConsAssets_A3P.mxd

Base information supplied by
 Western Australian Land Information Authority
 LI 862-2016-1

Public Drinking Water Source Areas - Priorities
 and Hydrographic Catchment data supplied by
 Department of Water.

Threatened & Priority Ecological Communities
 data supplied by Department of Parks and
 Wildlife.

Native vegetation data supplied by
 Department of Agriculture and Food.

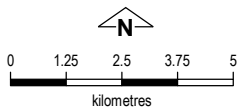
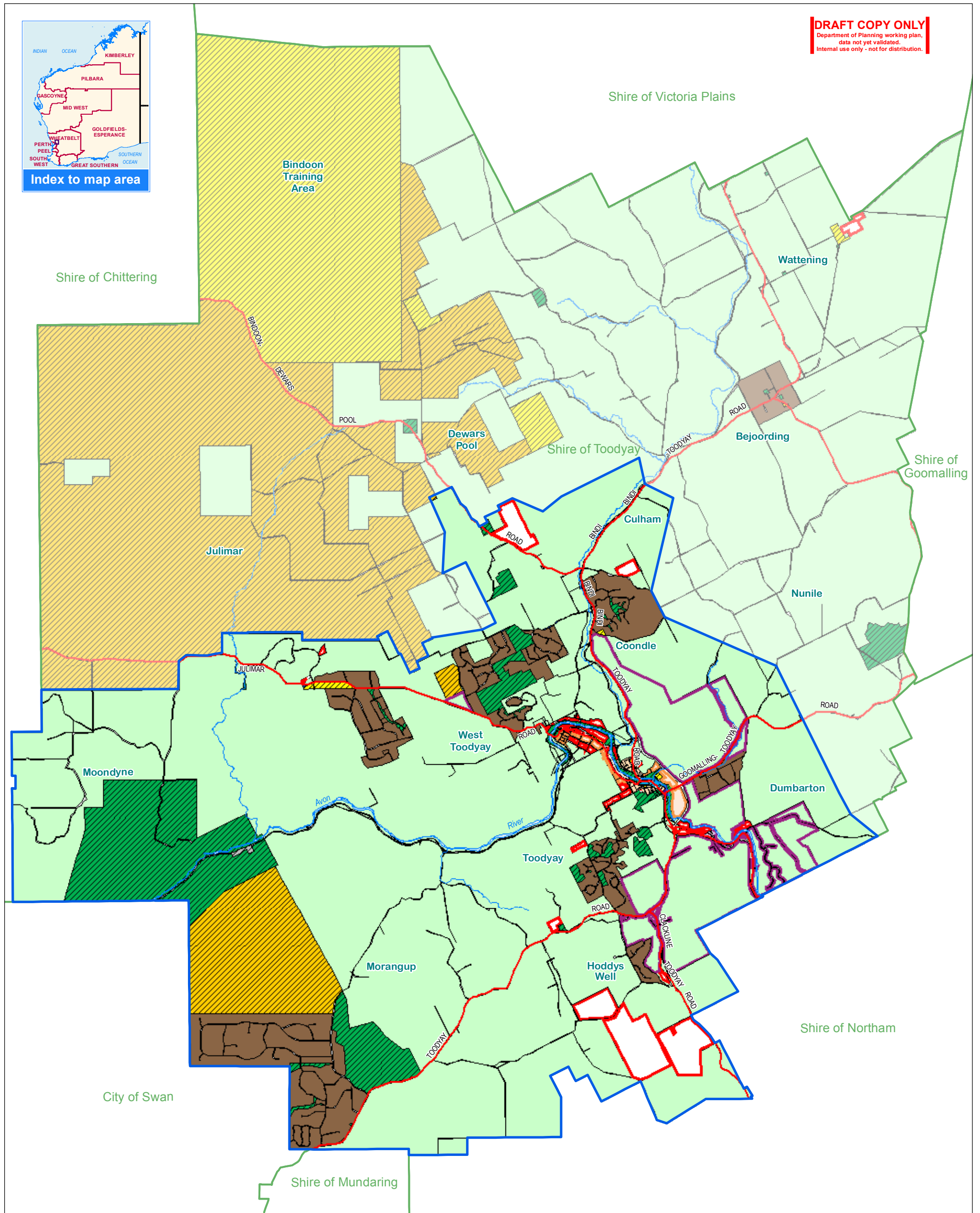
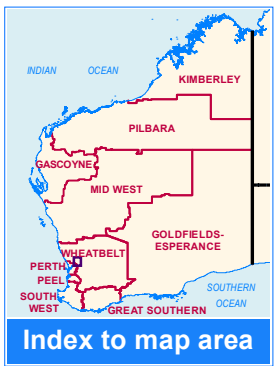
Legend

- Threatened Ecological Communities - Endangered
- Recreation/Conservation
- Native vegetation
- Public Drinking Water Source Areas - Priority 2
- Hydrographic catchment - Basin boundary
- Declared Rare and Priority Flora
- Threatened and Priority Fauna
- Primary/Regional Distributor
- Local government boundary



DRAFT COPY ONLY
 Department of Planning working plan, data not validated.
 Internal use only - not for distribution.

DRAFT COPY ONLY
 Department of Planning working plan,
 data not yet validated.
 Internal use only - not for distribution.



Produced by GeoSpatial Research and Modelling,
 Department of Planning WA, on behalf of the
 Western Australian Planning Commission
 Copyright © March 2017

\\dopgisfiles\vr01\Products\
 Region\ProjectName\
 Map8_ToodyayLPS_VisuallySensitiveAreas_A3P.mxd

Base information supplied by
 Western Australian Land Information Authority
 LI 862-2016-1

Legend

- | | | | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| Area of Landscape Value | Public purposes | Rural | State Forest |
| District roads | Railway purposes | Rural living | State and regional roads |
| Light industry | Recreation and conservation | Rural residential | Town centre |
| Local roads | Residential | Special residential | Primary/Regional Distributor |
| Mixed business | Residential development | Special use | Local government boundary |

DRAFT 2017 TOODYAY LOCAL PLANNING STRATEGY

SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS

No.	Submitter	Property Interest	Summary of Submission	Council's Recommendation	WAPC Recommendation
1.	Department of Water & Environmental Regulation (Water)	N/a	Recommends incorporating principles of Water Sensitive Urban Design (WSUD) in development and early consideration of water requirements. Supports integration of water and land use planning to protect waterways and ecosystems.	Note contents of submission. A Water Management Strategy has been identified in the Environmental Strategy and will be developed in the near future to better manage the Shire's water resources, including WSUD. Recommend an action be included in the Strategy relating to the Water Management Strategy.	
2.	Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage (Aboriginal Heritage)	N/a	Acknowledges section 2.3.4.2 of the draft Strategy relating to Aboriginal Heritage. Advises Minister for Indigenous Affairs is now the Minister for Aboriginal Affairs.	Agree. Recommend reference be corrected.	
3.	Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage (Heritage)	N/a	Encouraging to see a strong consideration of heritage. Map 4, European Heritage, should be amended to show P3968 Hasell's Cottage. 2.3.4.1 European Heritage: to be consistent term should be Historic Heritage. MI refers to 153 sites, then 147 sites.	Agree with recommended textual and mapping changes. Recommend MI numbers be modified to provide consistency.	
4.	Tourism WA	N/a	Tourism WA is keen to encourage agric-tourism experiences to implement Taste 2020. The General Agriculture	Noted. Strategy encourages diversification in rural areas for tourism	

DRAFT 2017 TOODYAY LOCAL PLANNING STRATEGY - SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS

continued

No.	Submitter	Property Interest	Summary of Submission	Council's Recommendation	WAPC Recommendation
			zone should be flexible enough to accommodate farm gates, agric-tourism experiences, and farm shops, which promote flexibility and diversification in commercial and rural areas.	uses and is considered consistent with the advice from Tourism WA. No modifications recommended in response to this submission.	
5.	Wheatbelt NRM	N/a	<p>Congratulate Shire on strong emphasis on the importance of the agricultural industry and natural environment.</p> <p>Many Strategies align with the Regional NRM Plan and Wheatbelt NRM's Regional Strategy.</p> <p>Wheatbelt NRM has assisted in the development of the Shire of Northam Biodiversity Strategy and has a strong relationship with many of the community groups in the Toodyay Shire. We would welcome further discussion with you on how we can assist you to develop the sub plans and policies that will enable this strategy to be implemented.</p>	<p>Recommend further discussions with Wheatbelt NRM to develop future policies and strategies.</p> <p>Recommend Section 7.11, action (d) be amended to include the Wheatbelt NRM in the collaborative approach to developing a Biodiversity Strategy.</p>	
6.	Community Member	Wooroloo (previously resided in Toodyay)	The area which is proposed for mining is very close to where I live now. I am a conservationist. I have sadly watched and tried to help the negative which society has impacted on our lovely state for greed and money. We over mine and over log which removes the	<p>Mining has been addressed in the Strategy as recommended by the WAPC in their Rural Planning Guidelines (2016).</p> <p>No modifications recommended in response to this submission.</p>	

DRAFT 2017 TOODYAY LOCAL PLANNING STRATEGY - SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS

continued

No.	Submitter	Property Interest	Summary of Submission	Council's Recommendation	WAPC Recommendation
			value of our natural resources, pollutes our water and destroys the water ways. Please don't allow beautiful scenic Toodyay to fall to greed as well. No one likes the eyesore and negative impacts that mining makes. Only the greedy and the desperate.		
7.	Main Roads WA	N/a	Main Roads has determined from the information provided that the proposed planning strategy will not have an adverse impact on the MRWA network. Advises no objection to the plan.	Noted contents of submission. Preliminary consultation with Main Roads confirms that the heavy haulage bypass route remains in their long-term strategic planning documents. No modifications recommended in response to this submission.	
8.	Resident	Toodyay	Raising concerns regarding the proposed future bauxite mining potentially to occur near her property and within the Shire. Potential effects include dust and water contamination; impacts on roads; and declining property value. Requests Strategy split mining and extractive industries. Mining to be an 'X' use within the Shire and extractive industries to be classed as a 'D' use.	Mining has been addressed in the Strategy as recommended by the WAPC in their Rural Planning Guidelines (2016). Recommend the Strategy be modified to clearly delineate between mining and extractive industries.	
9.	Resident	Toodyay	As per submission 8.	Submission noted. Refer to comments in response to Submission 10.	

DRAFT 2017 TOODYAY LOCAL PLANNING STRATEGY - SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS

continued

No.	Submitter	Property Interest	Summary of Submission	Council's Recommendation	WAPC Recommendation
10.	Department of Mines, Industry Regulation & Safety	N/a	<p>DMIRS welcomes Shire's strategic plans for addressing the key issues regarding mining and extractive industries.</p> <p>Considers Strategy expresses a balanced view in context of the region. However, suggests wording changes as outlined in their submission to section 6.7.</p> <p>Recommends the Strategy outlines how to deal with 'Mineral to Owner' exceptions to the Mining Act.</p> <p>Recommends Mining should be a 'D' use in all zones as outlined in SPP2.5.</p> <p>Suggests changes to Part 2, Section 2.3.3.3 – paragraphs 3, 6 and 7 and 2.3.3.4, paragraph 1.</p> <p>Advises Map 3 should be amended to reflect updated data, including re-evaluation of a bauxite deposit on the southern boundary within Lots 5 and 8 Chitty Road, Hoddys Well.</p>	<p>Recommend suggested changes be incorporated into the Strategy where appropriate.</p> <p>Recommend Map 3 be amended.</p> <p>Disagree with recommendation regarding designation of mining as a 'D' land use across all zones taking into consideration the number of submissions received raising concerns regarding mining in the Shire. Mining has been addressed in the Strategy as recommended by the WAPC in their Rural Planning Guidelines (2016).</p>	
11.	Landowner	Pt Lots 54 and 55, and Lot 56 Railway Road, Toodyay.	<p>We have been running a commercial entity from this site for approximately 20 years. During this time our zoning has changed from Residential/ Light Industrial to Special Rural to Special Residential.</p> <p>I ask if this property can be zoned back to Commercial/ Light Industrial as our</p>	<p>Property is currently zoned Special Residential R2.5 under LPS4 and similarly in LPS3. TPS2 zoned property Rural, with TPS1 zoning Rural.</p> <p>A check of Shire records indicates that the Shire has acknowledged the non-conforming use in writing. However, the landowner is concerned regarding</p>	

DRAFT 2017 TOODYAY LOCAL PLANNING STRATEGY - SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS

continued

No.	Submitter	Property Interest	Summary of Submission	Council's Recommendation	WAPC Recommendation
			<p>Shire rates usage is Industrial, our power rate is industrial and our water rate is industrial. This property has and always will be Commercial/ Residential.</p> <p><u>Response to information request:</u> Business is pump sales and repairs, including fire truck pump systems. The workshop is 260m² with 38m² of retail shop and a parking area of ~1600m². At present we are a 2 person business but have been 3 when required. Hours are 8am to 5pm Monday to Friday, with after hours (rarely) for emergency repairs during fire events.</p>	<p>the security of land use with this approach.</p> <p>Due to the extended period of time and no complaint history, it is recommended that a conditional 'Additional Use' be granted to the property as follows:</p> <p><u>Use:</u> Industry – Light</p> <p><u>Conditions:</u> 1 – The approved additional use is for the sales and servicing of pumps; 2 – The use may not be altered, extended or expanded without the approval of the local government; 3 – The business shall be operated by the occupier of the dwelling. 4 – The hours of operation are restricted to 7am to 5pm Monday to Friday, except in emergency situations; 5 – No more than 2 people who are not members of the occupier's household shall be employed; and 6 – The business shall not involve the presence, use or calling of a vehicle of more than 4.5 tonnes tare weight.</p>	
12.	Resident	Nunile	No to mining and no to rubbish tip proposal.	Mining has been addressed in the Strategy as recommended by the WAPC in their Rural Planning Guidelines (2016).	

DRAFT 2017 TOODYAY LOCAL PLANNING STRATEGY - SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS

continued

No.	Submitter	Property Interest	Summary of Submission	Council's Recommendation	WAPC Recommendation
				<p>Landfills will continue to be an 'X' (prohibited) use in LPS5.</p> <p>No modifications recommended in response to this submission.</p>	
13.	Department of Health (DoH)	N/a	<p>It is noted within the LPS, that good public health is not specifically recognised as part of the vision. The aim should include a direct reference to 'enhancing the public health of the community'. It does not address potential issues in relation to disaster preparedness, recovery management or the associated impacts on public health. The document provides a snapshot of foreseeable outcomes but does not highlight potential negative impacts of such outcomes nor does it specifically address public health of the community. A risk assessment of each of the potential outcomes should be incorporated into the LPS.</p> <p>The LPS should facilitate developments to connect to scheme water, reticulated sewerage and be in accordance with the draft Country Sewerage Policy. Where scheme water is not available, developments are to have access to a sufficient supply of potable water.</p>	<p>The LPS contains many objectives and strategies consistent with the advice of the DoH.</p> <p>The Shire is in the process of developing a Public Health Plan that will link with the LPS and will be included as part of the Shire's Strategic Planning review.</p> <p>It is not recommended that the LPS specifically contains public health actions or risk assessments.</p> <p>No modifications recommended in response to this submission.</p>	

DRAFT 2017 TOODYAY LOCAL PLANNING STRATEGY - SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS

continued

No.	Submitter	Property Interest	Summary of Submission	Council's Recommendation	WAPC Recommendation
			<p>A mosquito management plan should be developed within the LPS for the Shire requiring future developments to comply.</p> <p>Guidelines are enclosed relating to healthy active living, separation distances for industrial, agricultural and sensitive uses.</p>		
14.	Residents	Toodyay	<p>Strongly object to any form of mining, quarrying and also the disposal of Perth's domestic waste anywhere within at least 300km of our coastline.</p> <p>Also objects to fracking. Supports a zoo or wildlife park.</p>	<p>Mining has been addressed in the Strategy as recommended by the WAPC in their Rural Planning Guidelines (2016).</p> <p>Fracking is regulated by the Mining Act. Note support for a zoo or wildlife park. Any proposal will be assessed on its merits.</p> <p>No modifications recommended in response to this submission.</p>	
15.	Resident	Toodyay	<p>Requests all reference to mining is removed in the Strategy.</p>	<p>Mining has been addressed in the Strategy as recommended by the WAPC in their Rural Planning Guidelines (2016).</p> <p>No modifications recommended in response to this submission.</p>	
16.	Resident	Morangup	<p>How does the Shire propose to gauge the aspirations of residents after 2020?</p> <p>Rumours the Shire will treat multiple submissions as a single submission.</p>	<p>Further consultation with the community will be undertaken in conjunction with the Community</p>	

DRAFT 2017 TOODYAY LOCAL PLANNING STRATEGY - SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS

continued

No.	Submitter	Property Interest	Summary of Submission	Council's Recommendation	WAPC Recommendation
			<p>Mining – Remove all reference to mining from the LPS.</p> <p>Open-cut mining inherently runs counter to tourism, heritage, biodiversity, growth and settlement. Council should make it clear where it stands.</p>	<p>Strategic Plan, which will provide long-term visioning for the Shire.</p> <p>Each submission is considered individually on its merits.</p> <p>Mining has been addressed in the Strategy as recommended by the WAPC in their Rural Planning Guidelines (2016).</p> <p>No modifications recommended in response to this submission.</p>	
17.	Small Business Corporation	N/a	<p>Applauds the Shire on the release of the draft Strategy, which has a focus on economic diversification, facilitating the creation of home-based businesses and encouraging the tourism sector.</p> <p>The SBDC strongly encourages the Shire to adopt the definition in the model provisions for home businesses to allow online-only retail businesses to operate. Also supports the proposal to introduce exempt provisions for minor advertisements.</p> <p>Believes the Shire is well on the way to being 'small business friendly'.</p>	<p>Noted contents of submission.</p> <p>New scheme is based on model provisions, including land use definitions.</p> <p>No modifications recommended in response to this submission.</p>	
18.	Landowner	Toodyay	<p>Current LPS4 prohibits having a shop on the property to sell products that are produced on site.</p>	<p>Agree with submission and to encourage primary producers to sell products from their properties.</p>	

DRAFT 2017 TOODYAY LOCAL PLANNING STRATEGY - SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS

continued

No.	Submitter	Property Interest	Summary of Submission	Council's Recommendation	WAPC Recommendation
			If Toodyay is to pursue tourism, then small agricultural enterprises should and could play a role.	It is proposed to include home stores as an incidental use in the rural zones in LPS5. No modifications recommended in response to this submission.	
19.	Resident	Morangup	Request all reference to mining be removed: 6.7; 7.7; 7.1; 7.4; and 7.10.	Mining has been addressed in the Strategy as recommended by the WAPC in their Rural Planning Guidelines (2016). No modifications recommended in response to this submission.	
20.	CWA Member	N/a	Building density codes – increasing the code to R40 from R30 is not necessary. Developments would negatively impact on our heritage and visual amenity and thus our tourism appeal.	Agree with vision for Toodyay. However, it must be noted that the density codes proposed will reduce the density from R50 to R40 to minimise potential impacts from inappropriate development. No modifications recommended in response to this submission.	
21.	Landowner	Toodyay	Proposes a 'Special Purpose Zone' that could be applied to any worthwhile development. Feels that the Town Plan is too restrictive and the new zone would avoid applicants having to go through a time consuming and expensive rezoning process. A Special Purpose Zone would allow the Shire the flexibility to apply this	Agree with the objectives of this suggestion, however the planning framework does not permit this approach. A Special Use Zone can only be applied as a result of a scheme amendment (also known as rezoning) where it is necessary to cater for a specific development.	

DRAFT 2017 TOODYAY LOCAL PLANNING STRATEGY - SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS

continued

No.	Submitter	Property Interest	Summary of Submission	Council's Recommendation	WAPC Recommendation
			<p>zoning to any worthwhile project in any area of Toodyay, and would be a progressive and positive move by Council.</p>	<p>The LPS aims to increase flexibility in the use of the zones, such as tourism. The new Rural Enterprise Zone will enable an appropriate location for new larger home-based businesses to operate.</p> <p>The new LPS can achieve the intent of this submission.</p> <p>No modifications recommended in response to this submission.</p>	
22.	Resident	Morangup	<p>Appears to have been no broad-based prior community consultation.</p> <p>No advertising in the Toodyay Herald.</p> <p>LPS is inconsistent with the State Planning Strategy; the Wheatbelt Blueprint and Framework due to the inclusion of mining as an acceptable industry. Downplaying of tourism and agriculture does not accord with the SPS. Land use for exploration and mining is incompatible with current economic activity, strategic environmental values, and cultural assets.</p> <p>LPS is inconsistent with other Shire strategies with respect to mining.</p> <p>Tourism appears to be seriously downplayed again supporting the perception that mining is acceptable.</p>	<p>Mining has been addressed in the Strategy as recommended by the WAPC in their Rural Planning Guidelines (2016).</p> <p>Disagree that the LPS is inconsistent with other strategies as they have been used to develop the document. The document has been certified by the WAPC.</p> <p>Recommended the Strategy be modified to clearly delineate between mining and extractive industries.</p> <p>A Tourism Strategy is currently under development by the Shire and will address tourism initiatives in greater depth.</p>	

DRAFT 2017 TOODYAY LOCAL PLANNING STRATEGY - SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS

continued

No.	Submitter	Property Interest	Summary of Submission	Council's Recommendation	WAPC Recommendation
			<p>Redevelop items on tourism to better reflect the 'Toodyay Brand' and align with strategic documents.</p> <p>Items 6.7 and 7.7 contain a number of inaccuracies and inappropriate content regarding mining. Mining cannot be legitimately combined with extractive industries because the planning processes are totally difference.</p> <p>Inclusion of mining in the LPS sends inappropriate messages. 6.7 is incorrect – the Act does not suggest this. All references to mining should be removed. Recommend an advice note added to the LPS to trigger consultation.</p> <p>Requests a zoning table and zoning code keys be available with subsequent drafts.</p> <p>Requests a transparent mechanism for seeking community input on mining.</p>		
23.	Resident	Morangup	References to mining should be removed. This is an agricultural area and should not be interfered with.	<p>Mining has been addressed in the Strategy as recommended by the WAPC in their Rural Planning Guidelines (2016).</p> <p>No modifications recommended in response to this submission.</p>	

DRAFT 2017 TOODYAY LOCAL PLANNING STRATEGY - SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS

continued

No.	Submitter	Property Interest	Summary of Submission	Council's Recommendation	WAPC Recommendation
24.	Resident	Morangup	References to mining should be removed. Impacts on traffic, environment, crops unacceptable.	Mining has been addressed in the Strategy as recommended by the WAPC in their Rural Planning Guidelines (2016). No modifications recommended in response to this submission.	
25.	Toodyay Friends of the River Inc.	N/a	<p>Endorses priority given to the environment early in the LPS.</p> <p>Environment Protection Act 1986 should be specifically referenced and principles quoted in section 2.1, statutory context.</p> <p>Recommends new objective which states "minimise the loss of areas of native vegetation by consolidating and promoting sustainable development in, and adjacent to, existing urban areas".</p> <p>New objective should be included to protect and enhance the river ecosystem including riparian vegetation.</p> <p>Reword 5.2.11 to read "protect and manage natural environmental resources of particular national, regional and local significance, and minimise the environmental impact associated with the use or development of land".</p>	<p>Disagree that the EP Act needs to be specifically referenced and that headings need to be consistent. This is a land use planning document.</p> <p>Recommend modifying section 7.3 by adding a 3rd strategy, which reads: "Encourage ecotourism through the identification and development of flora roads; the designation of river/stream viewing nodes; and the development of walk trails and other forms of passive recreation."</p> <p>Section 7.11, action (d) identifies further work is required to develop a Biodiversity Strategy. Once completed, the recommendations from this Strategy may result in amendment to the LPS to include matters such as ecological linkages.</p> <p>Agree with suggested changes to section 5.2 points 11 and 13.</p> <p>Recommend the Strategy by modified as per submission.</p>	

DRAFT 2017 TOODYAY LOCAL PLANNING STRATEGY - SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS

continued

No.	Submitter	Property Interest	Summary of Submission	Council's Recommendation	WAPC Recommendation
			<p>Reword 5.2.13 to read “protect the Shire from large scale inappropriate development, such as commercial landfills for metropolitan and regional waste”.</p> <p>Change the heading for sections 6.11 and 7.11 to ‘Biological diversity and ecological integrity’ as used in the EPA 1986.</p> <p>Include specific reference to the development of nature tourism and associated educational opportunities in s6.3. Include additional point in s7.3 to make specific reference to the development of nature tourism.</p> <p>Include additional points in 6.7 and 7.7 to make an explicit ban on unconventional gas, including fracking within the Shire.</p> <p>Strengthen the strategic directions of s7.7 through opening the section requiring developers and operators to demonstrate principles of EPA 1986; 7.7(a) replace precautions with conditions; and 7.7(b) replace encourage with require.</p>	<p>Mining as defined in the Mining Act, includes fracking. No changes required.</p> <p>Agree suggested textual changes to 7.7 (a) and (b). Recommend the Strategy be modified as per submission.</p>	
26.	Department of Transport & Main Roads	N/a	It is important future planning ensures that noise and vibration impacts are considered.	Notes submission and future considerations. Draft LPS5 will be	

DRAFT 2017 TOODYAY LOCAL PLANNING STRATEGY - SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS

continued

No.	Submitter	Property Interest	Summary of Submission	Council's Recommendation	WAPC Recommendation
			<p>DoT has no objections to the LPS. Recommends in the next detailed planning stage(s) the following: Encourage the use of less sensitive land uses adjacent to major transport corridors; undertake noise assessments as per SPP5.4; incorporate notifications on title.</p> <p>Main Roads supports the LPS and recommends the following: Access from any new subdivisions and development be rationalised; multiple accesses will not be supported on the Goomalling Toodyay Road and bypass.</p>	<p>referred during the public consultation period.</p> <p>No modifications recommended in response to this submission.</p>	
27.	Landowner	Hoddys Well	<p>Requests LPS be amended to: L113 Chrimes Place & L114, 115, 117 Frank Venn Place and L118 Clackline Toodyay Rd be changed from Special Use to Rural Smallholdings; and L112 and 124 Chrimes Place be changed from Special Use to Rural.</p> <p>Properties are no longer used as an emu farm by current owners and are currently used as rural smallholding and rural purposes.</p> <p>LPS provides no strategy for Special Use Zones.</p>	<p>Rezoning of the subject lots as requested is not considered appropriate at this time until further investigation is carried out to determine servicing, bushfire risk, presence of threatened species and the like. A scheme amendment process would enable the thorough investigation required.</p> <p>Emus are still being kept on L118, although may not be as intensive.</p> <p>The keeping of emus and/or farming emus are permitted uses in the General Agriculture zone and could therefore be continued.</p>	

DRAFT 2017 TOODYAY LOCAL PLANNING STRATEGY - SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS

continued

No.	Submitter	Property Interest	Summary of Submission	Council's Recommendation	WAPC Recommendation
				It is recommended that the subject properties are rezoned to General Agriculture and delete the Special Use Zone No. 4, which is consistent with zoning in the locality.	
28.	Resident	Morangup	Mining should not be included in the LPS as it is not a shire governed matter. Shire should oppose mining as water is our lifeline and mining would affect water quality.	Mining has been addressed in the Strategy as recommended by the WAPC in their Rural Planning Guidelines (2016). No modifications recommended in response to this submission.	
29.	Resident	Morangup	'Industry – Mining' should be removed from the LPS. Inserting mining sends the wrong message that local government can refuse or consider a mining application. Should maintain a neutral stance of mining.	Mining has been addressed in the Strategy as recommended by the WAPC in their Rural Planning Guidelines (2016). No modifications recommended in response to this submission.	
30.	Resident	Morangup	Concerns regarding proposed insertion of 'Industry – Mining' in the zoning table. Local government can neither approve, nor reject an application to mine unless there are private titles e.g. Chittering. Discretionary use will give the wrong message to miners and the community. A one size fits all approach would be a contradiction.	Mining has been addressed in the Strategy as recommended by the WAPC in their Rural Planning Guidelines (2016), including the following clause in LPS5: "Whilst Mining Operations are exempt from the need for development approval under the Mining Act 1978, the Shire may exercise its discretion to inform the Minister for Mines and the Minister for Planning in writing that the	

DRAFT 2017 TOODYAY LOCAL PLANNING STRATEGY - SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS

continued

No.	Submitter	Property Interest	Summary of Submission	Council's Recommendation	WAPC Recommendation
			<p>A provision can be inserted in Part 4 of the scheme to indicate that the local government an exercise its discretion to trigger s120(2) of the Mining Act. E.g. Shire of Roebourne.</p> <p>Inclusion in the zoning table is improper and misleading. SPP2.5 is contradictory.</p> <p>Recommends an advice note in Part 4 of the DPLS to signify that its discretion is limited to an advocacy role rather than a development role, which is factually correct.</p>	<p>granting of a mining lease or general purpose lease is contrary to the provisions of the Scheme and the Local Planning Strategy. In providing advice to the Minister for Mines on the suitability of Mining Operations, the Shire will be guided by the permissibility of this use in the zoning table.”</p> <p>No modifications recommended in response to this submission.</p>	
31.	Toodyay Naturalists' Club Inc.	N/a	<p>Any proposal that has an impact on the environment should incorporate the principles of the EPA 1986.</p> <p>Modify 5.2.4 to read: 4. Minimise the loss of productive agricultural land and areas of native vegetation by consolidating and promoting sustainable development in, and adjacent to, existing urban areas.</p> <p>Or add an additional objective: 5. Minimise the loss of areas of native vegetation by consolidating and promoting sustainable development in, and adjacent to, existing urban areas.</p>	<p>Agree with suggested textual changes to section 5.2, points 4 and 11. Recommend Strategy be modified as per submission.</p> <p>Agree with strengthen wording in section 5.2, point 13. Recommend Strategy be modified as per submission.</p> <p>Recommend modifying section 7.3 by adding a 3rd strategy, which reads: “Encourage ecotourism through the identification and development of flora roads; the designation of river/stream viewing nodes; and the development of walk trails and other forms of passive recreation.”</p>	

DRAFT 2017 TOODYAY LOCAL PLANNING STRATEGY - SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS

continued

No.	Submitter	Property Interest	Summary of Submission	Council's Recommendation	WAPC Recommendation
			<p>5.2.11 gives no indication to the level of limits. Replace word 'limit' with 'minimise'.</p> <p>5.2.13 inclusion of this clause is commended, but could be strengthened by making specific reference to commercial landfills for metropolitan and regional waste.</p> <p>6.3 & 7.3 there is no reference to ecotourism. Clause 7.3 could be amended to read: encourage diversification of ecotourism through the identification and development of flora roads; the designation of river/stream viewing nodes; and the development of walk trails and other forms of passive recreation.</p> <p>6.7 & 7.3 specific reference is needed to mining and extractive industries in the LPS. The statements which are made need to strengthen the Shire's position, so that it can lobby for the right conditions to be incorporated into licencing agreements. Clauses 7.7a and 7.7b need to maximise the principles of the EP Act. 7.7a – replace precautions with conditions. 7.7b replace encourage with require.</p> <p>6.11 & 7.11 the title of this section needs to use the long form Biological</p>	<p>Recommended the Strategy be modified to clearly delineate between mining and extractive industries.</p> <p>Disagree that the heading needs to be consistent with the EP Act. This is a land use planning document.</p> <p>Section 7.11, action (d) identifies further work is required to develop a Biodiversity Strategy. Once completed, the recommendations from this Strategy may result in amendment to the LPS to include matters such as ecological linkages.</p> <p>The landscape protection area has been developed in conjunction with the Department of Planning utilising their expertise and builds on the previous work in the Avon-Arc Strategy.</p>	

DRAFT 2017 TOODYAY LOCAL PLANNING STRATEGY - SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS

continued

No.	Submitter	Property Interest	Summary of Submission	Council's Recommendation	WAPC Recommendation
			<p>diversity and ecological integrity, as used in the EP Act.</p> <p>7.11 A clause relating to the identification and protection of wildlife corridors needs to be included.</p> <p>7.12a needs to have the railway line included in its tourist routes.</p>		
32.	<p>Peter D Webb & Associates on behalf of: Residents of Morangup</p>	Morangup	<p>Communities have significant concerns about the possibility of open cut bauxite mining.</p> <p>Seeks to have the Shire acknowledge the deep concerns held about this proposal and the significant range of impacts.</p> <p>Outlines a number of issues of concern including: dust, light pollution, truck and general traffic movements, noise, impacts on water resources, destruction of valuable farm land, and environmental concerns.</p> <p>Without any of this information it is not possible for the Shire to responsibly address all of the possible impacts. To include mining as a discretionary use is quite irresponsible.</p> <p>It will be incumbent upon the Shire, if/when in receipt of any application for a mining tenement, to respond as required by the Shire's Scheme to all</p>	<p>Mining has been addressed in the Strategy as recommended by the WAPC in their Rural Planning Guidelines (2016).</p> <p>Impacts of a particular proposal will be assessed if and when an application is referred to the Shire for comment.</p> <p>No modifications recommended in response to this submission.</p>	

DRAFT 2017 TOODYAY LOCAL PLANNING STRATEGY - SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS

continued

No.	Submitter	Property Interest	Summary of Submission	Council's Recommendation	WAPC Recommendation
			the issues identified in the submission in a comprehensive and responsible way.		
33.	Resident	Morangup	<p>6.7 & 7.7 Mining – it is totally inappropriate for this area to have any mining let alone strip mining of the magnitude proposed. Massive environmental degradation, tree removal and water use for dust suppression is unacceptable.</p> <p>It is beyond any credibility that Toodyay Shire would support strip mining in this area.</p>	<p>Mining has been addressed in the Strategy as recommended by the WAPC in their Rural Planning Guidelines (2016).</p> <p>No modifications recommended in response to this submission.</p>	
34.	Resident	Morangup	<p>Requests removal of all reference to mining because planning processes differ for both industries (extractive and mining); extractive industries can be approved or rejected at local government level; impacts and footprints differ significantly.</p> <p>Zoning table and zoning codes not provided.</p> <p>Inclusion of mining sends inappropriate messages.</p> <p>Include flora and fauna to 7.3, tourism.</p> <p>Include reference to maintaining security for water sources.</p>	<p>Mining has been addressed in the Strategy as recommended by the WAPC in their Rural Planning Guidelines (2016).</p> <p>The landscape protection area has been developed in conjunction with the Department of Planning and builds on the previous work in the Avon-Arc Strategy. It's inappropriate for a Special Control Area to encompass the whole Shire.</p> <p>No modifications recommended in response to this submission.</p>	

DRAFT 2017 TOODYAY LOCAL PLANNING STRATEGY - SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS

continued

No.	Submitter	Property Interest	Summary of Submission	Council's Recommendation	WAPC Recommendation
			<p>Include entire Shire of Toodyay in 6.12 for landscape protection.</p>		
35.	Resident	Toodyay	<p>My submission refers to sections 5.1, 5.2, 6.7, 6.8, 7.7 & 7.8 and concerns the link between the vision statement for a sustainable future and mining and landfill, which should be made more explicit in the document.</p> <p>There is little in the LPS that prevents a repeat of an Opal Vale type chain of events.</p> <p>For Toodyay there are no benefits from such projects on short term and long term risks and costs.</p> <p>No private landfills should be allowed. If intergenerational equity was an explicit value within our LPS then we would have a stronger case for imposing strict conditions.</p> <p>My request is that inter-generational equity be made more explicit as an element of a sustainable future, which could be incorporated into section 5.2.</p>	<p>Mining has been addressed in the Strategy as recommended by the WAPC in their Rural Planning Guidelines (2016).</p> <p>Landfills will continue to be an 'X' (prohibited) use in LPS5, which will trigger the need for a scheme amendment (rezoning) should a new proposal be submitted. When the Opal Vale proposal was submitted these Scheme provisions were not in place.</p> <p>The principles of sustainability are entwined throughout the Strategy, which includes inter-generational equity.</p> <p>No modifications recommended in response to this submission.</p>	
36.	Resident	Morangup	<p>Main concern is the introduction of mining to the LPS and the possible outcomes for residents. I do not support this inclusion and some of the wording is insensitive.</p>	<p>Mining has been addressed in the Strategy as recommended by the WAPC in their Rural Planning Guidelines (2016).</p> <p>The landscape protection area has been developed in conjunction with</p>	

DRAFT 2017 TOODYAY LOCAL PLANNING STRATEGY - SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS

continued

No.	Submitter	Property Interest	Summary of Submission	Council's Recommendation	WAPC Recommendation
			<p>Clause 6.7 – remove mining from clause. Commentary is offensive, including suggestions of buffers.</p> <p>Recommending mining be classified as a 'D' without defining what it stands for is providing insufficient information.</p> <p>As the Shire is not in the position to approve or deny a mining application, it should not be referenced and classifying it as a 'D' use gives the impression that the Shire is open to such an operation.</p> <p>Clause 6.12 – include the entire Shire in landscape protection. Protection of landscape for native flora and fauna should also form part of this clause.</p> <p>Clause 7.7 – mining should not be identified in this clause. The Shire should be acting on behalf of residents, hence the Shire's stance, whenever such opportunity to indicate a no mining stance is provided for or identified. Actions (a) and (b) should also be removed.</p>	<p>the Department of Planning and builds on the previous work in the Avon-Arc Strategy. It's inappropriate for a Special Control Area to encompass the whole Shire.</p> <p>No modifications recommended in response to this submission.</p>	
37.	Land Insights on behalf of Midland Brick Pty Ltd	Clay quarries on Morangup and Chitty Roads	Map 1 identifies the location of 'Significant Geological Supplies'. The mapping does not show clay across Lot M1919 and requests the mapping be updated together with the separation	It is appropriate to identify clay as a significant geological resource. Recommend Text and Map 1 be modified as suggested in the submission.	

DRAFT 2017 TOODYAY LOCAL PLANNING STRATEGY - SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS

continued

No.	Submitter	Property Interest	Summary of Submission	Council's Recommendation	WAPC Recommendation
			<p>distances around the property. The label should be shown as 'Operating Mine/Quarry'.</p> <p>Requests the Strategic Directions and Strategies on page 22 and s2.3.3.3 also refer to clay.</p> <p>Part 2 includes a discussion on extractive industries and refers to SPP2.5. It would also be relevant to refer to SPP2.4 – Basic Raw Materials as it provides guidance when considering applications.</p> <p>Suggests that a further separation between the terms (and uses) of mining and extractive industry of basic raw materials. Mining causes some contention in the community and it may help if these different land uses and approval processes are distinguished in the Strategy.</p>	<p>Recommend SPP2.4 be referenced in Part 2 as it applies to the Shire of Toodyay.</p> <p>Recommended the Strategy be modified to clearly delineate between mining and extractive industries.</p>	
38.	Shire of Toodyay's Environmental Advisory Committee	N/a	<p>6.11 suggests wording to be past tense i.e. clearing has been an issue.</p> <p>7.7 word facilitate should be replaced with manage raw materials. Facilitate has the wrong connotation.</p> <p>7.8 there is an inconsistency between the Strategic Directions and the Strategies and Actions. The strategic direction allows for rezoning of new</p>	<p>Agree with suggestions for textual modifications in sections 6.11, 7.7 and 7.10. Recommend Strategy be modified.</p> <p>Disagree that there is an inconsistency in strategies and actions relating to waste sites. Wording has been modified to clarify the Shire's position.</p>	

DRAFT 2017 TOODYAY LOCAL PLANNING STRATEGY - SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS

continued

No.	Submitter	Property Interest	Summary of Submission	Council's Recommendation	WAPC Recommendation
			<p>waste sites where as the actions identify waste facilities as an 'X' use. Shire needs to clarify its position on its own future waste disposal and indicate its policy position. Current arrangements have a definite expiry date.</p> <p>7.10 typo 'Weird' Road should be 'Weir'.</p> <p>7.11 page 26 the important ecological linkages are not shown on the mapping with regards to rare flora and fauna. Recommend mapping to be updated.</p> <p>The Wheatbelt NRM has identified a new vegetation type, 'Wheatbelt – Woodlands Community', which is not identified on the mapping. Recommend map be updated.</p> <p>7.11, action (f) concerned 'significant trees' were not defined and recommends a definition to be included.</p> <p>Section 2.2.5.3, page 42, recommends wording be changed from 'highly justified' to 'justified' to reflect more appropriate English.</p>	<p>Section 7.11, action (d) identifies further work is required to develop a Biodiversity Strategy. Once completed, the recommendations from this Strategy may result in amendment to the LPS to include matters such as ecological linkages.</p> <p>Further investigation is required into the Woodlands Community. The Shire is not aware of any identified areas within the Shire of Toodyay.</p> <p>Definition to be provided in LPS5 together with provisions relating to significant trees.</p> <p>Disagree with recommendation relating to section 2.2.5.3. Emphasis is required and is intended.</p>	
39.	Toodyay Agricultural Alliance	N/a	The following items were identified as requiring additional information, or	Recommend Strategy be modified to include an additional strategy in section 7.6.	

DRAFT 2017 TOODYAY LOCAL PLANNING STRATEGY - SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS

continued

No.	Submitter	Property Interest	Summary of Submission	Council's Recommendation	WAPC Recommendation
			<p>could be amended to better represent the agricultural section in the Shire:</p> <p>Transport and infrastructure – consider adding (e) support the provision of safe and efficient transport routes for agricultural products and services. There is no mention of transport of agricultural products/services in the draft LPS.</p> <p>Agriculture – consider amending (e) with the assistance of the Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development (DPIRD) and local broadacre farmers/groups, identify and protect priority agricultural land within the Shire. DPIRD has produced one study to date for the Shire of Irwin. It has been acknowledged that the use of the same methodology would be difficult in Toodyay due to the complexities of the soil types, etc. Suggests a collaborative approach with farmer groups.</p> <p>Requests clarification of what a conservation zone is, and how it may impact landowners.</p> <p>6.12 – consider adding farmland as a landscape feature.</p> <p>7.6 – consider adding (e) support the provision and maintenance of heavy</p>	<p>Agree with suggested textual modifications in sections 7.6(e), 7.9 1(b) and (e) and 2.3.3.1 and recommend Strategy be modified as suggested.</p> <p>The objectives of the Environmental Conservation zone are provided in the actions of section 7.11. Further provisions will be included in LPS5.</p> <p>The landscape protection area has been developed in conjunction with the Department of Planning and builds on the previous work in the Avon-Arc Strategy. It is inappropriate for a Special Control Area to encompass all farm land.</p> <p>Location of public drinking water supply identified on Map 7.</p> <p>Recommend suggested description regarding road use to be modified to note the use of the roads by heavy haulage vehicles during harvest.</p> <p>The diversion route has been in place for 10 years and was intended to be a temporary measure until the construction of the Toodyay Heavy Haulage Bypass by Main Roads, which at present is identified in their long-term strategic planning. As an interim measure, the Shire intends to seek</p>	

DRAFT 2017 TOODYAY LOCAL PLANNING STRATEGY - SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS

continued

No.	Submitter	Property Interest	Summary of Submission	Council's Recommendation	WAPC Recommendation
			<p>haulage routes, including the heavy haulage bypass and lime route development. And (g) Action – work with industry groups to identify roads requiring work maintenance to ensure they are suitable for heavy haulage of agricultural products.</p> <p>7.9 – consider adding 1(b) with the assistance of DPIRD and local broadacre farmers/groups, identify and protect priority agricultural land within the Shire.</p> <p>2.3.3.1, paragraph 2 consider changing to: The major produce is wheat, barley, hay, oats, lupins and canola. Sheep and cattle area the major livestock. There are no commercial piggeries operating in the Shire.</p> <p>2.4.4.3 Groundwater – please clarify the locality of the public drinking water source in the Shire of Victoria Plains.</p> <p>2.5.1 Note: all roads leading to Northam or Perth are used by heavy haulage during harvest.</p> <p>2.5.2 – Does the current diversion route meet Main Roads WA requirements for the size of vehicles using this route? Will any planned upgrades ensure that the diversion meets heavy haulage regulations?</p>	<p>funding to carry out targeted improvements along the diversion route to improve safety for all road users.</p>	

DRAFT 2017 TOODYAY LOCAL PLANNING STRATEGY - SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS

continued

No.	Submitter	Property Interest	Summary of Submission	Council's Recommendation	WAPC Recommendation
40.	Resident	Julimar	<p>Concerned about all issues about any type of mining. I do not believe that the decision to allow mining, open cut, small or large scale or otherwise be considered or approved at any Shire level and should not be included in any local planning strategies.</p> <p>I am also concerned about rezoning and how that will affect me in the future.</p>	<p>Mining has been addressed in the Strategy as recommended by the WAPC in their Rural Planning Guidelines (2016).</p> <p>No modifications recommended in response to this submission.</p>	
41.	Resident	Morangup	<p>In reference to 6.7. & 7.7 and the zoning table. I do not want mining in the Shire and therefore do not want mining in the Planning Strategy. There will be no long term gain from any form of mining in our community.</p> <p>By not including mining in the LPS we are sending a message that the future of our shire matters and that we want our children's, children to be able to live in our natural environment at its best with their health.</p>	<p>Mining has been addressed in the Strategy as recommended by the WAPC in their Rural Planning Guidelines (2016).</p> <p>No modifications recommended in response to this submission.</p>	
42.	Resident	Morangup	<p>All reference to mining should be removed from this Strategy otherwise it will send the wrong message to the State Government that mining is OK in the Shire of Toodyay. Please remove mining from this Strategy.</p>	<p>Mining has been addressed in the Strategy as recommended by the WAPC in their Rural Planning Guidelines (2016).</p> <p>Landfills will continue to be an 'X' (prohibited) use in LPS5, which will trigger the need for a scheme</p>	

DRAFT 2017 TOODYAY LOCAL PLANNING STRATEGY - SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS

continued

No.	Submitter	Property Interest	Summary of Submission	Council's Recommendation	WAPC Recommendation
			<p>Dust will cause contamination; impacts from extraction of ground water; and removal of trees and impact on the Carnaby's Cockatoos.</p> <p>Why say no to landfills? LPS4 did not stop Opal Vale and if LPS5 is the same, then more landfills proposals will continue.</p>	<p>amendment (rezoning) should a new proposal be submitted. When the Opal Vale proposal was submitted these Scheme provisions were not in place.</p> <p>No modifications recommended in response to this submission.</p>	
43.	Resident	Morangup	<p>I am concerned the changes to my and my family's lifestyle that inclusion of mining in the LPS and impact to the local area.</p> <p>It has been noted that the combining of mining and extractive industries in the LPS is restrictive and makes it difficult to have one without the other. Mining cannot legitimately be combined with extractive industries because the planning processes are totally different.</p> <p>Mining in the local area is very short-sighted and it seems to be bad planning to exchange it for a low profit destructive industry that will benefit the area very slightly if at all when compared to tourism.</p>	<p>Mining has been addressed in the Strategy as recommended by the WAPC in their Rural Planning Guidelines (2016).</p> <p>No modifications recommended in response to this submission.</p>	
44.	Resident	Morangup	<p>I definitely do not want mining in the Shire of Toodyay and therefore do not want mining in the Planning Strategy. I am very concerned about the health</p>	<p>Mining has been addressed in the Strategy as recommended by the WAPC in their Rural Planning Guidelines (2016).</p>	

DRAFT 2017 TOODYAY LOCAL PLANNING STRATEGY - SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS

continued

No.	Submitter	Property Interest	Summary of Submission	Council's Recommendation	WAPC Recommendation
			<p>risks and impacts on the natural environment.</p> <p>By not including mining in the LPS we are sending a message that we do not want mining and we care about our environment.</p>	<p>No modifications recommended in response to this submission.</p>	
45.	Resident	Morangup	<p>I do not want mining in the Shire of Toodyay and therefore do not want mining in the Planning Strategy. We need to protect our beautiful natural environment. There are many reasons to be concerned for our health. We need to work for our future generations.</p> <p>By not including mining in the LPS we are sending a message that the future of our Shire matters and we want our children's, children to be able to live in our natural environment at its best.</p>	<p>Mining has been addressed in the Strategy as recommended by the WAPC in their Rural Planning Guidelines (2016).</p> <p>No modifications recommended in response to this submission.</p>	
46.	Department of Water, Environment & Regulation, Environmental Planning Branch, EPA Strategy & Guidance	N/a	<p>The EPB has reviewed the LPS and notes that it will provide a basis for the Shire's future planning and development.</p> <p>The EPB has no comment to make on the LPS and looks forward to reviewing a new scheme when it is referred to the EPA.</p>	<p>Contents of submission noted.</p> <p>No modifications recommended in response to this submission.</p>	

DRAFT 2017 TOODYAY LOCAL PLANNING STRATEGY - SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS

continued

No.	Submitter	Property Interest	Summary of Submission	Council's Recommendation	WAPC Recommendation
47.	Land Insights on behalf of Landowner	Lot 151 Francis Street, Toodyay (also known as Lot 151 Wilkerson Street, Toodyay)	<p>The potential change of the Rural Residential classification to Rural will severely diminish the value of the land. Land is identified in the current LPS for Rural Residential. Significant work has been carried out towards rezoning.</p> <p>The land is not suited to agricultural uses due to vegetation cover and topography. A detailed flora and fauna study was undertaken and confirms the presence of some significant flora species as well as black cockatoo habitat. Possibility for a Conservation Lot over the northern portion.</p> <p>We seek to have the land reclassified in the LPS to enable some form of subdivision. Lots to north were rezoned but have no progression. Our view that the market for lots has diminished and if the Shire does not consider Rural Residential an option we will not object. Seeking some form of development potential in the draft LPS. Development would be less intensive than that previously proposed with larger lots resulting in less population in the area and greater vegetation preservation. Rural Smallholding zone is suggested.</p>	<p>Although the land is identified in the current Strategy as a future Rural Residential area, the increased priority of bushfire prevention and awareness of risk has resulted in a re-assessment of many of the areas identified for rural living purposes.</p> <p>It is acknowledged that the land may not be suitable for traditional agricultural uses, such as cropping due to vegetation cover and topography. However, these constraints also make the land not suitable for rural living development.</p> <p>The rezoning of the lots to the North was approved prior to the introduction of the current bushfire legislation.</p> <p>Notwithstanding this and taking into consideration the history of the site, establishment of an emergency access through Lot 151 as an alternative route during a fire event would be highly beneficial to the occupants of the existing nearby rural residential estates.</p> <p>A less intensive development, such as the indicative design in the submission, could be supported subject to relevant environmental and bushfire studies as part of a rezoning process.</p>	

DRAFT 2017 TOODYAY LOCAL PLANNING STRATEGY - SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS

continued

No.	Submitter	Property Interest	Summary of Submission	Council's Recommendation	WAPC Recommendation
			<p>Any subdivision of the site would facilitate emergency access through Lot 151. Site was included in the current LPS to facilitate the road connection to link two existing rural residential estates, and improve safety related to fire risk. The new proposal indicative in this submission shows emergency accessways to Francis Street and Waters Road.</p> <p>The landowner is keen to work with the Shire to achieve a mutually beneficial outcome that sees some subdivision potential being retained, coupled with improved emergency access for existing residents.</p> <p>Site history has been attached to the submission from 2005 to 2013.</p>	<p>Recommend Lot 151 Francis Street, Toodyay be identified for future rezoning to the Rural Smallholding and/or Environmental Conservation zone, subject to the proposal including the provision of emergency access as proposed in the submission.</p>	
48.	Resident	Morangup	<p>Form letter requesting removal of all references to mining in the Local Planning Strategy.</p>	<p>Mining has been addressed in the Strategy as recommended by the WAPC in their Rural Planning Guidelines (2016).</p> <p>No modifications recommended in response to this submission.</p>	
49.	Resident	Hoddys Well	<p>I agree with the recommendation of the WAPC that 'mining' be included as a land use within the Shire and that it is listed as a discretionary use so that consultation is required before</p>	<p>Mining has been addressed in the Strategy as recommended by the WAPC in their Rural Planning Guidelines (2016).</p>	

DRAFT 2017 TOODYAY LOCAL PLANNING STRATEGY - SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS

continued

No.	Submitter	Property Interest	Summary of Submission	Council’s Recommendation	WAPC Recommendation
			<p>decisions are made. I agree with the Actions outlined in paragraph a. and b. 7.7 regarding the inclusion of Industry – Mining in the Zoning Table.</p>	<p>No modifications recommended in response to this submission.</p>	
50.	Toodyay Historical Society Inc.	N/a	<p>Our specific interests relate to heritage. Other areas will be commented on where we feel we can provide input.</p> <p>2.3.4.1 – we agree that the Central Toodyay area needs to have heritage and development controls. However, owners need to be encouraged rather than discouraged by heritage related design controls. The wording in draft LPS p51 doesn’t sufficient explain the proposed ‘one-stop-shop’ for owners and developers. We suggest for places that are to be entered on the Heritage List the heritage values be emphasised using Heritage Council guidelines for heritage assessments to ensure the values are not compromised by development proposals.</p> <p>2.3.4.2 While the Society has limited knowledge about Aboriginal heritage, we have reservations regarding the wording of the last paragraph of 2.3.4.2. It appears to leave too much onus on developers to obtain the necessary clearances from the DAA. Too little is known about Aboriginal</p>	<p>Agree with intent of submission, particularly with regarding provisions to encourage owners of heritage places.</p> <p>The ‘one-stop-shop’ approach relates to the development of the Town Centre Special Control Area Local Planning Policy, where it is envisaged that development controls will be incorporated into one policy making it easier for landowners and developers to use.</p> <p>The approach to regulation in 2.3.4.2 is per the current legislation. The review of the MHI will involve the community, including consultation with Elders as suggested.</p> <p>Agree with text change as suggested. Recommend Strategy be modified to replace the word ‘Facilitate’ with ‘Manage’.</p> <p>The landscape protection area has been developed in conjunction with the Department of Planning and builds on the previous work in the Avon-Arc</p>	

DRAFT 2017 TOODYAY LOCAL PLANNING STRATEGY - SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS

continued

No.	Submitter	Property Interest	Summary of Submission	Council's Recommendation	WAPC Recommendation
			<p>heritage and sites within the Shire. Suggests the Shire establish a working relationship with the Elders for the purpose of sharing local knowledge, and/or advising about possible heritage sites within vacant lands under consideration for development. Also suggests Aboriginal sites be included in the Municipal Inventory.</p> <p>Mining & Extractive Industries – replace word 'Facilitate' with 'Manage'.</p> <p>6.12 Landscape Protection – suggest when Shire's inventory of heritage places is reviewed, that places are identified and included. E.g. Mt Anderson and Mt Pelham, and approaches into town.</p> <p>West Toodyay – we recommend a strategy be put in place to encourage landowners and develops to report any evidence of archaeological evidence before development takes place. Ideally mapped, as a priority.</p> <p>Arts & Cultural Heritage – there is concern that arts and cultural heritage were not covered in the draft strategy. E.g. planning for spaces and areas suitable for public artworks. Whilst they may not sit comfortably under</p>	<p>Strategy. Recommendation for inclusion of places noted for future work.</p> <p>All local planning policies will be reviewed. Suggestion regarding West Toodyay will be considered during that process.</p> <p>Arts and culture is embedded in the main themes of the Strategy, however it is not considered appropriate for a land use document to separately address arts and culture, including the development of a public art policy.</p>	

DRAFT 2017 TOODYAY LOCAL PLANNING STRATEGY - SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS

continued

No.	Submitter	Property Interest	Summary of Submission	Council's Recommendation	WAPC Recommendation
			<p>'Heritage' or 'Tourism', they enhance the objectives of both.</p>		
51.	Resident	Moondyne	<p>Wishes to subdivide property into two lots to represent current ownership in the short term and into more lots in the longer term. Suggests lot sizes of 25 to 50 hectares appropriate to encourage intensive agricultural activities.</p> <p>Feels the Strategy and DCP3.4 do not support this approach. It is promoting inflexibility in medium size subdivision rules, lack of ability to be able to subdivide a property within family and inability to divide off parts of a property not suitable for rural activity.</p>	<p>The Strategy is guided by State planning policies, include SPP 2.5 and DCP3.4. The aim of these policies is to protect agricultural land from fragmentation and land use conflict.</p> <p>In addition, bushfire risk must be considered when considering suitability of land for subdivision and an increase in population.</p> <p>Whilst acknowledging the intent of this proposal. It is not considered appropriate to identify the property for subdivision as it would be inconsistent with State policies.</p> <p>No modifications recommended in response to this submission.</p>	
52.	CWA Member	Toodyay	<p>Waste Management – we should not be a dumping ground for Perth's waste. Can the Shire more strongly protect Toodyay in the planning strategy?</p> <p>Bypass – is an extremely important strategic project.</p> <p>Building density codes – increasing the code to R40 is not necessary as R30 already exists. We are a country town not urban and do not want this possibility enshrined in the LPS.</p>	<p>Landfills will continue to be an 'X' (prohibited) use in LPS5, which will trigger the need for a scheme amendment (rezoning) should a new proposal be submitted. When the Opal Vale proposal was submitted these Scheme provisions were not in place.</p> <p>The bypass is identified in the Strategy and is confirmed to be on the Main Roads long-term planning documents.</p>	

DRAFT 2017 TOODYAY LOCAL PLANNING STRATEGY - SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS

continued

No.	Submitter	Property Interest	Summary of Submission	Council's Recommendation	WAPC Recommendation
			<p>Cultural and Community Arts Policy – unfortunate that this concept was not event included in the draft. Needs to be a part of any progressive strategy. Suggests the strategy include a Cultural Policy that itemises the establishment of a Central Cultural Amenity, a Public Art Policy and Guidelines and a dedicated Community Arts Worker.</p> <p>Swimming pool – prioritise a community pool for the health and wellbeing of our population which is aging.</p> <p>Tree – very strong protection is urgently needed for our existing mature trees. It is essential alternatives to removal is included in the guidelines in the strongest terms, including penalties. A concomitant and vigorous replanting schedule is again considered a priority.</p>	<p>Agree with vision for Toodyay. However, it must be noted that the density codes proposed will reduce the density from R50 to R40 to minimise potential impacts from inappropriate development.</p> <p>Arts and culture is embedded in the main themes of the Strategy, however it is not considered appropriate for a land use document to separately address arts and culture, including the development of a public art policy.</p> <p>The Shire of Toodyay Recreation Strategy (2014) and Master Plan (2014) will guide the development of sporting facilities in the Shire.</p> <p>Tree protection to be included in LPS5 together with provisions relating to significant trees.</p> <p>No modifications recommended in response to this submission.</p>	
53.	Resident	Toodyay	<p>Would like to comment regarding point 7.1, actions (e) recognise existing subdivision pattern by rezoning from Special Residential to Residential R2.5. I believe this to be a very good change.</p> <p>I suggest that the Special Residential area between Folewood Road and Nottingham Road be included, which</p>	<p>The Strategy recommends all Residential and Special Residential areas to be R-Coded to provide an appropriate regulatory framework.</p> <p>The Special Residential area will have the same R-Coding as the Residential area in locality, and therefore the same subdivision ability.</p>	

DRAFT 2017 TOODYAY LOCAL PLANNING STRATEGY - SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS

continued

No.	Submitter	Property Interest	Summary of Submission	Council's Recommendation	WAPC Recommendation
			would allow the existing pattern of subdividing to 3 ½ acre blocks to continue.	No modifications recommended in response to this submission.	
54.	Resident	Morangup	Form letter requesting removal of all references to mining in the Local Planning Strategy.	Mining has been addressed in the Strategy as recommended by the WAPC in their Rural Planning Guidelines (2016). No modifications recommended in response to this submission.	
55.	Residents	Morangup	I do not want any mining in the areas close to or near to Morangup areas, or within the Shire whatsoever. Threats to water resources and supply. I request all references to mining are removed from the planning strategy entirely. Mining will diminish value of property, growth and settlement. Please do not allow this mine to take place.	Mining has been addressed in the Strategy as recommended by the WAPC in their Rural Planning Guidelines (2016). No modifications recommended in response to this submission.	
56.	Arts Toodyay Inc.	N/a	There is no key issues heading for arts and culture and we request that it be added as a key issue. Arts and culture is a key issue because community cohesion relies on cultural connections. Key objectives and strategy suggested, including development of a public arts policy.	Arts and culture is embedded in the main themes of the Strategy, however it is not considered appropriate for a land use document to separately address arts and culture, including the development of a public art policy. This submission has been referred to the Community Development Officers of the Shire for consideration.	

DRAFT 2017 TOODYAY LOCAL PLANNING STRATEGY - SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS

continued

No.	Submitter	Property Interest	Summary of Submission	Council's Recommendation	WAPC Recommendation
				No modifications recommended in response to this submission.	
57.	Resident	Morangup	Form letter requesting removal of all references to mining in the Local Planning Strategy.	Mining has been addressed in the Strategy as recommended by the WAPC in their Rural Planning Guidelines (2016). No modifications recommended in response to this submission.	
58.	Resident	Morangup	Form letter requesting removal of all references to mining in the Local Planning Strategy.	Mining has been addressed in the Strategy as recommended by the WAPC in their Rural Planning Guidelines (2016). No modifications recommended in response to this submission.	
59.	Resident	Moondyne Park	It is pleasing to see many positives in the draft LPS, however one thing that I believe should be considered relates to tourism, infrastructure, transport and population. Tourism – promotion of Toodyay's reserves by improving signage and non-vehicular access to improve tourist use. Links in with transport and infrastructure to promote integration of land use and transport to minimise impacts on the community. By creating more spaces where community and tourists can be active	A Tourism Strategy is currently under development by the Shire and will address tourism initiatives in greater depth. The planning strategy aims to improve linkages for transport and to increase population within walkable catchments to better utilise walking trails and Toodyay's natural environment. Suggestions regarding exercise areas and equipment have been referred to Community Development for investigation.	

DRAFT 2017 TOODYAY LOCAL PLANNING STRATEGY - SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS

continued

No.	Submitter	Property Interest	Summary of Submission	Council's Recommendation	WAPC Recommendation
			<p>will assist promoting Toodyay as a health place.</p> <p>Other simple things which can be achieved are: secure dog exercise areas and outdoor exercise equipment along walkways.</p>	<p>No modifications recommended in response to this submission.</p>	
60.	Resident	Morangup	<p>Form letter requesting removal of all references to mining in the Local Planning Strategy.</p>	<p>Mining has been addressed in the Strategy as recommended by the WAPC in their Rural Planning Guidelines (2016).</p> <p>No modifications recommended in response to this submission.</p>	
61.	Resident	Morangup	<p>Form letter requesting removal of all references to mining in the Local Planning Strategy.</p>	<p>Mining has been addressed in the Strategy as recommended by the WAPC in their Rural Planning Guidelines (2016).</p> <p>No modifications recommended in response to this submission.</p>	
62.	Resident	Morangup	<p>I definitely do not want a Bauxite mine in this Shire, I have a lung complaint and would have to sell my farm. Land is already worth less.</p> <p>I do not want this area rezoned or cut up for smaller blocks.</p>	<p>Mining has been addressed in the Strategy as recommended by the WAPC in their Rural Planning Guidelines (2016).</p> <p>The Strategy aims to prevent fragmentation of rural land. Therefore no new proposals for further rezoning or subdivision of rural land have been included.</p>	

DRAFT 2017 TOODYAY LOCAL PLANNING STRATEGY - SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS

continued

No.	Submitter	Property Interest	Summary of Submission	Council's Recommendation	WAPC Recommendation
				No modifications recommended in response to this submission.	
63.	Resident	Coondle	<p>Submission is viewed from competing in high level sport.</p> <p>The wish list made no mention of athletics but mentioned rugby. Multi-purpose basketball netball is a good choice but outdoor does not cut it. A standard size recreation centre would be a better option.</p> <p>Kids today have the chance to go far in their sports and a little careful planning will help them.</p>	<p>The Shire of Toodyay Recreation Strategy (2014) and Master Plan (2014) will guide the development of sporting facilities in the Shire.</p> <p>From a land use point of view, land is reserved for this purpose currently, which is acknowledged in the Strategy and unchanged from LPS4 to LPS5.</p> <p>No modifications recommended in response to this submission.</p>	
64.	Landowner	100 Louisa Circle, Morangup	<p>We believe there is a real need for affordable, family accommodation on the west side of Toodyay to encourage an increase in tourist numbers and allow people to experience the historical significance of Toodyay and surrounding areas and attractions.</p> <p>We propose a combination of 6 to 10, 2 bedroom chalets along with a small number of ensuite caravan bays and tent area with ablution block. Draft plan attached with submission.</p> <p>The Morangup area is well located to take advantage of Toodyay and surrounds.</p>	<p>The subject property is currently zoned Rural Residential zoning and is located in the Morangup locality.</p> <p>The Strategy encourages tourism development in the Shire in appropriate locations, including rural zoned land.</p> <p>Generally land zoned Rural Residential does not have sufficient land size to provide buffers for intensive tourism development.</p> <p>It is not recommended that this proposal is included in the Strategy. If the proponents wish to pursue this development, it would be appropriate for the proposal to be the subject of a</p>	

DRAFT 2017 TOODYAY LOCAL PLANNING STRATEGY - SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS

continued

No.	Submitter	Property Interest	Summary of Submission	Council's Recommendation	WAPC Recommendation
			<p>We are sure that the above could easily be incorporated into our current landholding or portion of the property could be subdivided off to create a totally independent area.</p> <p>We ask for Council to give due consideration to this proposal and offer advice and guidance as to how this could be achieved.</p>	<p>thorough planning assessment through the scheme amendment (rezoning) process.</p> <p>No modifications recommended in response to this submission.</p>	
65.	Resident	Hoddys Well	<p>Disputes the statement in s6.7 that mining is an important aspect of the growth and economy of Toodyay. There are no large scale open cut mining operations.</p> <p>I believe the Shire should state clearly in its strategy and local planning scheme that mining is unacceptable. I would submit that any benefits are outweighed by the negative impacts on the environment.</p> <p>It is clear that any provisions in the scheme cannot operate to prohibit or affect the granting of a mining lease, however the Minister is required to take into account the provisions of any scheme in force. It is important that the scheme states clearly that the Shire does not support large scale open cut mining operations.</p>	<p>Mining has been addressed in the Strategy as recommended by the WAPC in their Rural Planning Guidelines (2016), including the following clause in LPS5:</p> <p>“Whilst Mining Operations are exempt from the need for development approval under the Mining Act 1978, the Shire may exercise its discretion to inform the Minister for Mines and the Minister for Planning in writing that the granting of a mining lease or general purpose lease is contrary to the provisions of the Scheme and the Local Planning Strategy. In providing advice to the Minister for Mines on the suitability of Mining Operations, the Shire will be guided by the permissibility of this use in the zoning table.”</p>	

DRAFT 2017 TOODYAY LOCAL PLANNING STRATEGY - SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS

continued

No.	Submitter	Property Interest	Summary of Submission	Council's Recommendation	WAPC Recommendation
			<p>If there is such a statement in the scheme the Minister would have to first consult before disposing of an application for the mining lease.</p> <p>It is unnecessary for 'Industry – mining' to be inserted into the zoning table. This is not required to provide an avenue for the Shire to be consulted.</p> <p>I would suggest that an advice note be inserted in the scheme which points out that the Mining Act overrides any contrary provisions but which recommends that Applicants lodge with the Shire all relevant documents to enable the Shire to respond as it sees fit. The planning scheme for the City of Karratha contains such an advice note.</p>	<p>No modifications recommended in response to this submission.</p>	
66.	Prospective Purchasor	82 and 86 Stirling Terrace, Toodyay	<p>Request to change the zoning from residential and commercial to facilitate the development of a variety of housing types and businesses. No heritage zoning applies to these properties. With reference to tourism thus promoting tourism and home business/ businesses in the Shire of Toodyay. Lastly, with reference to employment in the town centre the need to strengthen it as the main</p>	<p>Note: Late Submission (Received 5/11/17)</p> <p>Property is zoned Town Centre and there is no proposal to rezone the property. Residential development is currently permitted under LPS4 and there is no proposal to alter the permissibility of residential development in LPS5.</p>	

DRAFT 2017 TOODYAY LOCAL PLANNING STRATEGY - SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS

continued

No.	Submitter	Property Interest	Summary of Submission	Council's Recommendation	WAPC Recommendation
			commercial area of the Shire combined with residential.	The property is Heritage listed and will be included in the proposed Special Control Area for the Town Centre. No modifications recommended in response to this submission.	
67.	Resident	Toodyay	<p>Mining conflicts with the Strategic Directions and governing strategies.</p> <p>Concern no reference to assessing how community opinion and needs will be gauged within the Strategy.</p> <p>Inclusion of mining on the premise that mining tenements within the Shire is incorrect and misleading, which could be construed as Shire receptiveness. Conflicts with regional and State strategies.</p> <p>Supports landfill as an 'X' use.</p> <p>Other waste management opportunities and emerging technologies that are sustainable and fit well within the objectives should allude to receptiveness.</p> <p>Part 2 has important omissions which have left weaknesses in the Strategy.</p> <p>2.3.3.3 – seismic zone is not mentioned in the Strategy although it underlays a large section of the Shire.</p>	<p>Note: Late Submission (Received 4/11/17)</p> <p>The Strategy has been developed utilising existing Shire plans, consultation and strategies.</p> <p>Mining has been addressed in the Strategy as recommended by the WAPC in their Rural Planning Guidelines (2016).</p> <p>Recommend modifying section 2.3.3.3 of the Strategy to reference that the Jimperding Gneiss Complex is the source of the South West Seismic Zone as suggested.</p> <p>A Water Management Strategy has been identified in the Environmental Strategy and will be developed in the near future to better manage the Shire's water resources, including WSUD.</p> <p>Recommend an action be included in the Strategy relating to the Water Management Strategy..</p>	

DRAFT 2017 TOODYAY LOCAL PLANNING STRATEGY - SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS

continued

No.	Submitter	Property Interest	Summary of Submission	Council's Recommendation	WAPC Recommendation
			<p>2.4.4.1 – no reference to the perennial nature of the two main brooks or importance of their tributaries to the ecology and agriculture. Needs to be defined in both Parts of the Strategy.</p> <p>2.4.4.3 – importance of groundwater is overlooked and statement misleading. Three large areas exist along Clackline Road, Wandoo Hills/Majestic Heights and from Morangup Hill to Wundowie along Fernie Road that need to be protected as groundwater management areas.</p> <p>No mention of identifying and establishing a network of ecological corridors. Corridors need to link remnant areas together by identifying usable water sources and leading to significantly large water bodies. The greater the linkages the better.</p>	<p>Section 7.11, action (d) identifies further work is required to develop a Biodiversity Strategy. Once completed, the recommendations from this Strategy may result in amendment to the LPS to include matters such as ecological linkages.</p>	
68.	Department of Fire & Emergency Services	N/a	<p>A Bushfire Hazard Level (BHL) assessment is required subject to Policy Measure 6.3 of SPP3.7, which provides a 'broad brush' way of determining potential intensity of a bushfire for an area.</p> <p>A BHL assessment should be prepared for all areas identified for land use intensification and are designated as bushfire prone within the LPS, which</p>	<p>The Shire of Toodyay has identified the entire local government area as bushfire prone, which then triggers bushfire risk to be assessed for required development.</p> <p>The Shire has also carried out a Strategic Review of a range of issues related to bushfire policy and infrastructure within the Shire, including an assessment of strategic</p>	

DRAFT 2017 TOODYAY LOCAL PLANNING STRATEGY - SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS

continued

No.	Submitter	Property Interest	Summary of Submission	Council's Recommendation	WAPC Recommendation
			<p>will provide an opportunity to understand risk for existing developed areas, and if extreme, measures to reduce risk.</p> <p>DFES advice is to seek a BHL assessment to identify opportunities and constraints for land use intensification, and to achieve compliance and risk management measures for the LPS. The BHL should demonstrate how compliance can be achieved at subsequent stages of the planning process.</p>	<p>fire breaks and access that has been utilised in the development of the Strategy.</p> <p>It would be overly onerous on Shire resources to carry out a BHL for the entire local government area as recommended by DFES, particularly as the LPS does not identify any new areas that will result in intensification, such as new rural living areas.</p> <p>Recommend the Strategy by modified to include a long-term strategic action to carry out a BHL in conjunction with DFES.</p>	

DRAFT 2017 TOODYAY LOCAL PLANNING STRATEGY

SCHEDULE OF MODIFICATIONS

No.	Modification	Reason	Submission No.
1.	Modify the document by capitalising Strategy, Local Planning Scheme and Shire of Toodyay throughout.	To correct grammar.	-
2.	Modify Part 1, Section 5.2, Objective 4 to read “minimise the loss of protective agricultural land and areas of native vegetation by consolidating and promoting sustainable development, in and adjacent to, existing urban areas”.	To strengthen the objective to protect native vegetation.	31
3.	Modify Part 1, Section 5.2, Objective 11 to read “protect and manage natural environmental resources of particular national, regional and local significance, and minimise the environmental impact associated with the use or development of land”.	To strengthen the objective to protect and manage the environment and to minimise impacts.	25
4.	Modify Part 1, Section 5.2, Objective 13 to read “protect the Shire from large scale inappropriate development, such as commercial landfills for metropolitan and regional waste”.	To strengthen the objective to protect the Shire from inappropriate developments.	25, 31
5.	Modify the headings in Part 1, Sections 6.7 and 7.7 and Part 2, Section 2.3.3.3 to read “Extractive Industries – Mining & Basic Raw Materials”.	To be consistent with the terminology used in the WAPC’s Rural Planning Guidelines.	8, 22, 31, 37
6.	Modify Part 1, Section 6.7 by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Deleting both paragraphs within this section. b. Inserting 2 sub-headings: “Mining” and “Basic Raw Materials”. c. Inserting under the sub-heading “Mining”: “Mining is an important primary industry and a major source of employment and contributor to Western Australia’s economy, with more than 1,000 operating mine sites. The continuing importance of mining to the State’s economy is recognised in the State Planning 	To provide separation on the issues of mining and extractive industries as requested by the community and to be consistent with the terminology used in the WAPC’s Rural Planning Guidelines.	8, 22, 31, 37

No.	Modification	Reason	Submission No.
	<p>Strategy 2050. Mining can occur under one of three pieces of legislation – the <i>Mining Act 1978</i>, <i>State Agreements Act</i>, and the <i>Planning and Development Act 2005</i>. Section 120(1) of the <i>Mining Act</i> applies to the granting of all mining tenements, including exploration licences, and requires that the provisions of a local planning scheme affecting the use of the land concerned are to be taken into account when an application for granting of a mining tenement is to be considered. Mining cannot be prohibited by a local planning scheme by designating mining operations as a prohibited ‘X’ use. Due to section 120 of the <i>Mining Act</i> this can only be enforced where the <i>Mining Act</i> does not apply, such as Minerals to Owner land. To ‘trigger’ consultation as outlined in section 120 of the Act, ‘Mining Operations’ is proposed to be inserted into the Zoning Table of the new local planning scheme as a discretionary ‘D’ use, which will provide an avenue to advise the Ministers responsible for Planning and Mines and Petroleum that proposed mining operations may conflict with the local planning scheme.”</p> <p>d. Inserting under the sub-heading “Basic Raw Materials”: “Guidance for the extraction of basic raw materials within the Perth and Peel planning regions is provided in State Planning Policy 2.4: Basic Raw Materials and SPP2.5 for outside the Perth and Peel planning regions is provided in SPP 2.5. Extractive industries are important to the growth and economy of Toodyay, however appropriate strategic planning and management in regards to these activities is essential, such as providing buffers to separate sensitive land uses in order to minimise impacts on the</p>		

No.	Modification	Reason	Submission No.
	community. It is important that where basic raw materials are present, it is important to consider the zoning and land use of the area, and provisions for the protection, access and use of the resources. “		
7.	Modify Part 1, Section 6.11 by replacing the word “are” with “have been”.	To correct the tense of the paragraph.	38
8.	Modify Part 1, Section 7.3, Strategic Directions & Strategies by adding a new Strategy “(c) Encourage ecotourism through the identification and development of flora roads; the designation of river/stream viewing nodes; and the development of walk trails and other forms of passive recreation.”	To ensure that all aspects of tourism are identified in the Strategic Directions & Strategies.	25, 31
9.	Modify Part 1, Section 7.4, Actions by inserting (q) as follows: “Insert into Schedule 2 – Additional Uses: <u>No:</u> 10 <u>Description of Land:</u> Pt Lots 54 & 55 and Lot 56 Railway Road, Toodyay <u>Additional Use:</u> Industry – Light <u>Conditions:</u> 1. The approved additional use is for the sales and servicing of pumps. 2. The use may not be altered, extended or expanded without the approval of the local government. 3. The business shall be operated by the occupier of the dwelling. 4. The hours of operation are restricted to 7am to 5pm Monday to Friday, except in emergency situations. 5. No more than 2 people who are not members of the occupier’s household shall be employed.	To reflect the historical land use and to provide the landowner certainty of continued land use, which is considered more acceptable than a non-conforming use right.	11

No.	Modification	Reason	Submission No.
	6. The business shall not involve the presence, use or calling of a vehicle of more than 4.5 tonnes tare weight. (SHORT TERM)”		
7.	Modify Part 1, Section 7.5 by adding a new Action to read: “f. Develop a Bushfire Hazard Level assessment for the Shire in conjunction with the Department of Fire and Emergency Services to identify opportunities and constraints for land use intensification, and the ability to achieve compliance with the bushfire protection criteria, to better inform bushfire risk management measures. (MEDIUM TERM)”	As recommended by DFES to connect the spatial understanding of the threat of bushfire and to better manage bushfire risk for future development in the Shire.	68
8.	Modify Part 1, Section 7.6, Strategic Directions & Strategies by adding “(e) Support the provision of safe and efficient transport routes for agricultural products and services”.	To ensure that needs of the agricultural sector are met.	39
9.	Modify Part 1, Section 7.7 Strategic Directions & Strategies by: a. Inserting the sub-heading “Mining” under the heading <u>Strategic Directions & Strategies</u> . a. To ensure that the community is fully informed on any mining proposals. b. To protect the community from any mining proposals that may have an adverse impact. b. Inserting the sub-heading “Basic Raw Materials” before Strategy a.	To provide separation on the issues of mining and extractive industries as requested by the community, including specific strategies and to be consistent with the terminology used in the WAPC’s Rural Planning Guidelines.	8, 22, 31, 37
10.	Modify Part 1, Section 7.7, Basic Raw Materials Strategy (a) by replacing the word “Facilitate” with “manage” and “precautions” with “conditions”.	To better represent the management of extractive industries.	25, 38, 50
11.	Modify Part 1, Section 7.7, Basic Raw Materials Strategy (b) by replacing the word “Encourage” with “Require”.	To strengthen the Strategy to manage extractive industries.	25

No.	Modification	Reason	Submission No.
12.	Modify Part 1, Section 7.7, Basic Raw Materials Strategy (c) by including the word “clay” after the word “gravel”.	To ensure that all basic raw materials are identified.	37
13.	<p>Modify Part 1, Section 7.7 Actions by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Inserting the sub-heading “Mining” under the heading <u>Actions</u>. b. Inserting under the sub-heading “Basic Raw Materials” after Action (b) and the following actions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. “Utilise provisions under the Local Planning Scheme, including introduction of Special Control Areas, to ensure protection of Strategic Basic Raw Material sites from incompatible development and to ensure appropriate consultation with State Government agencies when considering subdivision or development proposals within or adjoining the sites. b. Assessing the suitability of any rezoning on land within or adjoining the Strategic Basic Raw Material sites, that could jeopardise the extraction of basic raw materials, will have regard to the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Priority Resource Locations, there will be a general presumption against the intrusion of proposed uses which are not compatible with extractive industry operations; ii. Key Extraction Areas, non-compatible uses are restricted to ensure these areas are available for the long term supply of material; iii. Extraction Areas, proposed uses adjacent to existing extraction areas need to comply with the relevant buffer distance requirements set by state policy; 	To provide separation on the issues of mining and extractive industries as requested by the community, including specific actions and to be consistent with the terminology used in the WAPC’s Rural Planning Guidelines.	8, 22, 31, 37

No.	Modification	Reason	Submission No.
	<p>iv. Buffer distances, on-site and off-site, as set by the relevant state policy.</p> <p>c. The identification of Strategic Basic Raw Material sites in the Strategy and/or the Special Control Areas included in the Scheme does not intent to preclude the extraction of basic raw materials on land outside of these areas subject to the proposal complying with planning and environmental requirements.”</p>		
14.	Modify Part 1, Section 7.8, Strategy (a) to read: “a. The Strategy will only allow for a large infrastructure site, such as a landfill, where there is a suitable site that is zoned appropriately and does not result in conflicting land uses.”	To clarify the Council’s position on this issue.	12, 25, 35, 38, 42
15.	Modify Part 1, Section 7.9, Strategy (e) to read: “With the assistance of DAFWA and local broadacre farmers/groups, identify and protect priority agricultural land within the Shire”.	To ensure a collaborative approach with all stakeholders.	39
16.	Modify Part 1, Section 7.9, Actions by inserting (e) as follows: “Rezone Lots 112, 113 & 124 Chrimes Place, Lots 114, 115 & 117 Frank Venn Place and Lots 118 Clackline Toodyay Rd, Hoddys Well to Rural and deleting Special Use Zone No. 5 from Schedule 4. (SHORT TERM)”	To provide the landowners a more appropriate zoning and reflect the current use of the land.	27
17.	Modify Part 1, Section 7.10, Action (d)(ii) by replacing “Weird” with “Weir”.	To correct a typographical error.	38
18.	Modify Part 1, Section 7.10, by adding a new Action to read: “(f) Identify Lot 151 Francis Street, Toodyay as future Rural Smallholdings and/or Environmental Conservation zone.” Modify Map 1 accordingly.	To recognise the development history of the site and to provide some appropriate subdivision potential. To facilitate emergency fire access through the	47

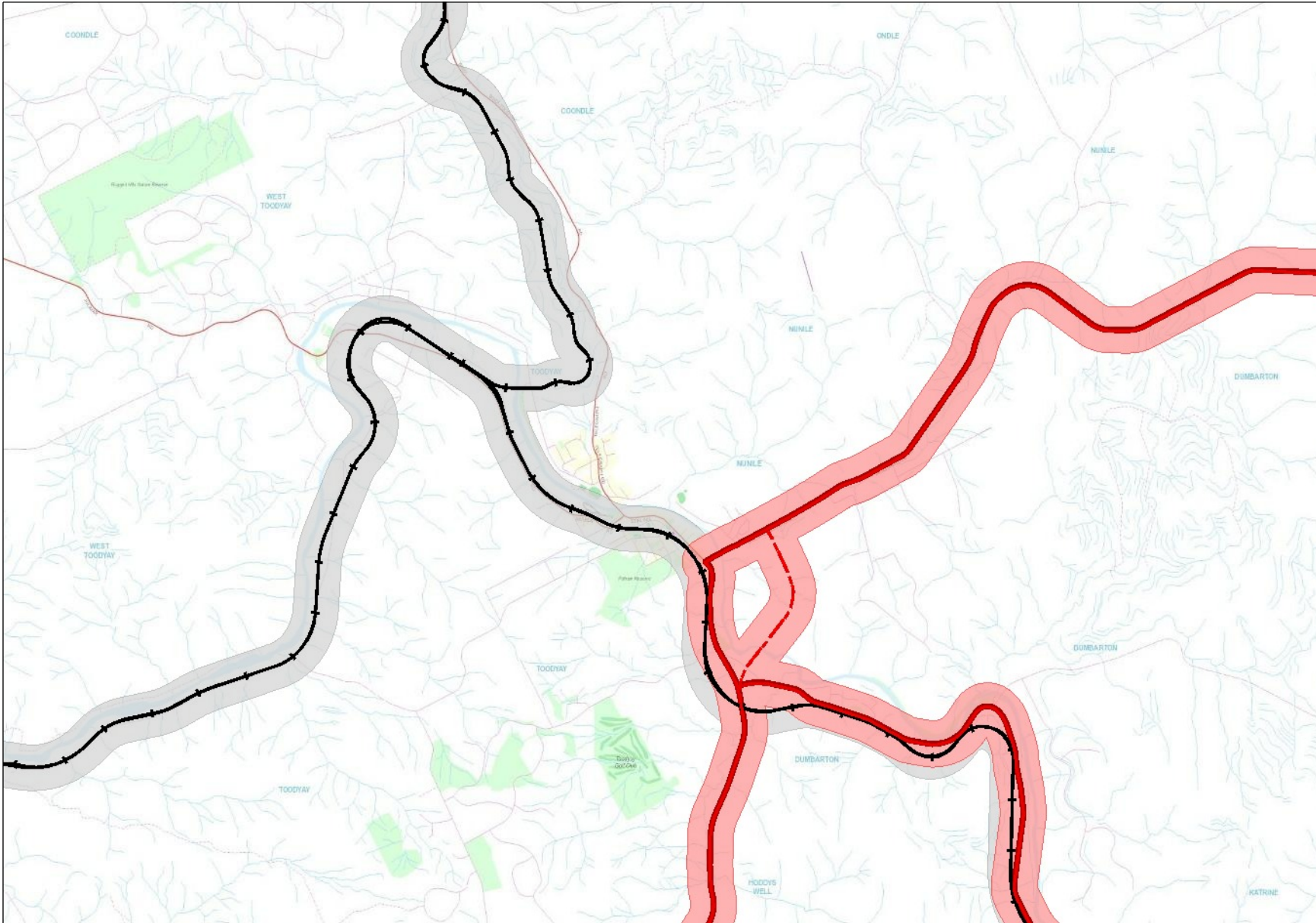
No.	Modification	Reason	Submission No.
		subject site to Francis Street as a condition of any subdivision.	
19.	Modify Part 1, Section 7.11, Action (d) to include the Wheatbelt NRM to read "Request WALGA, the Wheatbelt NRM and the Department of Planning to"	To include the Wheatbelt NRM as a stakeholder in the development of a Local Biodiversity Strategy.	5
20.	Modify Part 1, Section 7.11 by adding a new Action to read: "(h) Develop a Water Management Strategy to develop a framework for the Shire to manage and sustainably use water resources in the local government area, including rainwater, stormwater, groundwater and grey water."	To provide for implementation of Section 7.11, Objective (e).	1, 67
21.	Modify Part 2, Section 2.2.5.2 as follows: a. Paragraph 1 – replace the second "Rural Living" with "Rural Smallholdings (formerly Rural Living)"; b. Paragraph 2, sentence 4 – delete "The" and capitalise "Rural", and pluralise "category". c. Paragraph 5, sentence 1 – delete "Rural Living" and add "Rural Smallholdings (formerly "Rural Living)". d. Paragraph 5, sentence 3 – delete "living" and replace with "Smallholdings".	To ensure correct zoning names are referenced.	-
22.	Modify Part 2, Section 2.2.5.3, paragraph 2 by replacing the reference to "Rural Living" with "Rural Smallholdings".	To ensure correct zoning names are referenced.	-
23.	Modify Part 2, Section 2.2.5.3, Figure 4 by replacing the reference to "Rural Living" with "Rural Smallholdings".	To ensure correct zoning names are referenced.	-
24.	Modify Part 2, Section 2.3.3.1, paragraph 2, sentences 3 and 4 to read: "The major produce is wheat, barley, hay, oats, lupins and canola.	To correctly represent the farming activities within the Shire.	39

No.	Modification	Reason	Submission No.
	Sheep and cattle are the major livestock.”		
25.	Modify Part 2, Section 2.3.3.3, paragraph 1 by adding the words “and is the source of the South West Seismic Zone” after the word “Beverley”.	To identify the source of the seismic zone.	67
26.	Modify Part 2, Section 2.3.3.3, paragraph 3 to read: “Extraction of basic raw materials from the Shire will increase in part due to the resulting from pressure for the relocation of extractive industries from the Perth area, as operators explore alternative supplies of basic raw materials east of the Metropolitan Region. Basic raw materials that are currently extracted within the Shire include sand, gravel, clay and rock aggregate for road and domestic construction purposes.”	To clarify current situation and ensure that all basic raw materials are identified.	10, 37
27.	Modify Part 2, Section 2.3.3.3, paragraph 4 by referencing SPP2.4 – Basic Raw Materials with SPP2.5.	To ensure that all relevant SPP’s are identified to provide guidance when considering applications.	37
28.	Modify Part 2, Section 2.3.3.3, paragraph 6 by replacing the word “However” with “Although”; inserting “(Mining Act 1978)” after the word “legislation”; and capitalising the “M” in mining.	To make minor word amendments and to identify the legislation.	10
29.	Modify Part 2, Section 2.3.3.3, paragraph 7 to read: “The WAPC’s Wheatbelt Regional Planning and Infrastructure Framework (the Framework) identifies the location of ‘Strategic Mineral Resources’ and ‘Basic Raw Materials – Significant Geological Supplies’ and this mapping has been incorporated into Local Planning Strategy Map 3. This map will give the community a better understanding of the locations of these important resources and their designated separation distances.”	To clarify the sentence and references to materials.	10
30.	Modify Part 2, Section 2.3.3.4 to read: “As depicted on Map 3, the Shire contains numerous is home to a regionally significant bauxite ‘Strategic Mineral Resources’ deposits. The most advanced project, called,	To better describe Bauxite in the context of the Shire and current state.	10

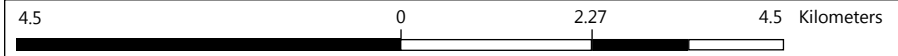
No.	Modification	Reason	Submission No.
	<p>referred to as the Felicitas bauxite deposit, is located 16km southwest of Toodyay and extends into the City of Swan and Shire of Mundaring. Although mining feasibility studies are incomplete, according to Yankuang Bauxite Resources Pty Ltd the Felicitas mine is likely to comprise about 230 million tonnes of bauxite ore and have a mine life of at least 25 years. The bauxite mineralisation occurs as a flat lying sub-surface deposit averaging 3.5 metres thick, and lies between 1 and 18 metres below the surface.</p> <p>The Felicitas deposit currently extends across approximately 4,800 ha of freehold land, comprising a small number of larger landholdings.”</p>		
31.	Modify Part 2, Section 2.3.4.1, heading from European Heritage to Historic Heritage.	To ensure consistency with State Heritage legislation and guidelines.	3
32.	Modify Part 2, Section 2.3.4.1, paragraph 3 by replacing 147 with 153.	To ensure the correct number of places are indicated and provide consistency with paragraph 2.	3
33.	Correct Ministerial reference from Minister of Indigenous Affairs to Minister for Aboriginal Affairs in Section Part 2, 2.3.4.2, paragraph 3.	To ensure correct title of Minister.	2
34.	Modify Part 2, Section 2.5.1, paragraph 2 to read: “A major planning component of the Local Planning Strategy is to increase development in the vicinity of existing infrastructure, including roads and rail and to provide safe and efficient transport routes for agricultural products and services”.	To clarify the aim of the Strategy with regards to transport.	39
35.	Modify Map 1 relating to Significant Geological Resources by including Lot M1919, inclusion of appropriate buffer and label “Operating Mine/Quarry”.	To ensure that all significant geological resources are identified on the map together with appropriate buffers and labels.	37

No.	Modification	Reason	Submission No.
36.	Modify Map 3 to incorporate the bauxite deposition within Lots 5 and 8 Chitty Road, Hoddy's Well.	To ensure that all significant geological resources are identified on the map together with appropriate buffers and labels.	10
37.	Modify Map 3 to identify all significant geological resources, including sand, gravel, clay and rock.	To ensure that all significant geological resources are identified on the map together with appropriate buffers and labels.	-
38.	Modify Map 4 to include Hassel's Cottage (Place 3968).	To ensure that all heritage listed places are indicated on the mapping.	3

This Page has been Left Blank "Intentionally"



- ### Legend
- SPP 5.4 Road-Rail Noise Cont
 - +— Railway Line
 - State Freight Roads
 - - - State Freight Roads (Future)
 - SPP 5.4 Statewide (Draft 2017)
 - Freight Railway
 - Regional Freight Road
 - Primary Road
 - Proposed Primary Road
 - SPP 5.4 Road and Rail Noise I (2017)
 - █ Primary Road Buffer
 - █ Freight Railway Buffer



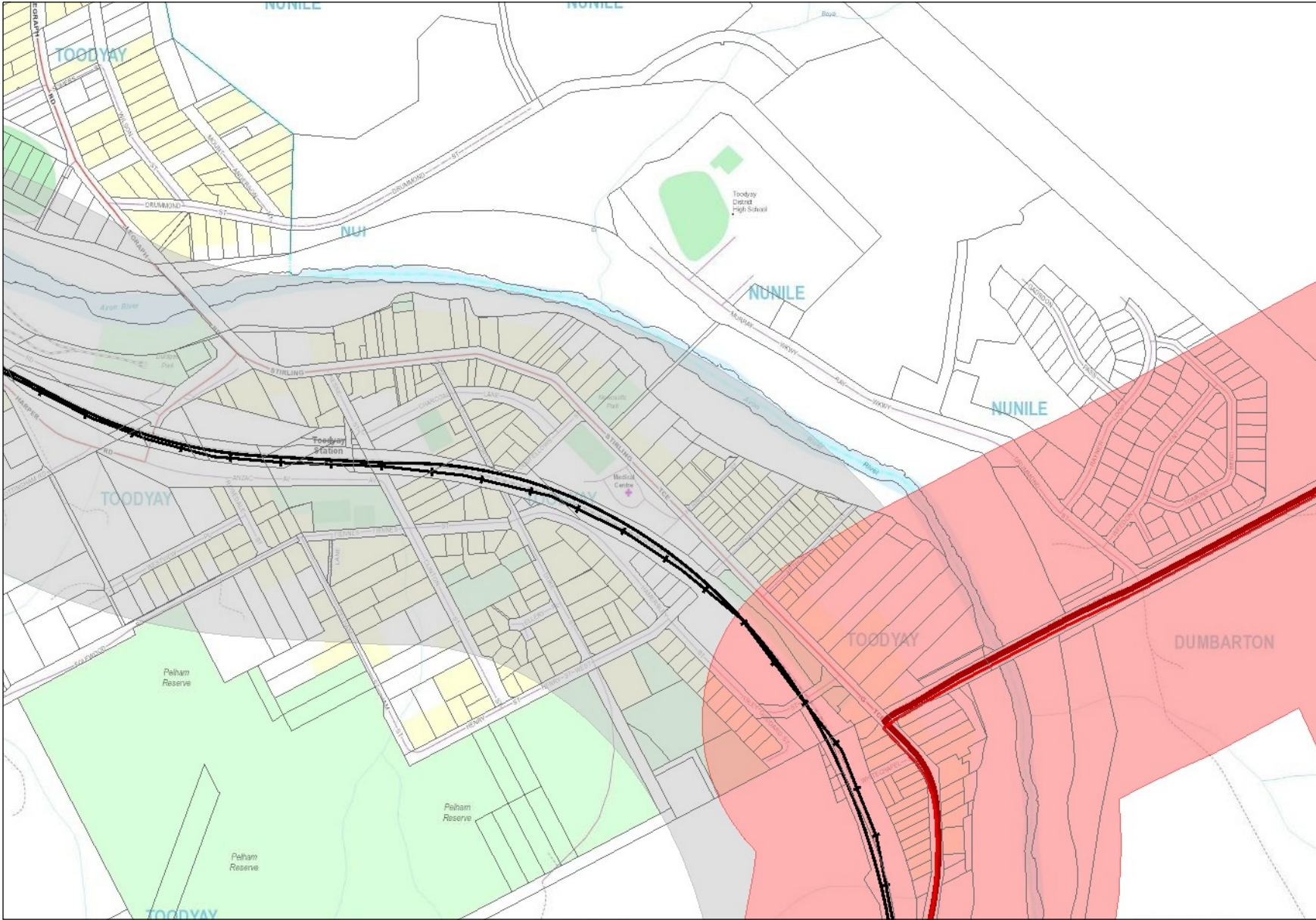
This map is a user generated static output from an Internet mapping site and is for reference only. Data layers that appear on this map may or may not be accurate, current, or otherwise reliable.

Notes

Showing wider impacts on West Toodyay, Glencoe Estate etc



DRAFT SPP 5.4 Impact of 300m buffers on Toodyay Townsite



Legend

- Cadastre
- SPP 5.4 Road-Rail Noise Cont**
- Railway Line
- State Freight Roads
- SPP 5.4 Statewide (Draft 2017)**
- Freight Railway
- Regional Freight Road
- Primary Road
- SPP 5.4 Road and Rail Noise I 2017)**
- Primary Road Buffer
- Freight Railway Buffer

Notes

0.6 0 0.28 0.6 Kilometers



This map is a user generated static output from an Internet mapping site and is for reference only. Data layers that appear on this map may or may not be accurate, current, or otherwise reliable.

Table 1:
Transport corridor classification and trigger distances

Transport corridor classification	Trigger distance	Distance measured from
Primary Roads		
State Roads (freeways/highways/primary distributors) Primary Regional Roads (red roads under region schemes) Freight roads (Perth and Peel regions) Regional freight roads	300 metres	Road carriageway edge
Secondary Roads		
Other Regional Roads (blue roads under region schemes) District Distributor A	200 metres	Road carriageway edge
Passenger railways		
	60 metres	Centreline of the closest track
Freight railways		
	300 metres	Centreline of the closest track

This Page has been Left Blank "Intentionally"

WESTERN AUSTRALIAN PLANNING
COMMISSION

STATE PLANNING POLICY 5.4

ROAD AND RAIL TRANSPORT NOISE AND
FREIGHT CONSIDERATIONS IN
LAND USE PLANNING

PREPARED UNDER SECTION 26 OF THE
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT ACT 2005
BY THE WESTERN AUSTRALIAN PLANNING COMMISSION

THIS IS NOT AN OFFICIAL GAZETTED COPY
GAZETTED COPIES CAN BE OBTAINED FROM STATE LAW PUBLISHER
GAZETTAL DATE SEPTEMBER 22 2009 GAZETTE NO. 169 Special

CONTENTS**1. CITATION****2. INTRODUCTION****3. APPLICATION OF THE POLICY****4. OBJECTIVES OF THE POLICY****5. POLICY****5.1. Scope of the policy****5.2. Types of proposals**

5.2.1. Noise-sensitive development

5.2.2. Major roads

5.2.3. Railways

5.2.4. Freight handling facilities

5.3. Noise criteria

5.3.1. Interpretation and application for new noise-sensitive development proposals

5.3.2. Interpretation and application for new major road and rail infrastructure proposals

5.4. Policy measures for infrastructure redevelopment proposals and freight handling facilities

5.4.1. Redevelopment proposals for existing major road and rail infrastructure

5.4.2. Proposed new freight handling facilities

5.5. Noise assessment**5.6. Possible noise mitigation management and mitigation measures****5.7. Notification on title****5.8. Reasonable and practicable measures****5.9. Location of freight handling facilities****6. IMPLEMENTATION**

Appendices

Appendix—Glossary of terms

Schedules

Schedule 1. Primary freight roads and rail routes (Perth metropolitan region)

Schedule 2. Primary freight roads and rail routes (South-West region)

Schedule 3. Primary freight roads and rail routes (statewide)

**ROAD AND RAIL TRANSPORT
NOISE AND FREIGHT CONSIDERATIONS IN LAND USE PLANNING**

STATE PLANNING POLICY 5.4

1. CITATION

This state planning policy has been prepared under section 26 of the *Planning and Development Act 2005*. This policy may be cited as State Planning Policy 5.4 Road and Rail Transport Noise and Freight Considerations in Land Use Planning.

2. INTRODUCTION

Road and rail transport corridors play a vital role in moving people and goods safely, efficiently and effectively, and they provide wide-ranging economic and social benefits to the community. Growing volumes of general traffic and freight, and a greater community awareness of amenity and quality of life issues, have led to transport noise becoming an increasingly important consideration in land use planning.

Excessive noise has the potential to affect the health and amenity of a community as a whole, as well as the wellbeing of an individual. Sleep, relaxation and conversation can all be adversely affected by high levels of noise. There is also documented evidence that long-term exposure to high levels of noise may cause serious health, learning and development problems. Attitudes to noise exposure vary widely. Some people are more sensitive to noise than others, and tolerance to noise can vary depending on the time of day or the day of the week. Community expectations of what is an acceptable noise environment can also vary depending on the locality.

In addition to considering the amenity of the acoustic environment for the community, land use planners must consider the need to protect transport corridors from encroaching incompatible development and ensure proposed developments support the functionality of essential freight operations. The efficient movement of freight is critical to the sustainability of Western Australia, and as the population and resource industry grow, the increase in the volume of freight and the vast distances involved in distribution will put further pressure on the transport infrastructure.

This policy aims to promote a system in which sustainable land use and transport are mutually compatible. It seeks to minimise the adverse impact of transport noise, without placing unreasonable restrictions on noise-sensitive residential development, or adding unduly to the cost of transport infrastructure. It aims to provide a standardised and consistent triple bottom line framework for the consideration and management of the impacts of transport noise and freight operations when dealing with—

- new noise-sensitive development in the vicinity of existing or future major transport corridors or freight handling facilities;
- new major road or rail infrastructure projects, including major redevelopments, in the vicinity of existing or future noise-sensitive land uses; and
- the location of freight handling facilities.

The policy does this primarily by—

- identifying the situations in which it would be appropriate to assess proposals for transport noise impacts;
- establishing noise criteria to be used in the assessment of these proposals; and
- identifying measures that can be adopted to reduce road and rail transport noise in these instances.

The policy was prepared in conjunction and consultation with the Department of Environment and Conservation (DEC), Main Roads WA (MRWA), the Public Transport Authority (PTA) and the Western Australian Local Government Association (WALGA), as well as various industry bodies.

A review of the operation and effectiveness of this policy is expected to be conducted within two years of its commencement.

The policy does not exist in isolation and it needs to be considered in the context of broader policies for urban planning and management. Although noise-sensitive land uses should ideally be separated from major sources of noise such as road and rail, it is often impractical or undesirable to separate transport corridors from the residential and other land uses they serve.

Current planning policy is directed towards containing urban expansion, encouraging higher density residential development and employment close to public transport and activity centres, and reducing car dependency by promoting public transport. This inevitably means that some major transport corridors will be located in the vicinity of residential development and that many busy transport routes will be flanked by higher density housing.

More effective management of transport noise will therefore be necessary to protect residential areas and other noise-sensitive land uses from exposure to unacceptable levels of noise. There may be circumstances in which the criteria for acceptable noise levels cannot be met. In those circumstances, the criteria should be viewed as long-term aims to be achieved to the greatest extent that is reasonable and practicable.

In the future, noise criteria are likely to become more demanding than those contained in this policy. Improvements in technology in both infrastructure and development industries are therefore encouraged, with the aim of a long-term reduction in noise experienced by noise-sensitive land uses.

The policy should be read and applied in conjunction with other strategies and policies relevant to transport and urban development, particularly *Hope for the Future: the Western Australian State Sustainability Strategy* and the Western Australian Planning Commission (WAPC)'s *Directions 2031: Spatial Framework for Perth and Peel, State Planning Policy 3 Urban Growth and Settlement* and *Liveable Neighbourhoods* policy.

The policy is accompanied by a set of guidelines to assist in the implementation of the policy's objectives.

3. APPLICATION OF THE POLICY

This policy applies throughout Western Australia.

4. OBJECTIVES OF THE POLICY

The objectives of this policy are to—

- protect people from unreasonable levels of transport noise by establishing a standardised set of criteria to be used in the assessment of proposals;
- protect major transport corridors and freight operations from incompatible urban encroachment;
- encourage best-practice design and construction standards for new development proposals and new or redeveloped transport infrastructure proposals;
- facilitate the development and operation of an efficient freight network; and
- facilitate the strategic co-location of freight handling facilities.

5. POLICY

5.1 Scope of the policy

This policy addresses transport noise from within major transport corridors, including primary freight routes, and its impact on nearby noise-sensitive land uses. It also considers the need to strategically locate freight handling facilities.

Specifically, the policy is relevant when there is—

- a proposed new noise-sensitive development in the vicinity of an existing or future major road, rail or freight handling facility;
- a proposed new major road or rail infrastructure project in the vicinity of existing or future noise-sensitive land uses;
- a proposed major redevelopment of existing major road or rail infrastructure in the vicinity of existing or future noise-sensitive land uses; or;
- a proposed new freight handling facility.

Section 5.2 contains detailed policy interpretation of the terms 'noise-sensitive development', 'freight handling facility', 'major road' and 'major redevelopment'. Reference should also be made to the policy definitions of 'noise-sensitive land use', and 'in the vicinity of', in the appendix.

In applying this policy it is expected that consideration will be given to a 15-20 year transport planning horizon, which allows for the impact of future traffic growth. This provides protection to both transport corridors and noise-sensitive developments over the longer term.

The policy **does not apply**—

- retrospectively to noise from existing railways or major roads in the vicinity of an existing noise-sensitive land use; and
- to proposals involving an increase in traffic along an existing railway or major road in the absence of a major redevelopment.

Such matters are addressed directly by those agencies responsible for the operation of the relevant transport infrastructure and, if appropriate, the state environmental agency.

This policy addresses only road and rail transport noise and it does not address aircraft or watercraft noise impacts. For more information on aircraft noise, refer to the WAPC's *State Planning Policy 5.1 Land Use Planning in the Vicinity of Perth Airport* and *State Planning Policy 5.3 Jandakot Airport Vicinity*. There are currently no specific policies or guidelines in relation to watercraft noise.

The policy does not apply to safety warning devices installed on road or rail vehicles or to fixed sources of noise. Fixed sources of noise, including any noise produced during the actual construction of new road and rail infrastructure, are addressed by the *Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997*.

For the purposes of this policy, the word 'noise' does not include ground vibration, although it is recognised that vibration can result from some forms of transport. Some informative guidance on vibration is presented in the guidelines.

Although new major road and rail infrastructure projects in existing reserves do not normally require planning approval, transport infrastructure providers are expected to carry out these works in a manner that is consistent with the policy.

5.2 Types of proposals

5.2.1 Noise-sensitive development

In this policy, a noise-sensitive development is defined as any proposed development for a noise-sensitive land use that would normally require planning approval by a local government authority or the WAPC. This includes proposals at the following stages of the land use planning process: scheme amendment, structure planning, subdivision (including strata subdivision) and development applications.

In interpreting the extent of application of the policy, it should be noted that the intent of the policy is to capture most noise-sensitive developments that are likely to be significantly affected by transport noise. However, some developments that could be significantly affected may fall outside the existing defined scope. The policy allows for such situations to be taken into account on a case-by-case basis at the discretion of the responsible authority (local government or the WAPC). For example, discretion may be exercised by a local government authority to apply this policy in the case of an application for a building licence for a single dwelling that would not ordinarily require planning approval but would be subject to critical levels of noise given its location adjacent to a major transport corridor.

In determining the extent of application of the policy in relation to noise-sensitive development, it is reasonable to presume that substantial building development fronting a transport corridor will generally have the effect of screening development to the rear. For example, in a residential development, usually only the first row of houses that faces the transport corridor will be significantly affected. This includes those housing sites that are separated from the transport reserve by only a service road. However, the screening capacity of frontage development may vary from site to site, and this can be confirmed only after a noise assessment has been completed for a particular scenario.

The guidelines include estimates of transport noise levels, taking into account traffic volumes and distance separation from the railway or major road. These estimates may be used to determine whether noise assessment and mitigation measures may be necessary under this policy. They also provide further information about the delineation of noise-affected areas.

5.2.2 Major roads

For the purposes of applying this policy, a major road is taken to mean one of the following—

- state roads and national highways;
- urban primary distributors, as described on the metropolitan functional road hierarchy (MRWA, local government) network;
- other urban roads carrying more than 20 000 vehicles per day;
- other rural primary distributors carrying more than 5 000 vehicles per day;
- primary freight roads (Perth metropolitan region) as shown in Schedule 1;
- primary freight roads (South-West region) as shown in Schedule 2; and
- primary freight roads (Statewide) as shown in Schedule 3.

Although this policy is not intended to apply to local roads, in exceptional circumstances it may be applied to roads that do not meet the definition of a major road, at the discretion of the WAPC or local government. Exceptional circumstances would apply if, in the opinion of the WAPC or local government, the outcome of the road project could result in a significant noise impact on people. For example, in rural areas that have very low background noise levels, the 5 000 vehicles per day threshold for a new major road may not be triggered; however, the noise impact could be significant.

In addition to new major road infrastructure projects, this policy may be applied to a major redevelopment of an existing major road. Typically, a major redevelopment of an existing major road involves physical construction works designed to facilitate an increase in traffic-carrying capacity (such as carriageway duplication or the addition of a traffic lane), or a change in the alignment through design or engineering modifications.

Major redevelopment does not cover minor works such as routine maintenance, minor changes in alignment or minor changes required for safety reasons, if these works will not result in a significant increase in road transport noise levels.

5.2.3 Railways

This policy applies to new passenger and freight rail infrastructure projects.

Policy measures are also triggered by proposals for—

- major redevelopments of railways; and
- minor redevelopments that are likely to adversely affect a noise-sensitive land use (see guidelines section 3.1).

For major or minor redevelopments, the policy measures in sections 5.4, 5.5, 5.6 and 5.8 should be applied, but not the noise criteria in section 5.3. This recognises that the level and nature of noise emissions from major and minor railway redevelopments are likely to require noise management measures other than the performance base of the noise criteria in section 5.3.

For the purposes of this policy, a major redevelopment of a railway means—

- a proposed substantial realignment, either inside or outside the existing corridor; or
- a rail duplication; or
- works that significantly increase capacity.

For the purposes of this policy, a minor redevelopment of a railway means minor works such as crossovers, sidings, turnouts, yards, loops, refuges, relief lines, straightening of curves, re-sleepering or the installation of track signalling devices.

An increase in rail traffic or noise alone, in the absence of physical construction works, does not trigger this policy.

5.2.4 Freight handling facilities

In addition to applications for noise-sensitive development, any new planning applications involving freight handling facilities, such as land-based freight storage and freight interchanges, are subject to this policy and should be assessed for transport noise impacts on adjoining noise-sensitive land uses and with regard to section 5.9 of this policy.

5.3 Noise criteria

Table 1 sets out the outdoor noise criteria that apply to proposals for new noise-sensitive development or new major roads and railways assessed under this policy.

These criteria do not apply to—

- proposals for redevelopment of existing major roads or railways, which are dealt with by a separate approach as described in section 5.4.1; and
- proposals for new freight handling facilities, for which a separate approach is described in section 5.4.2.

The outdoor noise criteria set out in Table 1 apply to the emission of road and rail transport noise as received at a noise-sensitive land use. These noise levels apply at the following locations—

- for new road or rail infrastructure proposals, at 1 m from the most exposed, habitable façade of the building receiving the noise, at ground floor level only; and
- for new noise-sensitive development proposals, at 1 m from the most exposed, habitable façade of the proposed building, at each floor level, and within at least one outdoor living area on each residential lot.

Further information is provided in the guidelines.

Table 1: Outdoor noise criteria.

Time of day	Noise Target	Noise Limit
Day (6 am–10 pm)	$L_{Aeq(Day)} = 55dB(A)$	$L_{Aeq(Day)} = 60dB(A)$
Night (10 pm–6 am)	$L_{Aeq(Night)} = 50dB(A)$	$L_{Aeq(Night)} = 55dB(A)$

The 5dB difference between the outdoor noise target and the outdoor noise limit, as prescribed in Table 1, represents an acceptable margin for compliance. In most situations in which either the noise-sensitive land use or the major road or railway already exists, it should be practicable to achieve outdoor noise levels within this acceptable margin. In relation to greenfield sites, however, there is an expectation that the design of the proposal will be consistent with the target ultimately being achieved.

Because the range of noise amelioration measures available for implementation is dependent upon the type of proposal being considered, the application of the noise criteria will vary slightly for each different type. Policy interpretation of the criteria for each type of proposal is outlined in sections 5.3.1 and 5.3.2.

The noise criteria were developed after consideration of road and rail transport noise criteria in Australia and overseas, and after a series of case studies to assess whether the levels were practicable. The noise criteria take into account the considerable body of research into the effects of noise on humans, particularly community annoyance, sleep disturbance, long-term effects on cardiovascular health, effects on children's learning performance, and impacts on vulnerable groups such as children and the elderly. Reference is made to the World Health Organization (WHO) recommendations for noise policies in their publications on community noise and the *Night Noise Guidelines for Europe*. See the policy guidelines for suggested further reading.

5.3.1 Interpretation and application for noise-sensitive development proposals

In the application of these outdoor noise criteria to new noise-sensitive developments, the objective of this policy is to achieve—

- acceptable indoor noise levels in noise-sensitive areas (for example, bedrooms and living rooms of houses, and school classrooms); and
- a reasonable degree of acoustic amenity in at least one outdoor living area on each residential lot¹.

If a noise-sensitive development takes place in an area where outdoor noise levels will meet the noise target, no further measures are required under this policy.

In areas where the noise target is likely to be exceeded, but noise levels are likely to be within the 5dB margin, mitigation measures should be implemented by the developer with a view to achieving the target levels in a least one outdoor living area on each residential lot¹. Where indoor spaces are planned to be facing any outdoor area in the margin, noise mitigation measures should be implemented to achieve acceptable indoor noise levels in those spaces. In this case, compliance with this policy can be achieved for residential buildings through implementation of the deemed-to-comply measures detailed in the guidelines.

In areas where the outdoor noise limit is likely to be exceeded (i.e. above $L_{Aeq(Day)}$ of 60dB(A) or $L_{Aeq(Night)}$ of 55dB(A)), a detailed noise assessment in accordance with the guidelines should be undertaken by the developer. Customised noise mitigation measures should be implemented with a view to achieving the noise target in at least one outdoor living or recreation area on each noise-sensitive lot or, if this is not practicable, within the margin. Where indoor spaces will face outdoor areas that are above the noise limit, mitigation measures should be implemented to achieve acceptable indoor noise levels in those spaces, as specified in the following paragraphs.

For residential buildings, acceptable indoor noise levels are $L_{Aeq(Day)}$ of 40dB(A) in living and work areas and $L_{Aeq(Night)}$ of 35dB(A) in bedrooms². For all other noise-sensitive buildings, acceptable indoor noise levels under this policy comprise noise levels that meet the recommended design sound levels in Table 1 of Australian Standard AS 2107:2000 *Acoustics—Recommended design sound levels and reverberation times for building interiors*.

These requirements also apply in the case of new noise-sensitive developments in the vicinity of a major transport corridor where there is no existing railway or major road (bearing in mind the policy's 15-20 year planning horizon). In these instances, the developer should engage in dialogue with the relevant infrastructure provider to develop a noise management plan to ascertain individual responsibilities, cost sharing arrangements and construction time frame.

If the policy objectives for noise-sensitive developments are not achievable, best practicable measures should be implemented, having regard to section 5.8 and the guidelines.

5.3.2 Interpretation and application for new major road and rail infrastructure proposals

In the application of the noise criteria to new major road and rail infrastructure projects, the objective of this policy is that the new infrastructure be designed and constructed so that the noise emissions are at a level that—

- provides an acceptable level of acoustic amenity for existing noise-sensitive land uses and for the planning of new noise-sensitive developments;
- is consistent with other planning policies and community expectations; and
- is practicably achievable.

For transport infrastructure projects within the scope of this policy, a noise assessment should be conducted in accordance with the guidelines to predict future noise levels resulting from the project and to identify relevant noise mitigation measures.

If a transport infrastructure project will emit transport noise levels that meet the noise target, no further measures are required under this policy. Otherwise, transport infrastructure providers should design mitigation measures to achieve the noise limit of $L_{Aeq(Day)}$ 60dB(A) and $L_{Aeq(Night)}$ 55dB(A), when assessed at one metre from the façade at ground floor level.

Transport infrastructure providers are also required to consider design measures to meet the noise target of $L_{Aeq(Day)}$ 55dB(A) and $L_{Aeq(Night)}$ 50dB(A), and to implement these measures where reasonable and practicable.

If a new rail or major road infrastructure project is to be constructed in the vicinity of a future noise-sensitive land use, mitigation measures should be implemented in accordance with this part of the policy. For this purpose, a proposed noise-sensitive land use is any noise-sensitive development that is subject to an approved detailed area plan, subdivision approval or development approval, such that the transport infrastructure provider is able to adequately design noise mitigation measures to protect that development. In these instances, the infrastructure provider and developer are both responsible for ensuring that the objectives of this policy are achieved, and a mutually beneficial noise management plan, including individual responsibilities, should be negotiated between the parties.

It is recognised that in some cases it may not be practicable to achieve the noise criteria. In these circumstances reference should be made to section 5.8 and the guidelines.

5.4 Policy measures for infrastructure redevelopment proposals and freight handling facilities

5.4.1 Redevelopment proposals for existing major road and rail infrastructure

Where policy measures have been triggered by a redevelopment proposal for existing major road or railway infrastructure under section 5.2.2 or 5.2.3, the following policy measures apply.

¹ For non-residential noise-sensitive developments, (e.g. schools and child care centres) consideration should be given to providing a suitable outdoor area that achieves the noise target, where this is appropriate to the type of use.

² For residential buildings, indoor noise levels are not set for utility spaces such as bathrooms. This policy encourages effective “quiet house” design, which positions these non-sensitive spaces to shield the more sensitive spaces from transport noise (see the guidelines for further information).

(1) A screening noise assessment and, if necessary, a detailed assessment should be conducted in accordance with the guidelines.

(2) Practicable noise management and mitigation measures should be considered in accordance with sections 5.6 and 5.8 of this policy, having regard to—

- the existing transport noise levels;
- the likely changes in noise emissions resulting from the proposal; and
- the nature and scale of the works and the potential for noise amelioration.

(3) The proponent should prepare a noise management plan for the redevelopment works in accordance with the guidelines, and in consultation with the state environmental agency and local government.

5.4.2 Proposed new freight handling facilities

In determining appropriate policy measures for proposed new freight handling facilities, it should be recognised that some noise emissions (for example, from trucks on the premises) are required to meet the *Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997*. The noise emissions from the operation of trains at the freight handling facility will depend on the nature of the operations; in the case of a proposed new freight handling facility, appropriate noise criteria must be developed in consultation with the state environmental agency.

If major or minor redevelopments of the railways in a freight handling facility trigger policy measures under section 5.2.3, the procedure in section 5.4.1 should be followed.

5.5 Noise assessment

All noise assessments carried out for the purposes of this policy should be conducted in accordance with the guidelines, and they are the responsibility of the developer and/or infrastructure provider.

The guidelines give detailed information on methods for measuring and predicting transport noise levels for the purpose of undertaking noise assessments.

For new noise-sensitive developments, noise assessments should generally be conducted as early as is practicable in the planning process, typically at the scheme amendment or structure planning stage. The implementation of the outcomes of a noise assessment may become a condition of approval of a subdivision.

In complex cases, it may be appropriate for the detailed assessment report or noise management plan to be referred to the state environmental agency for review.

5.6 Possible noise management and mitigation measures

A range of noise mitigation measures are available to meet the noise criteria. These include—

- using distance to separate noise-sensitive land uses from noise sources;
- construction of noise attenuation barriers such as earth mounds and noise walls;
- building design, such as locating outdoor living areas and indoor habitable rooms away from noise sources;
- building construction techniques, such as upgraded glazing, ceiling insulation and sealing of air gaps. Note that where upgraded glazing is required, the benefit is only realised when windows are kept closed and, as such, mechanical ventilation should also be considered in these circumstances;
- planning and design of the road or rail project such as construction in cut, traffic management or the use of low-noise road surfaces.

The guidelines provide more detail on the range of noise mitigation measures and their potential for noise reduction. It is expected that noise management and mitigation strategies will be identified and implemented through a noise management plan, having regard to the guidelines, and will be—

- effective in reducing noise;
- practical and appropriate for the situation; and
- compatible with other relevant planning policies.

5.7 Notification on title

If the measures outlined previously cannot practicably achieve the target noise levels for new noise-sensitive developments, this should be notified on the certificate of title.

Notifications on certificates of title and/or advice to prospective purchasers advising of the potential for noise impacts from major road and rail corridors can be effective in warning people who are sensitive to the potential impacts of transport noise. Such advice can also bring to the attention of prospective developers the need to reduce the impact of noise through sensitive design and construction of buildings and the location of outdoor living areas.

The notification is to ensure that prospective purchasers are advised of—

- the potential for transport noise impacts; and
- the potential for quiet house design requirements to minimise noise intrusion through house layout and noise insulation (see the guidelines).

Notification should be provided to prospective purchasers and be required as a condition of subdivision (including strata subdivision) for the purposes of noise-sensitive development as well as planning approval involving noise-sensitive development, where noise levels are

forecast or estimated to exceed the target outdoor noise criteria, regardless of proposed noise attenuation measures. The requirement for notification as a condition of subdivision and the land area over which the notification requirement applies, should be identified in the noise management plan in accordance with the guidelines.

An example of a standard form of wording for notifications is presented in the guidelines.

5.8 Reasonable and practicable measures

This policy applies a performance-based approach to the management and mitigation of transport noise.

It is recognised that in a number of instances it may not be reasonable and practicable to meet the noise target criteria. Where transport noise is above the target level, measures are expected to be implemented that best balance reasonable and practicable considerations, such as noise benefit, cost, feasibility, community preferences, amenity impacts, safety, security and conflict with other planning and transport policies. In these cases the community should also be consulted to assist in identifying best overall solutions. The guidelines assist in outlining ways in which some reasonable and practicable limitations can be addressed in a manner that also minimises transport noise.

It is further acknowledged that there may also be situations in which the noise limit cannot practicably be achieved, especially in the case of major redevelopment of existing transport infrastructure. Similarly, it may not be practicable to achieve acceptable indoor noise levels if the new development is located very close to the transport corridor. In these situations the primary focus should be on achieving the lowest level of noise, with other reasonable and practicable considerations being secondary to this objective.

In cases where the noise limit or indoor noise criteria cannot practicably be met, longer term strategies for land use planning, transport policy and vehicle emissions should be considered to minimise transport noise impact over time.

5.9 Location of freight handling facilities

Areas suitable for freight handling, serviced by primary freight routes, generally correspond with or are part of industrial zones under both the Metropolitan Region Scheme and local town planning schemes.

Freight handling facilities, such as land-based freight, should be strategically located and sited to—

- minimise the overall demand for movement of goods through co-location of related facilities, including manufacturing/processing, packaging, storage and inter-modal transfer;
- allow for the unimpeded operations of freight handling facilities;
- maximise the efficiency of transport by locating freight handling facilities adjacent to the primary freight network, including road and rail corridors, and, where practicable, with good access to intermodal operations; and
- minimise the adverse impact on existing and future freight handling facilities, by segregating such facilities from residential, commercial and community uses, both existing and proposed.

It is anticipated that high levels of intermodal activity will be experienced in the general vicinity of intermodal terminals. This may result in increased noise levels.

Possible exceptions to the requirement for co-location of freight handling facilities include—

- small-scale transport depots involved in the transport of primary produce from rural areas;
- small-scale freight handling operations associated with the transport of specific classes of goods involving a localised catchment;
- freight handling operations using specific classes of vehicle or goods which cannot be readily accommodated in one of the strategic freight handling areas; and,
- freight handling operations associated with a particular freight generator, which cannot be readily accommodated in or adjacent to one of the strategic freight handling areas; for example, extractive industry, production of building materials, recycling facilities, waste removal and basic raw materials distribution.

New freight handling facilities should generally be limited in areas separate from those major industrial areas serviced by primary freight routes. This is to minimise the adverse impacts associated with freight movement along general traffic routes and to maximise the benefits of co-location of freight handling facilities. Appropriate limitations may relate to the scale of operation, the hours of operation or the type and volume of traffic that may access the premises.

The policy also recognises that excessive noise is only one of the potential adverse impacts when considering freight operations. Ground vibration, traffic and diminished air quality can also be associated with the handling or transport of freight and, where appropriate, these should be taken into consideration.

6. IMPLEMENTATION

Implementation of this policy will be through regional and local planning schemes and strategies through the day-to-day process of decision-making on rezoning, structure plans, and subdivision and development applications. In cases in which there are serious noise issues, special control areas may be a suitable planning mechanism.

Local and state government agencies should seek to review and amend relevant policies that are inconsistent with this policy or that would discourage early adoption of this policy. When reviewing policies and/or schemes and strategies, consideration should be given to ensuring appropriate subdivision and development control is in place to implement this policy. The guidelines provide further information in relation to subdivision and development control.

When preparing region planning schemes, local planning schemes and amendments to schemes, government agencies should consider the potential for land use conflict between major transport corridors, freight handling and movement, and adjacent noise sensitive land uses. Freight handling facilities and major transport corridors should be designated in regional planning instruments. Zoning and permissible uses of land in areas adjoining primary freight routes or established freight nodes in particular should be reviewed to ensure, as far as practicable, that they are compatible with freight operations.

Transport infrastructure providers will be expected to have regard to the policy in the planning, design and implementation of new major road or rail infrastructure projects. In addition, relevant agencies involved in freight operations should take complementary action, including monitoring of existing freight routes and assessment of future freight routes, to identify sectors where there are or are likely to be, significant adverse impacts associated with the transport of freight.

The cost of noise mitigation measures that must be implemented as a result of this policy is the responsibility of the proponent/s. Where a future noise-sensitive land use is adjacent to a future major road or railway, roles and responsibilities should be negotiated between the relevant infrastructure provider and the land developer.

Further details on implementation measures are contained in the guidelines.

Appendix: Glossary of terms

“A-weighted”: an A-weighted sound level includes the ‘A’ frequency weighting in the measurement of a sound, to approximate the frequency response of the normal human ear;

“dB(A)”: the level of a sound, measured in decibels, A-weighted (i.e. the level corresponding to the A-scale on a standard sound level meter);

“freight handling facility”: Major land-based storage and freight interchange. For the purposes of this policy freight handling facilities include, but are not limited to, the following locations: Forrestfield, Kwinana, Canning Vale, Kewdale, and North Quay in Fremantle, shown as intermodal freight terminals in Schedule 1;

“guidelines”: refers to the most recent version of the Implementation Guidelines published by the Western Australian Planning Commission that accompany this policy;

“in the vicinity of”: means—

- (i) abutting; or
- (ii) separated by only a road, access way or other land that is likely to remain substantially open and undeveloped in terms of buildings, up to a maximum distance of 300 metres;

“ L_{Aeq} ”: the equivalent steady-state, A-weighted sound level (equal energy) which in a specified time period contains the same acoustic energy as the time-varying level during the same period;

“ $L_{Aeq(Day)}$ ”: the $L_{Aeq(16 \text{ hour})}$ for the time period 6 am to 10 pm;

“ $L_{Aeq(Night)}$ ”: the $L_{Aeq(8 \text{ hour})}$ for the time period 10 pm to 6 am;

“major road”: has the meaning given in section 5.2.2;

“major redevelopment”: has the meaning given in section 5.2.2 and 5.2.3;

“major transport corridor”: land set aside for the movement of road and/or rail traffic, including railways, and major roads;

“noise”: sound, especially when it is unwanted, unpleasant or loud. In this policy noise does not include ground vibration;

“noise-sensitive development”: any proposed development for a noise-sensitive land use that would normally require planning approval. This includes proposals at the following stages of the approval process: structure planning, rezoning, subdivision (including strata subdivision) and development applications. Refer also to section 5.2.1;

“noise-sensitive land use”: includes land used for noise-sensitive premises (as defined in the *Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997*) occupied solely or mainly for residential or accommodation purposes, rural premises and premises used for the purpose of—

- a caravan park or camping ground;
- a hospital;
- a sanatorium, home or institution for the care of persons, a rehabilitation centre, home or institution for persons requiring medical or rehabilitative treatments;
- education (school, college, university, technical institute, academy or other educational centre, lecture hall or other premises used for the purpose of instruction);
- public worship;

- a tavern, hotel, club premises, reception lodge or other premises that provide accommodation for the public;
- aged care;
- child care; and
- prison or detention centre;

“outdoor living area”: is defined in the Residential Design Codes of Western Australia as the area external to a single house or grouped dwelling to be used in conjunction with that dwelling such that it is capable of active or passive use but excludes any area with a dimension of less than 1m minimum dimension or which, by reason of its development or topography, is not readily accessible from the dwelling;

“proposed noise-sensitive land use”: any noise-sensitive land use that is subject to an approved detailed area plan, subdivision approval or development approval, such that a transport infrastructure provider is able to adequately design noise mitigation measures to protect that development;

“transport infrastructure provider”: an agency responsible for the design, construction and/or management of transport infrastructure as identified by this policy, including local and state government agencies.

SUBMISSION ON DRAFT STATE PALNNING POLICY 5.4 – ROAD AND RAIL NOISE

No	Detail of Concern	Shire Comment	Recommendation
1	Impact of buffers on Council's outside the metropolitan areas	A 300m buffer from major roads and rail lines in small country towns where such noise is accepted is seen as excessive	That the buffer be reduced to 100m in smaller country regional areas outside that would otherwise be significantly impacted by a 300m buffer.
2	The Definition of Practical and Reasonable	The concessions relating to what is reasonable and practical in relation to application of these provisions are seen as too restrictive.	That the provisions relating to the application of what is "reasonable" and "practical" relating to the application of the draft policy be expanded to allow for more discretion in rural/regional areas where cost and other factors would make full implementation of the provisions an issue.



Bottlemart - Toodyay Liquor Store

Install new signage over front window with Toodyay Liquor Store in new Bottlemart branding.

Size:
1750mm (w) x 1855mm (h)

Materials:
3m printed vinyl applied to 3mm ACM panel fixed to existing window frame.



JOB NUMBER: MIJ1130
ITEM: 1
CLIENT: LMG

DATE: 31/10/2017
CONTACT: TODD MCKENZIE
DESIGNER: KATE BERESFORD

0418 249 834
kate@mixedink.com.au
mixedink.com.au





Bottlemart - Toodyay Liquor Store

Replace Trading hours on window.

Size:

650mm (w) x 340mm (h)

Materials:

3m vinyl cut graphics applied window glass.



JOB NUMBER: MIJ1130
ITEM: 2
CLIENT: LMG

DATE: 31/10/2017
CONTACT: TODD MCKENZIE
DESIGNER: KATE BERESFORD

0418 249 834
kate@mixedink.com.au
mixedink.com.au

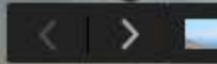


Bottlemart

Replace Trading Hours on window
Size: 650mm (w) x 340mm (h)



Install new signage over front window with Toodyay Liquor Store in new Bottlemart branding
Size: 1750mm (w) x 1855mm (h)



This Page has been Left Blank "Intentionally"

SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS – 3 to 6 Dog application Lot 122 Morangup Road, Morangup

No.	Name Address	Description of affected property	Summary of submission	Council's recommendation
1	Adjoining Landowner	NIL	We are not opposed to the people next door wanting to keep six dogs, but we would like to be assured that the dogs are kept in a controlled area.	The ranger has inspected the property and the fencing is adequate to keep the dogs contained

This Page has been Left Blank "Intentionally"

Shire of Toodyay

List of Payments Presented to Council for Period 1 November 2017 to 30 November 2017

Pay/Type	Date	Name	Description	Amount
IPV591	01/11/2017	Bendigo Bank	Payroll PPE 31/10/2017	102,568.47
IPV592	15/11/2017	Bendigo Bank	Payroll PPE 14/11/2017	102,214.58
IPV593	20/11/2017	Bendigo Bank	Payroll PPE 20/11/17	2,549.18
IPV594	29/11/2017	Bendigo Bank	Payroll PPE 28/11/2017	103,258.04
1661	15/11/2017	Construction Training Fund	BCITF Levies - Oct 17	2,479.46
1662	15/11/2017	Department Mines, Industry Regulation & Safety	Building Services Levies - Oct 17	2,082.07
1663	15/11/2017	Geoffrey Appleby	Refund of Community Centre Bond	100.00
1664	15/11/2017	Toodyay Festivals Inc	Refund of Community Depot Key Bond	50.00
1665	15/11/2017	Shire of Toodyay	BS & BCITF Commissions Jul - Oct 17	334.25
1666	15/11/2017	Rod Wacura	Refund of Pavilion Table & Chair Hire Bond	100.00
1667	30/11/2017	Rebecca Williamson	Refund of Memorial Hall Bond	500.00
BPV3228	01/11/2017	Bendigo Bank	Transfer Fees	10.00
BPV3229	01/11/2017	Bendigo Bank	Monthly Service Fee	10.00
BPV3230	01/11/2017	Bendigo Bank	Transaction Fees - Oct 17	141.70
BPV3231	01/11/2017	Commonwealth Bank	Settlement Fee	6.93
BPV3232	01/11/2017	Commonwealth Bank	Settlement Fee	0.11
BPV3233	01/11/2017	Westnet	Morangup Library Internet Charges	89.90
BPV3234	01/11/2017	Bendigo Bank	Bpay Monthly Biller Fee	812.51
BPV3235	02/11/2017	Commonwealth Bank	Merchant Fees - Oct 17	42.90
BPV3236	02/11/2017	Commonwealth Bank	Settlement Fee	0.11
BPV3237	03/11/2017	Commonwealth Bank	Merchant Fee	1,796.93
BPV3238	03/11/2017	Commonwealth Bank	Merchant Fee	53.79
BPV3239	03/11/2017	Commonwealth Bank	Merchant Fee	2,306.53
BPV3240	07/11/2017	Commonwealth Bank	Settlement Fee	0.22
BPV3241	08/11/2017	Commonwealth Bank	Settlement Fee	0.11
BPV3242	08/11/2017	Fuji Xerox	Photocopier Lease - Depot, Library & Visitor Centre	470.34
BPV3243	14/11/2017	Bendigo Bank	R Koch - Credit Card Oct 17 Card Fee	4.00
BPV3244	14/11/2017	Bendigo Bank	G Phillips - Credit Card Oct 17 Flowpaper - Annual Charge for Online PDF Viewer - Shire Newsletter International Transaction Fee City of Perth Parking - Public Sector Commission Training - MPP Caltex East Perth - Fuel - P429 Aeg Ogden Parking - Public Sector Commission Training - MPP Card Fee	186.20 5.59 16.13 71.46 15.00 4.00
BPV3245	14/11/2017	Bendigo Bank	G Bissett - Credit Card Oct 17 United Lexia Gnangara - Fuel - P449 Woolworths Petrol, Carnarvon - Fuel - P449 BP Wonthella, Geraldton - Fuel - P449 Mt Augustus Station - Fuel - P449	999.76 62.44 47.82 69.39 86.00

Shire of Toodyay

List of Payments Presented to Council for Period 1 November 2017 to 30 November 2017

Pay/Type	Date	Name	Description	Amount	
			Mr Magic Car Wash, Mundaring - P449	15.35	
			City of Vincent Parking - Waterwise Seminar - MPD	10.50	
			Woolworths Petrol, Cannington - Fuel - P449	75.71	
			Shell Gidgegannup - P449	71.41	
			Community Resource Centre - Hire of Data Projector - LPS Presentation	40.00	
			Crown Perth - Accommodation - Building Surveyors Conference - SBS	517.14	
			Card Fee	4.00	
BPV3246	14/11/2017	Bendigo Bank	S Scott - Credit Card Oct 17		2,078.68
			Woolworths Petrol Albany - Fuel - P446	80.00	
			Puma Energy Mundaring - Fuel - P446	72.00	
			Mr Magic Car Wash Mundaring - P446	17.35	
			Cslt Pty Ltd, Perth - Refreshments - Recruitment MCS	37.00	
			City of Perth Parking - Recruitment MCS	23.18	
			Local Govt, Perth - LG Professionals Annual State Conference - CEO	1,740.00	
			The Chart & Map, Fremantle - GPS Unit for Laptop for Roman Software	99.00	
			Secure Parking - CEO Boardroom Luncheon with Duncan Ord - CEO	6.15	
			Card Fee	4.00	
BPV3247	14/11/2017	Bendigo Bank	S Patterson - Credit Card Oct 17		175.51
			DPIRD Agriculture Bunbury - Animal Stock Brands Re-registration	75.00	
			Shell Gidgegannup - Fuel - P428	96.51	
			Card Fee	4.00	
BPV3248	14/11/2017	Bendigo Bank	A Bell - Credit Card Oct 17		1,595.76
			Officeworks - Broom Cupboard - V/C	299.00	
			Fantastic Furniture - Broom Cupboard - V/C	199.00	
			Injury Control Training - Reducing Alcohol Related Harm in your Local Govt Area - EO	20.00	
			Puma Sawyers Valley - Fuel - P427	20.00	
			Datanet - Bluetooth USB Barcode Scanner - Library	605.00	
			Officeworks Midland - Stationery - V/C	190.89	
			Display Stands For You - Display Stands - V/C	182.42	
			International Transaction Fee	5.47	
			Spotlight Midland - Tableclothes - Festivals	69.98	
			Card Fee	4.00	
BPV3249	15/11/2017	Commonwealth Bank	Settlement Fee		0.33
BPV3250	15/11/2017	Commonwealth Bank	Bpoint Transaction Fees		120.40
BPV3251	15/11/2017	Commonwealth Bank	Settlement Fee		6.93
BPV3252	15/11/2017	Commonwealth Bank	Settlement Fee		0.11
BPV3253	15/11/2017	Commonwealth Bank	Settlement Fee		9.24
BPV3254	15/11/2017	Fuji Xerox	Photocopier Lease - Building & Planning Dept		155.10
BPV3255	15/11/2017	Fuji Xerox	Photocopier Lease - Admin		370.70

Shire of Toodyay

List of Payments Presented to Council for Period 1 November 2017 to 30 November 2017

Pay/Type	Date	Name	Description	Amount	
BPV3256	16/11/2017	Commonwealth Bank	Settlement Fee		0.22
BPV3257	20/11/2017	Commonwealth Bank	Settlement Fee		0.11
BPV3258	20/11/2017	Alleasing Pty Limited	Solar Panel Leasing - Depot & Library		1,567.89
BPV3259	22/11/2017	Commonwealth Bank	Settlement Fee		0.11
BPV3260	22/11/2017	Commonwealth Bank	It Hardware & Software Lease - Stdyay001		1,578.55
BPV3261	23/11/2017	Commonwealth Bank	It Hardware & Software Lease - Stdyay006		1,133.64
BPV3262	27/11/2017	Commonwealth Bank	It Hardware & Software Lease - Stdyay003		1,052.29
BPV3263	29/11/2017	Commonwealth Bank	Settlement Fee		0.11
BPV3264	29/11/2017	Commonwealth Bank	Settlement Fee		6.93
BPV3265	30/11/2017	Commonwealth Bank	Settlement Fee		9.46
BPV3266	30/11/2017	Commonwealth Bank	Settlement Fee		0.22
BPV3267	30/11/2017	Commonwealth Bank	Account Fee		4.12
12425	15/11/2017	BKS Conveyancing	Rates Refund - 17 Hamersley St		787.50
12426	15/11/2017	Department of Transport	Registration - P369 & P450		264.75
12427	15/11/2017	Old Gaol Museum	Old Gaol Volunteer Reimbursements - Dec 17		400.00
12428	15/11/2017	Optus	Crs Wireless Broadband		53.93
12429	15/11/2017	Australian Red Cross	Funds from 2017 Big Cake Bake Event		66.00
12430	15/11/2017	Telstra Corporation Limited	Telephone Charges		5,021.03
12431	15/11/2017	Title Settlements Services	Rates Refund - 14 Settlers Ridge		787.50
12432	15/11/2017	Water Corporation	Water Rates & Usage		6,876.12
12433	15/11/2017	Synergy	Electricity Charges		4,921.30
12434	30/11/2017	Department of Transport	Vehicle Registrations		1,596.10
12435	30/11/2017	Shire of Toodyay - Admin Petty Cash	Parking - IT Vision Conference - IT Co-Ord	12.10	455.90
			Community Bus Membership 17/18	10.00	
			Farewell Gift & Card - Gardener	281.90	
			Refreshments Council Election - Staff Lunches	60.00	
			Plate Change - P456	25.70	
			Refreshments - Meeting with Victoria Plains	14.20	
			USB - Ranger	19.00	
			Gas Bottle Refill - Car & Motorcycle Show	33.00	
EFT23007	01/11/2017	Shire of Toodyay Salaries & Wages	Payroll Deductions		1,048.00
EFT23008	01/11/2017	M J & Mr Guest	Rates Refund - 76 Goomalling Rd		5,633.50
EFT23009	07/11/2017	Boekeman Machinery (WA) Pty Ltd	Purchase Barrett Flail Mower		2,900.00
EFT23010	07/11/2017	Jonesy's Backhoe Hire	Sand - Depot, Duidgee Park, Showgrounds & Emergency Fire Water Tanks		2,640.00
EFT23011	08/11/2017	Hays Specialist Recruitment (Aust) Pty Ltd	Recruitment Fees - MCS		5,181.45
EFT23012	14/11/2017	H & H Architects	Aged Care - Architectural Services - Toodyay, Goomalling & Vic Park		5,153.78
EFT23013	14/11/2017	Project Directors Australia	Aged Care - Architectural Services - Toodyay, Goomalling & Vic Park		4,400.00
EFT23014	14/11/2017	Pindan Constructions Pty Ltd	Toodyay, Goomalling & Victoria Plains Aged Care Housing - Progress Claim 1 (Includes Repayment to Shire of Toodyay for Western Power Invoice for Electrical Supply)		167,330.44
EFT23015	15/11/2017	Shire of Toodyay Salaries & Wages	Payroll Deductions		1,048.00

Shire of Toodyay

List of Payments Presented to Council for Period 1 November 2017 to 30 November 2017

Pay/Type	Date	Name	Description	Amount
EFT23016	15/11/2017	Australia Post	Postage - Oct 17	1,890.25
EFT23017	15/11/2017	Avon Skip Bins	Empty Lift Bins - Memorial Hall, Depot & Showgrounds	350.00
EFT23018	15/11/2017	Avon Earthworks	Slashing Works - Lloyds Reserve & Toodyay West Rd Reserve	1,760.00
EFT23019	15/11/2017	Ag Implements Merredin P/L	Hydraulic Hoses - P369	154.01
EFT23020	15/11/2017	Aquarius Freight	Filling Fire Trucks - Incident 375365	445.50
EFT23021	15/11/2017	Advanced National Services	Contract Cleaning - Oct 17	12,988.86
EFT23022	15/11/2017	Avon Waste	Waste Collection	13,140.96
EFT23023	15/11/2017	Avon Midland Country Zone of WA Local Govt Assoc	Membership Subscription 17/18	2,200.00
EFT23024	15/11/2017	Advanced Autologic	Grease	358.00
EFT23025	15/11/2017	Altus Planning & Appeals	Legal Costs - Planning	3,575.00
EFT23026	15/11/2017	Abco Products	Cleaning Products	183.44
EFT23027	15/11/2017	Allmark & Associates	Honour Board Slats	217.25
EFT23028	15/11/2017	Ampac Debt Recovery	Debt Recovery Costs - Oct 17	1,416.43
EFT23029	15/11/2017	Broderick Waste Solutions Pty Ltd	WTS Management F/E 7/11/17, Transfer of Waste & Glass	10,806.05
EFT23030	15/11/2017	R & A Bouveng	Council Crossover Contribution	575.00
EFT23031	15/11/2017	Beesweet Honey & Apiaries	V/C Stock	175.00
EFT23032	15/11/2017	John Butler	V/C Consignment Stock - Oct 17	46.38
EFT23033	15/11/2017	Bushfire Protection Australia	Provide BMP Statement for Subdivision - 33 Telegraph Rd	1,610.00
EFT23034	15/11/2017	Bev Royal	V/C Consignment Stock - Oct 17	20.30
EFT23035	15/11/2017	Baileys Fertilisers	Fertilisers for Ovals, Showgrounds & Parks	9,981.90
EFT23036	15/11/2017	Courier Australia	Freight - Various	326.91
EFT23037	15/11/2017	The Cola Cafe	Refreshments - BFB Training & Council Meeting	791.00
EFT23038	15/11/2017	Winc Australia P/L	Stationery	1,112.23
EFT23039	15/11/2017	Alison Cromb	V/C Consignment Stock - Oct 17	82.19
EFT23040	15/11/2017	Govt of Western Australia - Central Regional Tafe	Ranger Course Units - RMO	140.00
EFT23041	15/11/2017	Landgate	Land Enquiry - Oct 17	177.10
EFT23042	15/11/2017	Daves Property Improvements	Removal of 2 Bays & Close in End Bay - Harper Rd Depot	3,943.50
EFT23043	15/11/2017	Frontline Fire & Rescue Equipment	Bush Fire Brigades PPE	3,195.43
EFT23044	15/11/2017	Front Door Building Design	Design & Drafting of New Extension Morangup Hall - Partial Payment	1,331.00
EFT23045	15/11/2017	Fuji Xerox Australia Pty Ltd	Admin Photocopier Readings - Aug 17	3,700.30
EFT23046	15/11/2017	SF Fitzgerald Plumbing & Gas	Installation of Rpzd Backflow Device - Anzac Memorial Park	4,213.00
EFT23047	15/11/2017	Grocotts Electrical Service	Sensor Lights - Community Depot, Repairs - Building Dept & Admin & Computer Cable Installaion - Library	1,395.91
EFT23048	15/11/2017	Girl Guides WA Inc	Kidpsort	60.00
EFT23049	15/11/2017	JR & A Hersey	Magic Trees, Brooms, Spray Bottles & Breaker Bar - Depot	319.55
EFT23050	15/11/2017	Toodyay Hardware & Farm	Misc Hardware Supplies & Animal Sustenance	305.70
EFT23051	15/11/2017	Invarion Rapidplan Pty Ltd	Rapid Plan Licence Renewal	412.50
EFT23052	15/11/2017	Glenwarra Development Services	Planning Contractor - Oct 17	3,162.50
EFT23053	15/11/2017	Jason Signmakers	Galvanised Posts, Street & Road Signs	3,055.25
EFT23054	15/11/2017	Chantelle Jones	V/C Consignment Stock - Oct 17	54.21

Shire of Toodyay

List of Payments Presented to Council for Period 1 November 2017 to 30 November 2017

Pay/Type	Date	Name	Description	Amount
EFT23055	15/11/2017	Air Liquide WA Pty Ltd	Monthly Gas Cylinder Rental G & E	100.67
EFT23056	15/11/2017	Lizard Landscape	Supply 4 Pram Ramps - Clinton & Fiennes Streets	2,277.00
EFT23057	15/11/2017	Longford Grazing	Supply Gravel - Wandoo Circle & Salt Valley Rd	5,400.00
EFT23058	15/11/2017	MM Electrical Merchandising	Rises for Electrical Pits - Community Depot & CCTV Cables	756.18
EFT23059	15/11/2017	Mega-Fix Pty Ltd	Bolts - P369	12.52
EFT23060	15/11/2017	Mark Middleton	Painting Silver Chain Rooms - Community Centre	1,300.00
EFT23061	15/11/2017	Micks Fx Electrix	Electrical Repairs, Showgrounds, V/C & Memorial Hall	1,485.00
EFT23062	15/11/2017	Murray Views Pty Ltd	V/C Stock	854.50
EFT23063	15/11/2017	Marketforce	Advertising - Christmas Street Closure	187.50
EFT23064	15/11/2017	Midalia Steel P/L	Steel - Depot	131.64
EFT23065	15/11/2017	Moore Stephens	Roads to Recovery Annual Return 30/6/17 & Royalties for Regions CLGF Grant 12/13	3,575.00
EFT23066	15/11/2017	Northam Amateur Basketball Association	Kidsport	60.00
EFT23067	15/11/2017	Northam Carpet Court	Carpet for Silver Chain Room - Community Centre	3,990.00
EFT23068	15/11/2017	Ozlink	Hose Fittings - BFB	2,598.20
EFT23069	15/11/2017	Officeworks	Stationery	35.90
EFT23070	15/11/2017	Tim Walker Parkland Contracting	Firebreak Maintenance - Parkland, Dawn Atwell, Malkup Brook, Dewars/Bindoon Rds, Picnic Hill Rd & Wongamine Res	2,450.00
EFT23071	15/11/2017	Professional Lockservice	Security Locks - Community Centre	304.70
EFT23072	15/11/2017	Public Transport Authority	Transwa Ticket Sales - Oct 17	361.28
EFT23073	15/11/2017	Pnd Automotvie Electrical Service	Wire Vehicle Charging Point & Fit Mobile Phone Charger - P453 & Charger Repairs - P397	1,969.55
EFT23074	15/11/2017	Southern Cross Austereo Pty Ltd	Around the Towns Advertising - Sept & Oct 18	154.00
EFT23075	15/11/2017	Rentco	Truck Hire - Salt Valley & River Rds	7,627.95
EFT23076	15/11/2017	Rural Water Council of WA (Inc)	Membership Subscription 2017	160.00
EFT23077	15/11/2017	Colas WA	Emulsion - Various Roads	1,672.00
EFT23078	15/11/2017	Misty Rogers	V/C Consignment Stock - Oct 17	87.21
EFT23079	15/11/2017	St John Ambulance - Toodyay & Districts	First Aid Training - BFB, CESM & SES	1,625.00
EFT23080	15/11/2017	EHO	Reimbursement for Dry Ice for Mosquito Traps	26.33
EFT23081	15/11/2017	Stewart & Heaton Clothing Co P/L	Bush Fire Brigades PPE	268.33
EFT23082	15/11/2017	Safety Equipment Preventative Maintenance	Servicing of Eye Wash Stations & Showers - WTS & Depot	911.13
EFT23083	15/11/2017	Therése Selby	Rates Refund	488.37
EFT23084	15/11/2017	Toodyay Traders	Misc Hardware Supplies	57.10
EFT23085	15/11/2017	Toodyay IGA	Staff Amenities & Meetings - Oct 17	934.37
EFT23086	15/11/2017	Toodyay Brook Earthmoving	Rugged Hills Reserve Access Repair & Upgrade Work	1,930.50
EFT23087	15/11/2017	Toodyay Historical Society	V/C Consignment Stock - Oct 17	90.00
EFT23088	15/11/2017	The Goods	Cleaning Supplies - Depot & Animal Facility	270.80
EFT23089	15/11/2017	Toodyay SES	Reimbursement of 2 Wall Heaters	696.80
EFT23090	15/11/2017	Deborah Termann	V/C Consignment Stock - Oct 17	61.50
EFT23091	15/11/2017	Toodyay Tyre & Exhaust	Replacement Tyres P449 & Repair P417	824.00
EFT23092	15/11/2017	Toodyay Friends of the River Inc	Parking Marshals - Avon Descent 17	500.00

Shire of Toodyay

List of Payments Presented to Council for Period 1 November 2017 to 30 November 2017

Pay/Type	Date	Name	Description	Amount
EFT23093	15/11/2017	Toodyay Junior Football Club	17/18 Community Sponsorship	1,000.00
EFT23094	15/11/2017	The Jolly Potoroo	V/C Stock	137.50
EFT23095	15/11/2017	Total Green Recycling	E Waste Recycling	451.28
EFT23096	15/11/2017	The Managers Tearooms	V/C Consignment Stock - Oct 17	11.46
EFT23097	15/11/2017	Western Australian Local Government Association	Serving on Council Training - Cr's Bell & Granger	1,030.00
EFT23098	15/11/2017	Wurth Australia P/L	Grinding Discs - Depot	198.22
EFT23099	15/11/2017	Wright Express Aust Pty Ltd	SES Fuel Card Admin Fee - P424, P453 & P455	16.50
EFT23100	16/11/2017	Fire Mitigation Services Pty Ltd	Firebreak & Access Tracks - Golf Course & Sandplain Rd to Drummond Dr	6,268.00
EFT23101	16/11/2017	Interform Interiors	Display Cases - Museum	4,400.00
EFT23102	21/11/2017	Australian Taxation Office	BAS Return - Oct 17	15,154.00
EFT23103	29/11/2017	Shire of Toodyay Salaries & Wages	Payroll deductions	1,048.00
EFT23104	30/11/2017	Avon Skip Bins	Empty Lift Bin - Memorial Hall & Depot	250.00
EFT23105	30/11/2017	Autopro Northam	Vesta Hydraulic H46 & Sae 90 Oil - P400, Chainsaw Bar Oil & Wheels Nuts - P425	2,071.45
EFT23106	30/11/2017	Avon Valley Nissan & Mitsubishi	Stopper Mount - P516	32.27
EFT23107	30/11/2017	Avon Waste	Waste Collection	26,606.04
EFT23108	30/11/2017	Accent Rubber Stamps	Certification Stamp	59.70
EFT23109	30/11/2017	Artbeat Publishers	V/C Stock	120.22
EFT23110	30/11/2017	Avon Tourism Inc.	Advertising - Experience Perth 2018 Holiday Planner	1,350.00
EFT23111	30/11/2017	Andrew Carr Welding & Carpentry	Pelham Lookout Hazard Reduction, Gardening & Maintenance, Nardie Cemetery & Railway Reserve Hazard Reduction	810.00
EFT23112	30/11/2017	Avon Paper Shred	Shredder Bin Pickup & Destruction	210.00
EFT23113	30/11/2017	Broderick Waste Solutions Pty Ltd	WTS Management F/E 21/11/17	4,290.00
EFT23114	30/11/2017	Wendy Binks	V/C Stock	668.35
EFT23115	30/11/2017	Boekeman Machinery (WA) Pty Ltd	Filters - P451	513.78
EFT23116	30/11/2017	Benjamin Bell	Monthly Members Attendance Allowance - Nov 17	1,080.33
EFT23117	30/11/2017	Tutt Bryant	Loader Parts - P426	134.05
EFT23118	30/11/2017	Courier Australia	Freight	270.53
EFT23119	30/11/2017	Clackline/Toodyay Karate Club	Kidsport	200.00
EFT23120	30/11/2017	Child Support Agency	Payroll Deductions	1,115.64
EFT23121	30/11/2017	Sally Craddock	Monthly Members Attendance Allowance - Nov 17	1,080.33
EFT23122	30/11/2017	Therese Chitty	Monthly Members Attendance Allowance - Nov 17	1,690.16
EFT23123	30/11/2017	The Cola Cafe	Zone Meeting AGM & Nov 17 Council Meeting	752.00
EFT23124	30/11/2017	Winc Australia P/L	Stationery	34.36
EFT23125	30/11/2017	Alison Cromb	Rates Refund	507.38
EFT23126	30/11/2017	Landgate	GRV Interim Valuations	178.00
EFT23127	30/11/2017	Judy Dow	Monthly Members Attendance Allowance - Nov 17	1,080.33
EFT23128	30/11/2017	Digga-West & Earthparts WA	2 x Augers - P & G	770.00
EFT23129	30/11/2017	Dunn on Time Embroidery	V/C Stock	100.00
EFT23130	30/11/2017	De Vita Legal Pty Ltd	Legal Costs - Rangers & Planning	5,145.80

Shire of Toodyay

List of Payments Presented to Council for Period 1 November 2017 to 30 November 2017

Pay/Type	Date	Name	Description	Amount
EFT23131	30/11/2017	DyMark Australia Pty Ltd	Line Marking Paint	809.29
EFT23132	30/11/2017	AK Evans Earthmoving	Refill Balgalling Rd Water Tank	770.00
EFT23133	30/11/2017	Avon Valley Nursery	Trees - Duidgee Park	180.00
EFT23134	30/11/2017	Frontline Fire & Rescue Equipment	Bush Fire Brigades PPE	1,415.60
EFT23135	30/11/2017	Forch Australia	Depot PPE	453.05
EFT23136	30/11/2017	Frames West	Manufacture Tool Box Door - P278	132.50
EFT23137	30/11/2017	Department of Fire & Emergency Services	Esl Levies - 2nd Quarter	71,663.76
EFT23138	30/11/2017	SF Fitzgerald Plumbing & Gas	Installation of Pit & Grate for Bubble Pit - St Johns Ambulance Driveway & Install HWS - Admin	2,140.00
EFT23139	30/11/2017	Paula Greenway	Monthly Members Attendance Allowance - Nov 17	1,080.33
EFT23140	30/11/2017	Di Granger	Monthly Members Attendance Allowance - Nov 17	1,080.33
EFT23141	30/11/2017	Health Insurance Fund	Payroll Deductions	503.25
EFT23142	30/11/2017	Vodafone Hutchinson Australia P/L	Pager Charges - Nov 11	396.00
EFT23143	30/11/2017	Toodyay Hardware & Farm	Garden Supplies & Animal Sustenance	83.81
EFT23144	30/11/2017	G Horsfield	Window Cleaning - Memorial Hall, Pavilion & Medical Centre	450.00
EFT23145	30/11/2017	Hiscoffe	Replacement Crockery - Memorial Hall	2,241.58
EFT23146	30/11/2017	Hitachi Construction Machinery	V Belt - P409	123.32
EFT23147	30/11/2017	Colin Hassell	Consultancy Services - Swimming Pool Management Plan	500.00
EFT23148	30/11/2017	Hot Spot Electrical	Oven Repairs - Pavilion	66.00
EFT23149	30/11/2017	Hempfield Small Engines Services	4' Transfer Pump G X 240 Honda	1,320.00
EFT23150	30/11/2017	GR Hasenfuss	Relocate CCTV Camera - Library	325.00
EFT23151	30/11/2017	Jones Contracting Pty Ltd	Gravel Supply - Salt Valley Rd & Wandoo Circle	50,801.85
EFT23152	30/11/2017	Kelyn Training Services	Work Safety Pre-Course - New Depot Staff	105.00
EFT23153	30/11/2017	Mark Middleton	Painting - Pavilion	2,000.00
EFT23154	30/11/2017	Melissa Michalski	Rates Refund	27.00
EFT23155	30/11/2017	Mitre 10 Northam	Door Buffers/Stops	94.74
EFT23156	30/11/2017	Applied Industrial Technologies Pty Ltd	Pintle Hook - P401	102.63
EFT23157	30/11/2017	Eleanor Palmer	Council Crossover Contribution Refund	1,400.00
EFT23158	30/11/2017	Professional Lockservice	Keys- Community Depot	106.70
EFT23159	30/11/2017	Peace be Still	V/C Stock	25.00
EFT23160	30/11/2017	Pritchard Book Binders	Minute Printing & Binding	412.50
EFT23161	30/11/2017	PND Automotvie Electrical Service	Install Mobile Phone Carkit - P424	1,979.01
EFT23162	30/11/2017	Rentco	Truck Hire - River Rd & Wandoo Circle	7,111.56
EFT23163	30/11/2017	Colas WA	Sealing Works - Cobblers Pool Rd, Lloyd Pl, Fawell Rd, Clarkson St, Wandoo Circle, Stirlingia Dr, Racecourse & Salt Valley Rds	227,999.47
EFT23164	30/11/2017	Retravisio Midland	UHD Smart Led TV - Museum Displays	995.00
EFT23165	30/11/2017	Brian Rayner	Monthly Members Attendance Allowance - Nov 17	4,112.17
EFT23166	30/11/2017	St John Ambulance - Toodyay & Districts	First Aid Course -Bushfire Risk Management Planning Co-Ordinator	160.00
EFT23167	30/11/2017	Subaru Osborne Park	Trade-in/purchase Subaru Forester Wagon - P456	13,937.00
EFT23168	30/11/2017	Stephen Carrick Architects Pty Ltd	Drawings & Documentation - Old Gaol Roof & Conservation Works	5,192.00

Shire of Toodyay

List of Payments Presented to Council for Period 1 November 2017 to 30 November 2017

Pay/Type	Date	Name	Description	Amount
			& Heritage Advisory Services - June - Oct 17	
EFT23169	30/11/2017	Stewart & Heaton Clothing Co P/L	Bush Fire Brigades PPE	982.37
EFT23170	30/11/2017	Sunny Sign Company P/L	Signage - Duidgee Park & Post Holes	1,047.20
EFT23171	30/11/2017	Stewarts Pest Control	Rodent Control - Depot	484.00
EFT23172	30/11/2017	Toodyay Express	Freight	308.00
EFT23173	30/11/2017	Toodyay Traders	Misc Paint Supplies, Hardware, Garden Supplies & Ammunition for Animal Control	793.60
EFT23174	30/11/2017	Shire of Northam	Disposal of Waste - Oct 17	9,875.90
EFT23175	30/11/2017	Toodyay Cricket Club	Kidsport	108.90
EFT23176	30/11/2017	Toodyay Newsagency	Newspapers - Nov 17	88.00
EFT23177	30/11/2017	Truckline	Air Line - P415	2.05
EFT23178	30/11/2017	Total Eden - Midland	Reticulation Parts & Sprinklers	2,146.83
EFT23179	30/11/2017	Eric Twine	Monthly Members Attendance Allowance - Nov 17	1,080.33
EFT23180	30/11/2017	Tuff Stuff Washrooms	Toilet Roll Dispensers - Duke St Toilets	546.08
EFT23181	30/11/2017	Toodyay Tyre & Exhaust	Replacement Tyres - P452, P448, P400, P340, P116, P412	4,163.50
EFT23182	30/11/2017	Talleringa Bed & Breakfast	Partial Refund of Visitor Centre Membership (Nov 17 - June 18)	66.68
EFT23183	30/11/2017	Angus Forrest	V/C Stock	157.42
EFT23184	30/11/2017	Toodyay Pizza Bar & Italian Restaurant	Refreshments - BFB & FCO Training	418.00
EFT23185	30/11/2017	Jessie Vincent	Refund of Withdrawn Planning Application	259.00
EFT23186	30/11/2017	Western Australian Local Government Association	Procurement Workshop - Partially Recouped from Shires of Northam & York Councillor Training - Crs Granger & Bell	6,690.50
EFT23187	30/11/2017	Rob Welburn	Monthly Members Attendance Allowance - Nov 17	1,080.33
EFT23188	30/11/2017	Wheatbelt Office & Business Machines	Oct 17 Photocopier Print Readings - V/C, Library & Depot	1,094.23
EFT23189	30/11/2017	Wheatbelt Safetywear	Depot Staff Uniforms	6,382.00
EFT23190	30/11/2017	Avon Valley Civil Engineering	Design Fees to Modify & Re-Issue Site Classification - Vic Plains Aged Care	110.00
EFT23191	30/11/2017	Pindan Constructions Pty Ltd	Avon Aged Care Housing Project - Toodyay, Vic Plains & Goomalling	347,564.59
DD22626.1	01/11/2017	Western Australian Treasury Corporation	Loan No. 64 Interest Payment - V/C	10,435.27
DD22637.1	14/11/2017	WA Super	Payroll deductions	13,264.66
DD22637.2	14/11/2017	IOOF Pursuit Select Personal Superannuation	Superannuation contributions	287.28
DD22637.3	14/11/2017	MLC Superfund	Superannuation contributions	138.89
DD22637.4	14/11/2017	Hesta	Superannuation contributions	234.65
DD22637.5	14/11/2017	Local Government Superannuation Scheme - Pool A	Superannuation contributions	397.10
DD22637.6	14/11/2017	Australian Super	Superannuation contributions	2,741.18
DD22637.7	14/11/2017	Hostplus Super	Superannuation contributions	697.13
DD22637.8	14/11/2017	BT Lifetime Super	Superannuation contributions	74.58
DD22637.9	14/11/2017	Bendigo Superannuation Plan	Superannuation contributions	77.13
DD22650.1	14/11/2017	Australian Super	Superannuation contributions	519.13
DD22650.2	28/11/2017	WA Super	Payroll deductions	179.01
DD22654.1	22/11/2017	Western Australian Treasury Corporation	Loan No. 69 Library Upgrade (2)	18,367.07
DD22664.1	24/11/2017	Western Australian Treasury Corporation	Loan No. 72 Land Purchase Rec Facility	38,013.53
DD22668.1	28/11/2017	WA Super	Payroll deductions	13,478.63

Shire of Toodyay

List of Payments Presented to Council for Period 1 November 2017 to 30 November 2017

Pay/Type	Date	Name	Description	Amount
DD22668.2	28/11/2017	IIOF Pursuit Select Personal Superannuation	Superannuation contributions	218.88
DD22668.3	28/11/2017	MLC Superfund	Superannuation contributions	198.42
DD22668.4	28/11/2017	Hesta	Superannuation contributions	234.64
DD22668.5	28/11/2017	Local Government Superannuation Scheme - Pool A	Superannuation contributions	397.10
DD22668.6	28/11/2017	Australian Super	Superannuation contributions	2,352.83
DD22668.7	28/11/2017	Hostplus Super	Superannuation contributions	699.64
DD22668.8	28/11/2017	BT Lifetime Super	Superannuation contributions	77.13
DD22668.9	28/11/2017	Bendigo Superannuation Plan	Superannuation contributions	96.25
DD22637.10	14/11/2017	Colonial First Choice Employer Super	Superannuation contributions	233.47
DD22637.11	14/11/2017	BT Business Super	Superannuation contributions	193.19
DD22637.12	14/11/2017	National Mutual Retirement Fund	Superannuation contributions	335.48
DD22637.13	14/11/2017	AMP Financial	Superannuation contributions	279.77
DD22668.10	28/11/2017	Colonial First Choice Employer Super	Superannuation contributions	233.47
DD22668.11	28/11/2017	BT Business Super	Superannuation contributions	214.08
DD22668.12	28/11/2017	National Mutual Retirement Fund	Superannuation contributions	335.48
DD22668.13	28/11/2017	AMP Financial	Superannuation contributions	279.77
			Total Payments	1,659,485.10

IPV/BPV	327,500.90
Trust	5,645.78
EFT	1,199,823.45
DD Super	38,468.97
DD Loans	66,815.87
Muni Chqs	21,230.13
TOTAL	1,659,485.10

This Page has been Left Blank "Intentionally"

SHIRE OF TOODYAY
MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
For the Period Ended 30 November 2017

LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995
LOCAL GOVERNMENT (FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT) REGULATIONS 1996

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Statement of Financial Activity by Program

Note 2 Explanation of Material Variances

Note 3 Net Current Funding Position

Note 4 Cash and Investments

Note 6 Receivables

Note 7 Cash Backed Reserves

Note 8 Capital Disposals

Note 9 Rating Information

Note 10 Information on Borrowings

Note 11 Grants and Contributions

Note 12 Trust

Statement of Capital Acquisitions and Capital Funding

Note 13 Details of Capital Acquisitions

Statement of Detailed Activity

SHIRE OF TOODYAY
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
(Statutory Reporting Program)
For the Period Ended 30 November 2017

Note	Amended Annual Budget	Amended YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Var. \$ (b)-(a)	Var. % (b)-(a)/(a)	Var.
	\$	\$	\$	\$	%	
Operating Revenues						
	49,500	38,330	42,845	4,515	11.78%	
9	6,243,886	6,244,986	6,112,667	(132,319)	(2.12%)	
	1,005,302	501,837	457,651	(44,186)	(8.80%)	
	344,520	135,195	129,231	(5,964)	(4.41%)	
	71,500	53,700	49,599	(4,101)	(7.64%)	
	15,240	6,350	0	(6,350)	0.00%	
	0	0	826	826		
	717,650	664,695	679,018	14,323	2.15%	
	140,500	88,270	55,504	(32,766)	(37.12%)	▼
	125,128	124,253	115,907	(8,346)	(6.72%)	
	289,119	128,405	73,749	(54,656)	(42.57%)	▼
	3,017,639	1,492,798	80,133	(1,412,665)	(94.63%)	▼
Total Operating Revenue	12,019,984	9,478,819	7,797,129	(1,681,690)		
Operating Expense						
	(829,494)	(416,695)	(361,352)	55,343	13.28%	▲
	(422,135)	(235,706)	(221,727)	13,979	5.93%	
	(993,697)	(459,445)	(426,641)	32,804	7.14%	
	(296,840)	(146,895)	(139,396)	7,499	5.10%	
	(56,969)	(24,197)	(30,622)	(6,425)	(26.55%)	
	(136,489)	(56,835)	(13,680)	43,155	75.93%	▲
	(1,216,947)	(524,418)	(520,158)	4,260	0.81%	
	(1,851,901)	(820,139)	(669,055)	151,084	18.42%	▲
	(5,259,485)	(2,265,622)	(1,705,930)	559,692	24.70%	▲
	(1,273,869)	(545,364)	(457,205)	88,159	16.17%	▲
	(4,127,383)	(2,086,329)	(769,641)	1,316,688	63.11%	▲
Total Operating Expenditure	(16,465,209)	(7,581,645)	(5,315,407)	2,266,238		
Funding Balance Adjustments						
	5,077,500	2,115,595	1,542,830	(572,765)	(27.07%)	▼
8	43,787	(33,905)	3,575	37,480	(110.54%)	
	0	0	1,355	1,355		
Net Cash from Operations	676,062	3,978,864	4,029,482	50,618		
Capital Revenues						
11	1,992,177	1,171,058	600,412	(570,646)	(48.73%)	▼
8	831,100	356,245	15,909	(340,336)	(95.53%)	▼
Total Capital Revenues	2,823,277	1,527,303	616,321	(910,982)		
Capital Expenses						
	0	0	0	0		
13	(385,400)	(183,080)	(21,607)	161,473	88.20%	▲
13	(1,789,350)	(870,822)	(647,049)	223,773	25.70%	▲
13	(1,499,166)	(743,874)	(126,408)	617,466	83.01%	▲
13	(105,270)	(43,860)	0	43,860	100.00%	▲

SHIRE OF TOODYAY
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
(Statutory Reporting Program)
For the Period Ended 30 November 2017

	Note	Amended Annual Budget	Amended YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Var. \$ (b)-(a)	Var. % (b)-(a)/(a)	Var.
Infrastructure - Other	13	(261,351)	(75,793)	(64,479)	11,314	14.93%	▲
Plant and Equipment	13	(356,000)	(148,330)	(31,215)	117,115	78.96%	▲
Furniture and Equipment	13	0	0	0	0		
Total Capital Expenditure		(4,396,537)	(2,065,759)	(890,758)	1,175,001		
Net Cash from Capital Activities		(1,573,260)	(538,456)	(274,437)	264,019		
Financing							
Proceeds from New Debentures		0	0	0	0		
Proceeds from Advances		0	0	0	0		
Self-Supporting Loan Principal		0	0	0	0		
Transfer from Reserves	7	209,488	35,410	0	(35,410)	100.00%	
Advances to Community Groups		0	0	0	0		
Repayment of Debentures	10	(228,744)	(95,285)	(71,921)	23,364	24.52%	▲
Transfer to Reserves	7	(979,250)	(407,980)	(19,484)	388,496	95.22%	▲
Net Cash from Financing Activities		(998,506)	(467,855)	(91,405)	376,450		
Net Operations, Capital and Financing		(1,895,704)	2,972,553	3,663,641	691,088		
Opening Funding Surplus/(Deficit)	3	2,062,788	2,062,788	2,062,830		0.00%	
Closing Funding Surplus/(Deficit)	3	167,084	5,035,341	5,726,471	691,088	13.73%	

Indicates a variance between Year to Date (YTD) Budget and YTD Actual data as per the adopted materiality threshold.
Refer to Note 2 for an explanation of the reasons for the variance.

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.

Shire of Toodyay
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 30 November 2017

Note 2: EXPLANATION OF MATERIAL VARIANCES

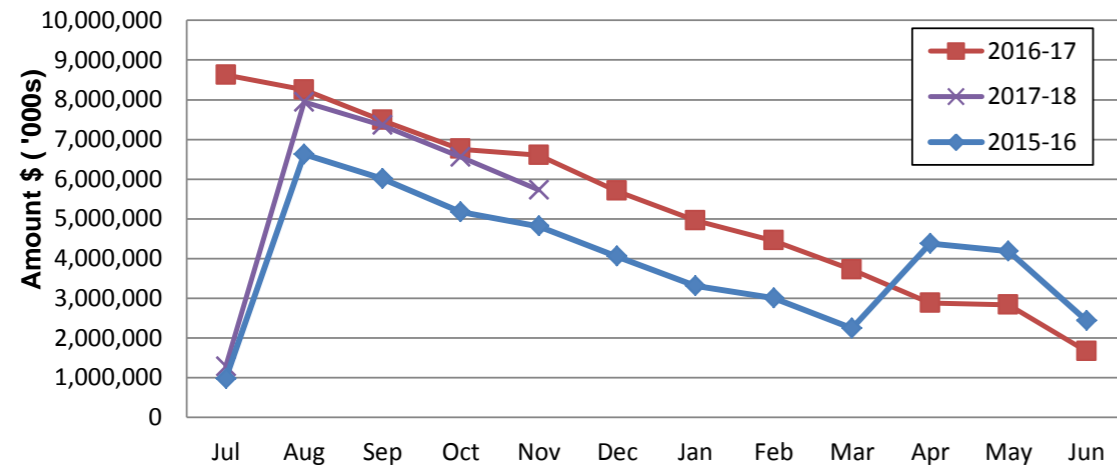
Reporting Program	Var. \$	Var. %	Var.	Timing/ Permanent	Explanation of Variance
Operating Revenues	\$	%			
Governance	4,515	11.78%			
General Purpose Funding - Rates	(132,319)	(2.12%)			
General Purpose Funding - Other	(44,186)	(8.80%)			
Law, Order and Public Safety	(5,964)	(4.41%)			
Health	(4,101)	(7.64%)			
Education & Welfare	(6,350)	0.00%			
Housing	826	0.00%			
Community Amenities	14,323	2.15%			
Recreation and Culture	(32,766)	(37.12%)	▼	Timing	Grant income stil to be received
Transport	(8,346)	(6.72%)			
Economic Services	(54,656)	(42.57%)	▼	Timing	Sale of Assets (\$37K) and Standpipe (\$19k) Income less than budgeted to date
Other Property and Services	(1,412,665)	(94.63%)	▼	Timing	Aged Care income not yet received
Operating Expense					
Governance	55,343	13.28%	▲	Timing	Depreciation less than budget due to revaluation of assets. Member expense less than budget to date
General Purpose Funding	13,979	5.93%			
Law, Order and Public Safety	32,804	7.14%			
Health	7,499	5.10%			
Education & Welfare	(6,425)	(26.55%)			
Housing	43,155	75.93%	▲	Timing	Depreciation less than budget due to revaluation of assets
Community Amenities	4,260	0.81%			
Recreation and Culture	151,084	18.42%	▲	Timing	Depreciation less than budget due to revaluation of assets
Transport	559,692	24.70%	▲	Timing	Depreciation \$436k less than budget due to revaluation of assets and road maintenance expense \$75k less than budgeted to date
Economic Services	88,159	16.17%	▲	Timing	Standpipe (\$21K) and Sale of Asset (\$13K) expense less than budgeted to date. Depreciation (\$47K) less than budget due to revaluation of assets.
Other Property and Services	1,316,688	63.11%	▲	Timing	Aged Care expense not yet expended
Capital Revenues					
Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	(570,646)	(48.73%)	▼	Timing	Grant income yet to be received
Proceeds from Disposal of Assets	(340,336)	(95.53%)	▼	Timing	Assets not yet sold/traded
Capital Expenses					
Land and Buildings	161,473	88.20%	▲	Timing	Works yet to commence/be completed
Infrastructure - Roads	223,773	25.70%	▲	Timing	Works yet to commence/be completed
Infrastructure - Parks & Recreation	617,466	83.01%	▲	Timing	Works yet to commence/be completed
Infrastructure - Footpaths	43,860	100.00%	▲	Timing	Works yet to commence/be completed
Infrastructure - Other	11,314	14.93%	▲	Timing	Works yet to commence/be completed
Plant and Equipment	117,115	78.96%	▲	Timing	Works yet to commence/be completed
Furniture and Equipment	0				
Financing					
Loan Principal	23,364	24.52%	▲	Timing	Loan repayments still pending

Shire of Toodyay
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 30 November 2017

Note 3: NET CURRENT FUNDING POSITION

		Positive=Surplus (Negative=Deficit)		
	Note	YTD 30 Nov 2017	30th June 2017	YTD 30 Nov 2016
		\$	\$	\$
Current Assets				
Cash Unrestricted	4	3,448,083	2,030,171	4,390,392
Cash Restricted	4	3,171,782	3,152,298	3,145,351
Receivables - Rates	6	2,726,364	673,286	2,254,505
Receivables -Other	6	87,433	55,547	54,187
Interest / ATO Receivable/Trust				
Inventories		30,680	48,220	53,123
		9,464,342	5,959,522	9,897,559
Less: Current Liabilities				
Payables		(301,287)	(549,136)	(308,040)
Provisions		(642,219)	(643,240)	(676,915)
		(943,506)	(1,192,376)	(984,955)
Less: Cash Reserves	7	(3,171,782)	(3,152,298)	(3,145,351)
Adjustment for Current Borrowings		156,824	228,744	175,315
Adjustment for Cash Backed Liabilities		220,592	219,237	314,673
Net Current Funding Position		5,726,470	2,062,829	6,257,240

Note 3 - Liquidity Over the Year



Comments - Net Current Funding Position

SHIRE OF TOODYAY
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 30 November 2017

Note 4: CASH AND INVESTMENTS

	Interest Rate	Unrestricted \$	Restricted \$	Trust \$	Investments \$	Total Amount \$	Institution	Maturity Date
(a) Cash Deposits								
Municipal		783,458				783,458	Bendigo Bank	At Call
Trust				289,736		289,736	Bendigo Bank	At Call
(b) Term Deposits								
Municipal NCD: 2436601	1.65%	455,851				455,851	Bendigo Bank	04.12.17
Municipal NCD: 2413958	2.06%	500,000				500,000	Bendigo Bank	09.01.18
Municipal NCD: 2413964	2.13%	600,000				600,000	Bendigo Bank	08.02.18
Municipal NCD: 2413972	2.22%	500,000				500,000	Bendigo Bank	13.03.18
Municipal NCD: 2413973	2.31%	600,000				600,000	Bendigo Bank	09.04.18
Reserve NCD: 2295409	2.25%		3,171,782			3,171,782	Bendigo Bank	11.12.17
Municipal NCD: 2288595	1.94%			511,693		511,693	Bendigo Bank	04.12.17
Municipal NCD: 2288593	1.94%			511,693		511,693	Bendigo Bank	04.12.17
Trust - T83	2.20%			131,800		131,800	Bendigo Bank	19.12.17
Trust - T84	2.20%			205,608		205,608	Bendigo Bank	19.12.17
Trust - T794	2.20%			102,892		102,892	Bendigo Bank	27.02.18
Trust - T100	2.28%			133,139		133,139	Bendigo Bank	27.03.18
Trust - T4	2.20%			117,591		117,591	Bendigo Bank	26.03.18
Trust - T114	2.20%			195,919		195,919	Bendigo Bank	26.03.18
Trust - T214	2.20%			46,508		46,508	Bendigo Bank	26.03.18
Trust -T458	2.20%			424,770		424,770	Bendigo Bank	26.03.18
Trust - T793	2.20%			22,526		22,526	Bendigo Bank	26.03.18
Trust - T797	2.20%			30,914		30,914	Bendigo Bank	26.03.18
Trust - T803	1.65%			455,851		455,851	Bendigo Bank	04.12.17
Trust - T804	1.65%			455,851		455,851	Bendigo Bank	04.12.17
Trust - T805	2.25%			23,022		23,022	Bendigo Bank	14.05.18
Total		3,439,310	3,171,782	3,659,513		10,270,604		

Comments/Notes - Investments

The above totals reflect the actual balance of the bank statements held at the Bank at month end. These balances will not include items such as unrepresented cheques and payments, and monies received by the Shire on the last day of the month.

SHIRE OF TOODYAY
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 30 November 2017

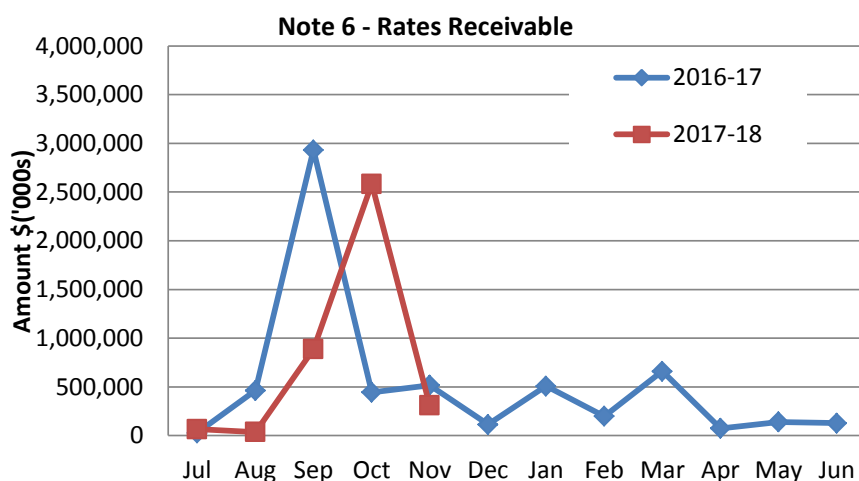
Note 6: RECEIVABLES

Receivables - Rates Receivable

Opening Arrears Previous Years
Levied this year
Less Collections to date
Equals Current Outstanding

Net Rates Collectable
% Collected

	YTD 30 Nov 2017	30 June 2017
	\$	\$
	567,647	747,266
	6,235,260	6,025,920
	(3,879,063)	(6,205,539)
	2,923,844	567,647
	2,923,844	567,647
	57.02%	91.62%



Comments/Notes - Receivables Rates

Comments/Notes - Receivables Rates and Rubbish

Current

Legal Action	40,707
Pensioners	116,427
Final Notices	0
Payment Arrangement	274,290
Employee Direct Debit	3,485
Instalment Option	1,870,586
No Action Required	566
Properties in Recivership	19,693
Intent to Summons	0
Sale of Land LG Act S6.64	69,040
Interim Notices Issued	0
Overdue	345,080
Properties in Credit	(28,039)

Total Current **2,711,835**

Non- Current

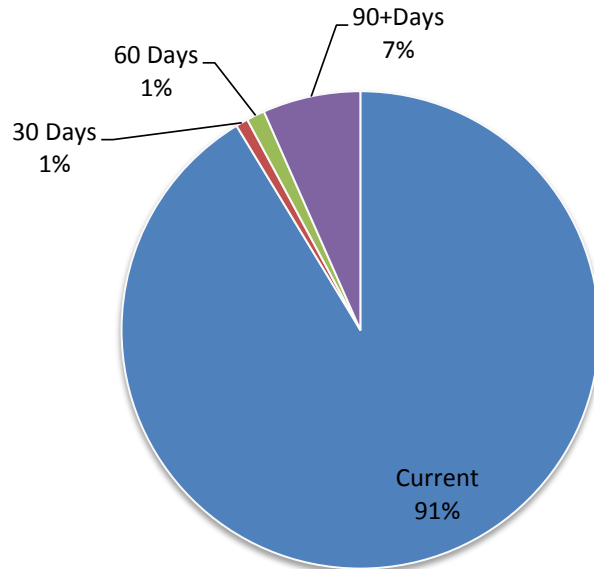
Deferred Pensioners	212,009
(not collectable till Pensioner property is sold)	
Total	2,923,844

SHIRE OF TOODYAY
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 30 November 2017

Receivables - General	Current	30 Days	60 Days	90+Days
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Receivables - General	107,820	978	1,455	7,812
Total Receivables General Outstanding				118,065

Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)

Note 6 - Accounts Receivable (non-rates)



Comments/Notes - Receivables General

This note reflects Sundry Debtors only. It does not include other debtors such as GST due from the ATO & Pensioner Rebates due from the State.

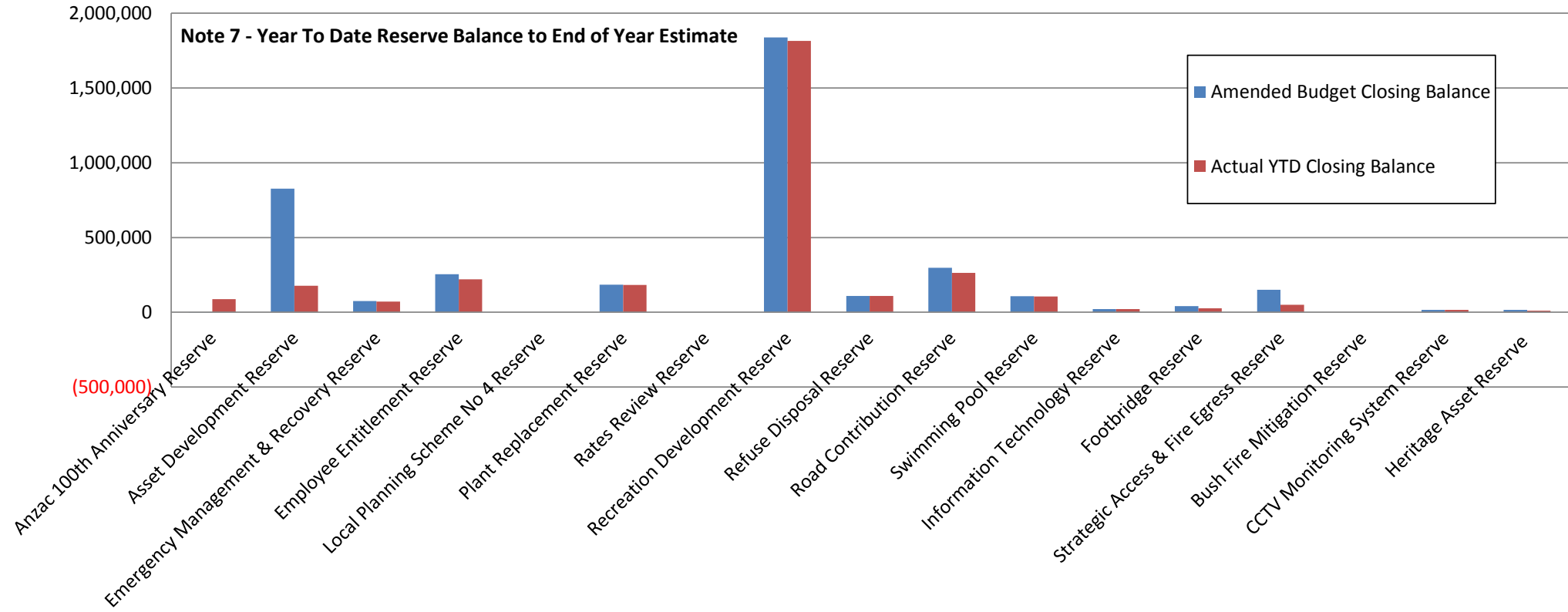
Final Letters	7,812
Seven Day Letters	1,455
Debt Collection	0
No Action Required	108,798
Payment Arrangement	0
Payroll Deductions	0
To be Written Off	0
Total Outstanding	118,065

SHIRE OF TOODYAY
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 30 November 2017

Note 7: Cash Backed Reserve

2017-18 Name	Opening Balance	Amended Budget Interest Earned	Actual Interest Earned	Amended Budget Transfers In (+)	Actual Transfers In (+)	Amended Budget Transfers Out (-)	Actual Transfers Out (-)	Amended Budget Closing Balance	Actual YTD Closing Balance
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Anzac 100th Anniversary Reserve	87,418	1,000	540	0	0	(88,418)	(0)	(0)	87,958
Asset Development Reserve	175,752	5,000	1,086	665,000	0	(20,000)	0	825,752	176,838
Emergency Management & Recovery Reserve	70,521	5,000	436	0	0	0	0	75,521	70,957
Employee Entitlement Reserve	219,237	5,000	1,355	80,000	0	(50,000)	0	254,237	220,592
Local Planning Scheme No 4 Reserve	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Plant Replacement Reserve	181,355	4,000	1,121	0	0	0	0	185,355	182,476
Rates Review Reserve	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Recreation Development Reserve	1,803,099	35,000	11,145	0	0	0	0	1,838,099	1,814,244
Refuse Disposal Reserve	107,984	2,000	667	0	0	0	0	109,984	108,652
Road Contribution Reserve	262,413	4,500	1,622	30,000	0	0	0	296,913	264,035
Swimming Pool Reserve	105,486	2,000	652	0	0	0	0	107,486	106,138
Information Technology Reserve	21,131	500	131	0	0	0	0	21,631	21,261
Footbridge Reserve	26,176	5,000	162	10,000	0	0	0	41,176	26,338
Strategic Access & Fire Egress Reserve	50,465	5,000	312	95,000	0	0	0	150,465	50,777
Bush Fire Mitigation Reserve	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CCTV Monitoring System Reserve	15,812	250	98	0	0	0	0	16,062	15,910
Heritage Asset Reserve	10,450	5,000	65	0	0	0	0	15,450	10,514
Morangup Community Centre Reserve	15,000	0	93	0	0	(15,000)	0	0	15,093
Community Bus Reserve	0	0	0	20,000	0	0	0	20,000	0
	3,152,298	79,250	19,484	900,000	0	(173,418)	0	3,958,130	3,171,782

SHIRE OF TOODYAY
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 30 November 2017



SHIRE OF TOODYAY
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 30 November 2017

Note 8 CAPITAL DISPOSALS

Actual YTD Profit/(Loss) of Asset Disposal				Disposals	Amended Current Budget			Comments
Cost	Accum Depr	Proceeds	Profit (Loss)		YTD 30 11 2017			
					Amended Annual Budget Profit/(Loss)	Actual Profit/(Loss)	Variance	
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		
				Plant and Equipment				
				0 PL038 John Deere 670D Grader	(40,632)	0	40,632	
				0 TR010 Mitsubishi Canter	(10,996)	0	10,996	
				0 PL037 Bobcat Trailer	(810)	0	810	
				0 MV140 Mitsubishi Triton Utility	(5,832)	0	5,832	
				0 MV138 Mitsubishi Triton Utility	(432)	0	432	
				0 MV141 Mitsubishi Triton Utility	(5,832)	0	5,832	
27,913	(8,429)	15,909	(3,575)	0 MV144 Suburu Forester XT	(749)	(3,575)	(2,826)	
				0 MV139 Mitsubishi Triton	(1,330)	0	1,330	
				Land and Buildings				
				0 812 Telegraph Road Land	(30,000)	0	30,000	
				0 BLG030 Telegraph Road - House & Land	69,959	0	(69,959)	
				0 709 Syreds Cottage - Cottage & Land	(37,133)	0	37,133	
				0 808 Duke Street - Land	20,000	0	(20,000)	
				0 L002 Toodyay Street - Land	0	0	0	
27,913	(8,429)	15,909	(3,575)		(43,787)	(3,575)	40,212	

Comments - Capital Disposal/Replacements

SHIRE OF TOODYAY
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 30 November 2017

Note 9: RATING INFORMATION

	Rate in \$	Number of Properties	Rateable Value \$	Rate Revenue \$	Interim Rates \$	Back Rates \$	Total Revenue \$	Amended Budget Rate Revenue \$	Amended Budget Interim Rate \$	Amended Budget Back Rate \$	Amended Budget Total Revenue \$
RATE TYPE											
Differential General Rate											
GRV Residential	12.0700	510	7,334,164	885,238	(648)		884,590	883,942			883,942
GRV - Commercial	15.2700	31	1,211,846	185,049	(2,894)		182,155	179,260			179,260
GRV - Industrial	12.0700	19	403,036	48,646	0		48,646	48,646			48,646
GRV - Rural	11.1500	98	1,433,640	159,851	105		159,956	160,060			160,060
GR V - Rural Residential	11.1500	881	12,421,500	1,384,997	(2,201)		1,382,796	1,380,595			1,380,595
UV - General	11.0000	452	99,204,000	1,058,507	(2,645)	(853)	1,055,009	1,051,512			1,051,512
UV Rural	0.8871	180	149,741,000	1,328,353	(594)		1,327,758	1,327,164			1,327,164
Sub-Totals		2,171	271,749,186	5,050,641	(8,878)	(853)	5,040,910	5,031,179	0	0	5,031,179
Minimum Payment											
	Minimum \$										
GRV Residential	1,290.00	221	1,307,820	285,090	0	0	285,090	285,090	0	0	285,090
GRV - Commercial	1,290.00	4	22,655	5,160	0	0	5,160	5,160	0	0	5,160
GRV - Industrial	1,290.00	11	55,350	14,190	0	0	14,190	14,190	0	0	14,190
GRV - Rural	1,290.00	45	411,058	58,050	0	0	58,050	58,050	0	0	58,050
GRV - Rural Residential	1,290.00	529	3,695,017	682,410	0	0	682,410	682,410	0	0	682,410
UV - General	1,290.00	115	7,286,571	148,350	0	0	148,350	148,350	0	0	148,350
UV Rural	1,290.00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sub-Totals		925	12,778,471	1,193,250	0	0	1,193,250	1,193,250	0	0	1,193,250
				6,243,891			6,234,160				6,224,429
UV Pastoral Concession											0
Concession											0
Amount from General Rates							6,234,160				6,224,429
Ex-Gratia Rates							1,100				1,100
Less movement in rates in advance											
Totals							6,235,260				6,225,529

Comments - Rating Information

SHIRE OF TOODYAY
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 30 November 2017

10. INFORMATION ON BORROWINGS

(a) Debenture Repayments

Particulars	Principal 1-Jul-17	New Loans	Principal Repayments		Principal Outstanding		Interest Repayments	
			Actual \$	Amended Budget \$	Actual \$	Amended Budget \$	Actual \$	Amended Budget \$
Recreation & Culture								
Loan 65 - Community Centre	47,151		0	10,614	47,151	36,537	0	3,349
Loan 67 - Library Upgrade	293,412		0	34,208	293,412	259,204	0	20,811
Loan 69 - Library Upgrade	99,071		15,266	31,010	83,805	68,061	3,101	6,407
Loan 72 - Land - Rec Precinct	863,622		18,798	38,014	844,824	825,608	19,216	43,700
Loan 73 - Refurbish Courts	49,372		9,565	19,283	39,807	30,089	785	1,702
			0					
Transport								
Loan 68 - Stirling Terrace	0		0	0	0	0	0	0
Loan 70 - Footbridge	58,534		3,286	13,424	55,248	45,110	828	3,421
Loan 71 - Depot Stage 2	689,320		0	31,531	689,320	657,789	0	35,363
Economic Services								
Loan 64 - Visitor Centre	72,525		8,064	16,395	64,461	56,130	2,372	4,940
Other Property & Services								
Loan 63 - Bank Building	64,842		7,256	14,739	57,586	50,103	2,004	4,168
Loan 74 - Refurbish Bank Building	49,997		9,686	19,526	40,311	30,471	795	1,723
	2,287,846	0	71,921	228,744	2,215,925	2,059,102	29,100	125,584

No new debentures were raised during the reporting period.

SHIRE OF TOODYAY
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 30 November 2017

Note 11: GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS

Program/Details GL	Grant Provider	Approval	2017-18 Amended Budget	Variations Additions (Deletions)	Operating	Capital	Recoup Status	
							Received	Not Received
		(Y/N)	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING								
GENERAL PURPOSE GRANT	Federal Government	Yes	491,561	(52,557)			219,503	219,502
ROAD IMPROVEMENT GRANT	Federal Government	Yes	292,763	(45,565)			123,599	123,600
Rates - Legal Expenses Recovered	Local Government	Yes	50,000	0			15,255	34,745
GOVERNANCE								
Recoups - Contributions, Donations & Reimburs			7,500	0			11,143	(3,643)
LEGAL EXPENSES RECOVERED			1,000	0			0	1,000
Grants - Governance			1,000				0	1,000
Administration - Income			20,000	0			20,034	(34)
Administration - Income - GST Free			20,000	0			11,219	8,781
LAW, ORDER, PUBLIC SAFETY								
Fire Prevention - Grants	DFES	No	64,058				10,000	54,058
ESL Levy Recoup	DFES	Yes	150,000	0			49,326	100,674
NDRP Program - DFES Grant	DFES		0				0	0
CCTV	DFES		0	0			0	0
Misc Income	DFES		0				0	0
CESM Recoups	DFES & Shire of Goomalling	Yes	100,000	0			23,299	76,701
Toodyay Districts SES	DFES		21,420	0			5,355	16,065
Roadwise Income			1,000	0			0	1,000
Reserve Management			0				0	0
DFES Recoup	DFES		0				0	0
HEALTH								
Health Inspections Recoup			500	0			0	500
AGED & DISABLED SERVICES								
Grants - Aged Care			20,240	(5,000)			0	15,240

SHIRE OF TOODYAY
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 30 November 2017

Note 11: GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS

Program/Details GL	Grant Provider	Approval	2017-18 Amended Budget	Variations Additions (Deletions)	Operating	Capital	Recoup Status	
							Received	Not Received
HOUSING								
Recoups/Reimbursements - Aged Housing	Local Government	Yes	0	0			0	0
COMMUNITY AMENITIES								
Liquid Waste Facility Dividend			10,000	0			0	10,000
Tidy Towns			0				1,364	(1,364)
Community Sponsorship			5,000	0			0	5,000
RECREATION AND CULTURE								
Community Centre Recoups		No	500	0			0	500
DSR Kids Sport Grant Income	Dept Sport & Rec	Yes	9,000	0			3,000	6,000
Rec Insurance		Yes	5,000	0			3,450	1,550
Toodyay Race Club Reimbursements		Yes	4,000	0			3,153	847
Heritage		Yes	10,000	0			0	10,000
Sport & Rec Grants		Yes	1,000	0			455	545
Youth Advisory Council	YFC - DLGC	Yes	0	0			0	0
Grant Income - Heritage			10,000				0	10,000
Grant Income - Writers Festival		Yes	1,000				0	1,000
EMRC - AVON/IFF Festival	East Metropolitan Reg Council	Yes	30,000	0			273	29,727
Grants Income	East Metropolitan Reg Council	Yes	3,000	0			0	3,000
Sport & Rec Grants	Dept Sport & Rec		3,000				0	3,000
Events Misc			1,500	0			150	1,350
Grant Income			50,000				50,000	0
Recreation Precinct Contributions			1,000,000				0	1,000,000
Grant - Heritage	Lotterywest		108,000				0	108,000
TRANSPORT								
Operating Grants - Roads	MRWA	Yes	73,628	0			73,628	0
MRWA Street Light Subsidy	MRWA	Yes	1,500	0			0	1,500
Road Construction (Private) Contributions	Private	Yes	0	0			0	0
Road Maintenance Contributions	Private	Yes	50,000	0			42,279	7,721
Footpaths		Yes	52,635	0			10,527	42,108
Road Program Grant	Main Roads	Yes	209,899	0			164,412	45,487
Roads to Recovery Grant	Dept of Infrastructure	Yes	507,585	0			385,473	122,112

SHIRE OF TOODYAY
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 30 November 2017

Note 11: GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS

Program/Details GL	Grant Provider	Approval	2017-18 Amended Budget	Variations Additions (Deletions)	Operating	Capital	Recoup Status	
							Received	Not Received
ECONOMIC SERVICES								
Community Depot - Sheds & Access	Wheatbelt NRM	Yes	0	0			0	0
Community Directory			3,000	0			0	3,000
Tourism & Area Promotion			5,000	0			82	4,918
Community Depot			0	0			0	0
Community Depot Income			0				0	0
Tourism & Area Promotion Grant			0				0	0
OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES								
Public Works Overheads			1,000	0			0	1,000
Workers Compensation			0	0			217	(217)
Works Misc Income			0	0			2,500	(2,500)
Fuel Tax Credits			25,000	0			10,604	14,396
Bank Building Recoups			2,000	0			611	1,389
Vehicle Registration Recoups	Dept Transport		30,000	0			25,694	4,307
Avon Aged Care Initiative Project	Royalties for Region		2,825,557				0	2,825,557
Avon Aged Care Management			36,582				4,573	
Insurance Reimbursement			0	0			6,880	(6,880)
				0				
				0				
TOTALS			6,315,428	(103,122)	0	0	1,278,055	4,902,242
	Operating		4,323,251				667,643	
	Non-operating		1,992,177				610,412	
			<u>6,315,428</u>				<u>1,278,055</u>	

SHIRE OF TOODYAY
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 30 November 2017

Note 12: TRUST FUND

Funds held at balance date over which the Shire has no control and which are not included in this statement are as follows:

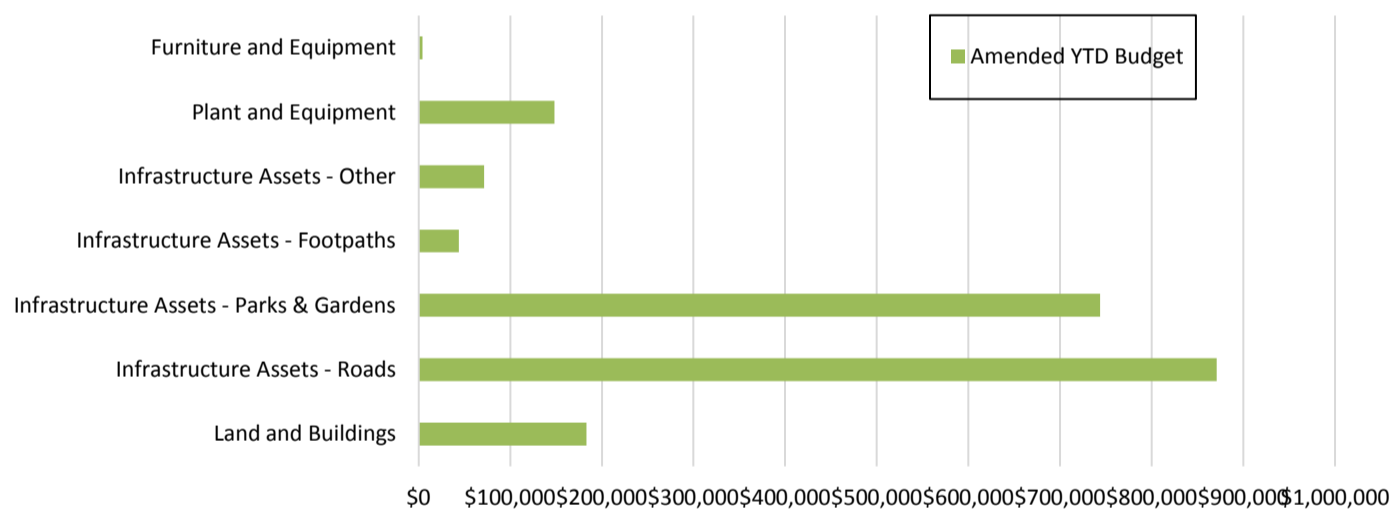
Description	Opening Balance 1 Jul 17	Amount Received	Amount Paid	Closing Balance 30-Nov-17
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Qarry rehabilitation Bonds	1,433,304	12,094		1,445,398
Housing bonds	37,525		(24,000)	13,525
Kerb Bonds	8,600	50		8,650
Key bonds	5,961		(50)	5,911
Venue Hire Bonds	8,250	2,705	(3,150)	7,805
Crossover Bonds	59,140			59,140
BCITF	5,333	5,474	(8,307)	2,500
Building Services	13,840	11,009	(13,512)	11,337
Library Bonds	175			175
Standpipe bonds	16,360	750	(1,250)	15,860
Road Construction Bonds	27,998			27,998
Other Bonds	6,244	880	(880)	6,244
Planning Bonds	537			537
Aged Housing Grant Funds	1,921,287	13,801		1,935,088
Swimming Pool Funds	0	117,807		117,807
	3,544,554	164,569	(51,149)	3,657,974

SHIRE OF TOODYAY
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS AND CAPITAL FUNDING
For the Period Ended 30 November 2017

Capital Acquisitions	Note	YTD 30 11 2017			
		YTD Actual New /Upgrade (a)	Amended YTD Budget (d)	Amended Annual Budget	Variance (d) - (c)
Land and Buildings	13	\$ 21,607	\$ 183,080	\$ 385,400	(161,473)
Infrastructure Assets - Roads	13	647,049	870,822	1,789,350	(223,773)
Infrastructure Assets - Parks & Gardens	13	126,408	743,874	1,499,166	(617,466)
Infrastructure Assets - Footpaths	13	0	43,860	105,270	(43,860)
Infrastructure Assets - Other	13	54,921	71,543	252,851	(16,622)
Plant and Equipment	13	31,215	148,330	356,000	(117,115)
Furniture and Equipment	13	9,557	4,250	8,500	5,307
Capital Expenditure Totals		890,758	2,065,759	4,396,537	(1,175,001)

Comments and graphs

Capital Expenditure Program YTD



Level of Completion Indicators

- 0% ○
- 20% ○
- 40% ●
- 60% ●
- 80% ●
- 100% ●

SHIRE OF TOODYAY
 NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
 For the Period Ended 30 November 2017

Note 13: CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS

Level of Completion Indicator	Infrastructure Assets		Annual Budget 2017/18	YTD Budget	YTD Actual	Variance (Under)/Over	YTD Actual (Renewal Exp)	Strategic Reference / Comment
	LAND							
	Recreation & Culture							
	Recreation & Culture Total		0	0	0	0	0	
	Total Land		0	0	0	0	0	
	BUILDINGS							
	Governance							
○	Refurbishment - Administration	Q174	90,000	37,500	0	(37,500)		
	Generator - Administration	Q175	12,500	5,210	0	(5,210)		
	Governance Total		102,500	42,710	0	(42,710)	0	
	Education & Welfare							
○	Butterly House - Substructure & Drainage Repairs	Q179	10,000	4,165	327	(3,838)		
	Education & Welfare Total		10,000	4,165	327	(3,838)	0	
	Economic Services							
○	Visitors Centre Floor Seal & Repaint	Q142	11,900	4,955	0	(4,955)		
	Recreation And Culture Total		11,900	4,955	0	(4,955)	0	
	Recreation And Culture							
○	Morangup Community Hall - Storage	Q165	35,000	14,580	1,710	(12,870)		
○	Memorial Hall - Generator & Enclosure	Q176	7,500	3,125	0	(3,125)		
○	Old Goal Restoration	Q156	200,000	105,840	2,500	(103,340)		
●	Wicklow Shearing Shed	Q152	13,500	5,625	7,740	2,115		
●	Library Renovations	J067	5,000	2,080	9,330	7,250		
	Recreation And Culture Total		261,000	131,250	21,280	(109,970)	0	

SHIRE OF TOODYAY
 NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
 For the Period Ended 30 November 2017

Note 13: CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS

Level of Completion Indicator	Infrastructure Assets	Annual Budget 2017/18	YTD Budget	YTD Actual	Variance (Under)/Over	YTD Actual (Renewal Exp)	Strategic Reference / Comment
	Buildings Total	385,400	183,080	21,607	(156,518)	0	
	Computer Equipment						
	Law Order & Public Safety						
●	CCTV - Closed Circuit Television Camera - Security	053401	8,500	4,250	9,557	5,307	
	Law Order & Public Safety Total		8,500	4,250	9,557	5,307	0
	Computer Equipment - Total		8,500	4,250	9,557	5,307	0
	Plant , Equip. & Vehicles						
	Transport	122202		148,330			
○	T0009 Truck		90,000				
○	P&G Truck		40,000				
○	1TUI352 Bobcat Trailer		20,000				
○	T0014 P&G Utility		35,000				
○	T0026 WC Utility		35,000				
○	T0016 P&G Utility		41,000				
●	T00 MCD Vehilce		42,000	31,215			
○	T1184 SBS Vehicle		33,000				
○	3 Point Flail Mower		2,000				
○	Air Compressor & Attachments		18,000				
	Transport Total		356,000	148,330	31,215	0	0
	Plant , Equip. & Vehicles Total		356,000	148,330	31,215	0	0

SHIRE OF TOODYAY
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 30 November 2017

Note 13: CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS

Level of Completion Indicator	Infrastructure Assets		Annual Budget 2017/18	YTD Budget	YTD Actual	Variance (Under)/Over	YTD Actual (Renewal Exp)	Strategic Reference / Comment
	Roads							
	Transport							
●	River Road Construct & Seal	A0010	69,420	69,420	85,870	16,450		
◉	Salt Valley Road Construct & Seal	A0014	238,851	184,552	189,863	5,311		
●	Morangup Road	A0021	10,455	4,355	13,380	9,025		
○	Telegraph Road Construct & Seal	B0005	129,402	53,910	15,185	(38,725)		
○	Woodlands Road Resheet	B0033	139,490	58,105	38,261	(19,844)		
◉	Wattle Way	B0137	118,084	49,190	76,184	26,994		
◉	Wandoo Circle	B0153	120,609	50,240	93,795	43,555		
○	Bejoording Road	D0001	17,386	7,225	0	(7,225)		
○	Juluimar Road	D0004	24,395	10,155	0	(10,155)		
○	Coondle West Road	D0025	12,197	5,070	0	(5,070)		
○	Bulligan Road	D0027	196,172	81,725	0	(81,725)		
○	Syred Road	D0030	102,788	42,820	0	(42,820)		
○	Bull Road	D0031	127,904	53,285	0	(53,285)		
◉	Cobbler Pool Road	D0052	82,962	34,555	46,216	11,661		
◉	Racecourse Road	D0056	50,405	20,990	23,523	2,533		
◉◉◉◉	Howard Road	D0085	0	0	0	0		
◉	Clarkson Road (Adam)	D0096	20,873	8,685	13,568	4,883		
◉	Stirlinga Drive	D0111	54,967	22,890	33,867	10,977		
○	Ferguson Road	D0132	52,560	21,885	0	(21,885)		
◉	Fawell Road	D0161	15,759	6,555	7,828	1,273		
○	Oddfellow Street	D0165	30,852	12,845	0	(12,845)		
◉	Lloyd Place	D0178	10,495	4,360	5,063	703		
○	Dewars Pool Road	D0194	23,485	9,775	0	(9,775)		
○	Toodyay Bindi Bindi Road	D0197	24,395	10,155	0	(10,155)		
○	Bishop Court	D0240	9,000	3,750	0	(3,750)		
○	Leeder Street	D0249	44,703	18,615	4,445	(14,170)		
○	Visitors Centre - Carpark	J069	16,635	6,925	0	(6,925)		
○	Old Goal - Carpark	J070	35,106	14,620	0	(14,620)		
○	Clinton Street - Guard Rail	J071	10,000	4,165	0	(4,165)		
	Transport Total		1,789,350	870,822	647,049	(223,773)	0	
	Roads Total		1,789,350	870,822	647,049	(223,773)	0	

SHIRE OF TOODYAY
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 30 November 2017

Note 13: CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS

Level of Completion Indicator	Infrastructure Assets		Annual Budget 2017/18	YTD Budget	YTD Actual	Variance (Under)/Over	YTD Actual (Renewal Exp)	Strategic Reference / Comment
	Infrastructure - Other							
	Law, Order & Public Safety							
○	Emergency Fire Water - Bejoording & Morangup	Q180	92,851	25,298	600	(24,698)	0	
○	Coondle Nunile Fire Shed	Q181	60,000	14,000	3,722	(10,278)	0	
●	Strategic Access & Egress Tracks	Q183	60,000	23,915	35,855	11,940	0	
	Law, Order & Public Safety Total		212,851	63,213	40,177	(23,036)	0	
	Community Amenities							
○	Toodyay Cemetery - Niche Wall	Q013	20,000	3,330	0	(3,330)	0	
	Community Amenities Total		20,000	3,330	0	(3,330)	0	
	Transport							
●	Remediation	122207	20,000	5,000	14,744	9,744	0	
	Transport Total		20,000	5,000	14,744	9,744	0	
	Infrastructure Other - Total		252,851	71,543	54,921	(16,622)	0	
	Transport							
○	Drummond Street East - Construct Pathway	Y0078	105,270	43,860	0	(43,860)	0	
	Transport Total		105,270	43,860	0	(43,860)	0	
	Infrastructure Footpaths - Total		105,270	43,860	0	(43,860)	0	
	Infrastructure - Parks & Recreation							
	Recreation & Culture							
○	Recreation Precinct - Site Works	Q159	1,300,000	660,894	1,700	(659,194)	0	
●	Anzac Park - 100th Anniversary Upgrade	Q162	118,666	49,440	124,708	75,268	0	
○	Storage Shed - Cricket Club	Q178	12,000	5,000	0	(5,000)	0	
○	Duidgee Park Toilet Upgrade	113256	68,500	28,540	0	(28,540)	0	
	Recreation & Culture Total		1,499,166	743,874	126,408	(617,466)	0	
	Infrastructure Parks & Recreation - Total		1,499,166	743,874	126,408	(617,466)	0	
	Capital Expenditure Total		4,396,537	2,065,759	890,758	(1,052,931)	0	

**Shire of Toodyay - Operating Statement by Function & Activity
For The Period Ending 30 November 2017**

COA	Description	2017/2018 Original Budget		2017/2018 Amended Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Variance \$	Variance %	Over/Under Budget YTD
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense			
GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING - RATES												
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>												
031208	Rates Written Off		(850)	(850)	(850)	(350)		(203)	147	41.95%		
031209	Administration Allocation - Rates		(107,928)	(107,928)	(107,928)	(44,970)		(44,406)	564	1.25%		
031210	Rates - Employee Costs		(41,337)	(41,337)	(41,337)	(18,141)		(18,498)	(357)	(1.97%)		
031212	Rates - Professional Development		(1,000)	(1,000)	(1,000)	(415)		0	415	100.00%		
031215	Postage		(5,500)	(5,500)	(5,500)	(2,290)		(2,964)	(674)	(29.43%)		
	Rates Notices - 3,000											
	Instalments Notices x 3 - 2,500											
031216	Rating Valuations		(20,000)	(20,000)	(20,000)	(8,330)		(10,148)	(1,818)	(21.82%)		
	GRV Valuations - 2,500											
	UV Valuations - 15,000											
	Interim Valuations - 2,500											
031217	Title Searches		(850)	(850)	(850)	(350)		(51)	299	85.54%		
031218	Rates Legal Expenses		(45,000)	(45,000)	(45,000)	(18,750)		(11,645)	7,105	37.89%	▼	
031219	Rates Review		(101,000)	(101,000)	(101,000)	(101,000)		(93,118)	7,882	7.80%		
	VGO Valuations - 101,000											
			(323,465)	(323,465)	(323,465)	(194,596)		(181,032)	13,564			
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>												
031301	Rates Levied - All Areas	6,243,886		6,243,886		6,243,886		6,235,013	(8,873)	(0.14%)		
031302	Ex Gratia Rates	1,100		1,100		1,100		1,163	63	5.73%		
031303	Interest On Outstanding/Overdue Rates	60,000		60,000		25,000		18,556	(6,444)	(25.78%)	▼	
031304	Back Rates - Levied	0		0		0		(853)	(853)	0.00%		
031305	Instalment Charges	25,000		25,000		25,000		25,741	741	2.96%		
031306	Rates - Administration Fee	20,000		20,000		20,000		18,338	(1,663)	(8.31%)		
031307	Rates - Property Account Enquiries	25,000		25,000		10,415		9,391	(1,024)	(9.83%)		
031308	Rates - Payment Plan Administration Fee	3,500		3,500		1,455		1,273	(182)	(12.52%)		
031309	Rates Paid In Advance	0		0		0		(122,656)	(122,656)	0.00%		
031330	Sale Of Electoral Rolls & Maps	100		100		40		100	60	149.98%		
031331	Rates - Legal Expenses Recovered	50,000		50,000		20,830		15,255	(5,575)	(26.77%)	▼	
031332	ESL - Administration Fee	4,400		4,400		1,830		0	(1,830)	(100.00%)		
		6,432,986		6,432,986		6,349,556		6,201,320	(148,236)			
TOTAL RATES - Operating		6,432,986	(323,465)	6,432,986	(323,465)	6,349,556	(194,596)	6,201,320	(181,032)	(134,672)		

**Shire of Toodyay - Operating Statement by Function & Activity
For The Period Ending 30 November 2017**

COA	Description	2017/2018 Original Budget		2017/2018 Amended Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Variance \$	Variance %	Over/Under Budget YTD
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense			
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
031220	Transfer To Rates Review Reserve		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	
			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
CAPITAL REVENUE												
031333	Transfer From Rates Review Reserve	0		0		0		0	0	0	0.00%	
		0		0		0		0	0	0		
TOTAL RATES - Capital		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
TOTAL RATES		6,432,986	(323,465)	6,432,986	(323,465)	6,349,556	(194,596)	6,201,320	(181,032)	(134,672)		
GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING - GENERAL PURPOSE GRANTS												
OPERATING EXPENDITURE												
032201	Administration Allocation - General Purpose Funding		(98,670)	(98,670)		(41,110)		(40,694)		416	1.01%	
			(98,670)	(98,670)		(41,110)		(40,694)		416		
OPERATING REVENUE												
032330	General Purpose Grant	491,561		439,004		219,502		219,503		1	0.00%	
032331	Road Improvement Grant	292,763		247,198		123,600		123,599		(2)	(0.00%)	
032339	Royalties To Regions Funding	0		0		0		0		0	0.00%	
		784,324		686,202		343,102		343,101		(1)		
TOTAL GENERAL PURPOSE GRANTS - Operating		784,324	(98,670)	686,202	(98,670)	343,102	(41,110)	343,101	(40,694)	415		
TOTAL GENERAL PURPOSE GRANTS - Capital		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
TOTAL GENERAL PURPOSE GRANTS		784,324	(98,670)	686,202	(98,670)	343,102	(41,110)	343,101	(40,694)	415		
GENERAL FINANCE												
OPERATING REVENUE												

**Shire of Toodyay - Operating Statement by Function & Activity
For The Period Ending 30 November 2017**

COA	Description	2017/2018 Original Budget		2017/2018 Amended Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Variance \$	Variance %	Over/Under Budget YTD
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense			
032334	Interest On Investment	60,000		60,000		25,000		6,413		(18,587)	(74.35%)	▼
032335	Interest On Reserve Accounts	70,000		70,000		29,165		19,484		(9,681)	(33.19%)	▼
		130,000		130,000		54,165		25,897		(28,268)		
TOTAL GENERAL FINANCE - Operating		130,000		130,000	0	54,165		25,897		(28,268)		
TOTAL GENERAL FINANCE - Capital		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
TOTAL GENERAL FINANCE		130,000	0	130,000	0	54,165	0	25,897	0	(28,268)		
TOTAL GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING		7,347,310	(422,135)	7,249,188	(422,135)	6,746,823	(235,706)	6,570,318	(221,727)	(162,526)		
GOVERNANCE & ADMINISTRATION												
GOVERNANCE												
OPERATING EXPENDITURE												
041220	Bad Debts Written Off		(500)		(500)		(205)		0	205	100.00%	
041201	Aroc Secretariat		(5,500)		(5,500)		(5,500)		(5,026)	474	8.61%	
041202	Memb. Attendance & Allowance		(150,785)		(150,785)		(62,825)		(53,451)	9,374	14.92%	▼
	Attendance Fees											
	Councillors x 8 - 103,712											
	Shire President x 1 - 20,073											
	ICT Allowance											
	Councillors x 9 - 9,000											
	IT Monthly & Annual Fees - 9,000											
	Travel Expenses											
	Councillors x 9 - 9,000											
041203	Members Conf & Travel Exp		(30,000)		(30,000)		(15,000)		(20,189)	(5,189)	(34.59%)	▲
041204	Election Expenses		(25,000)		(25,000)		(10,410)		(259)	10,151	0.00%	
	Postal Election from WAEC - 25,000											
041205	Shire Presidents/Deputy Allowance		(36,591)		(36,591)		(15,245)		(15,325)	(80)	(0.52%)	
	President's Allowance - 29,273											
	D/Pres Allowance - 7,318											
041207	Refreshments & Functions - Councillors		(10,000)		(10,000)		(4,165)		(2,882)	1,283	30.80%	
041208	Refreshments & Functions - Staff		(12,000)		(12,000)		(5,000)		(3,635)	1,365	27.30%	

**Shire of Toodyay - Operating Statement by Function & Activity
For The Period Ending 30 November 2017**

COA	Description	2017/2018 Original Budget		2017/2018 Amended Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Variance \$	Variance %	Over/Under Budget YTD
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense			
041210	Members Insurance		(5,500)		(5,500)		(5,500)		(3,995)	1,505	27.36%	
041211	Subscriptions		(25,000)		(25,000)		(18,750)		(21,363)	(2,613)	(13.93%)	
	Avon Midland WALGA Zone - 2,000											
	WALGA Assoc M/Ship - 10,000											
	WALGA Procurement - 2,500											
	WALGA Local Laws Service - 1,120											
	LG Professionals - 2,000											
	Other - 7,380											
041212	Governance Other Expenses		(5,000)		(5,000)		(5,000)		(6,563)	(1,563)	(31.26%)	
	Chamber Teleconference Facility - 2,000											
	Governance Expense - 3,000											
041213	Printing & Stationery		(3,000)		(3,000)		(1,250)		(1,022)	228	18.24%	
041214	Advertising		(12,000)		(12,000)		(5,000)		(3,988)	1,012	20.23%	
041218	Administration Allocation - Governance		(327,618)		(327,618)		(136,505)		(135,156)	1,349	0.99%	
041219	Audit Fees		(35,000)		(35,000)		(14,580)		(6,500)	8,080	55.42%	▼
041222	Legal Fees		(25,000)		(25,000)		(25,000)		(26,897)	(1,897)	(7.59%)	
000312	Deprec Of Assets-Members		(10,000)		(10,000)		(4,165)		(4,115)	50	1.19%	
041223	Local Laws		(2,000)		(2,000)		(830)		0	830	100.00%	
041228	Integrated Strategic Plan/S		(68,000)		(68,000)		(28,330)		(19,284)	9,046	0.00%	
			(788,494)		(788,494)		(363,260)		(329,650)	33,610		
OPERATING REVENUE												
041320	Recoups - Contributions, Donations & Reimbursements	7,500		7,500		7,500		11,143		3,643	48.57%	
041321	Grants - Governance	1,000		1,000		415		0		(415)	(100.00%)	
		8,500		8,500		7,915		11,143		3,228		
TOTAL GOVERNANCE (Operating)		8,500	(788,494)	8,500	(788,494)	7,915	(363,260)	11,143	(329,650)	36,838		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
041252	Transfer To Anzac 100Th Reserve		(1,000)		(1,000)		(415)		(540)	(125)	0.00%	
	- Interest											
			(1,000)		(1,000)		(415)		(540)	(125)		

**Shire of Toodyay - Operating Statement by Function & Activity
For The Period Ending 30 November 2017**

COA	Description	2017/2018 Original Budget		2017/2018 Amended Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Variance \$	Variance %	Over/Under Budget YTD
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense			
CAPITAL REVENUE												
041324	Transfer From Anzac 100Th Anniversary Reserve - Anzac Park Upgrade & Interest	88,418		88,418		0		0		0	0.00%	
		88,418		88,418		0		0		0		
TOTAL GOVERNANCE (Capital)		88,418	(1,000)	88,418	(1,000)	0	(415)	0	(540)	(125)		
TOTAL GOVERNANCE		96,918	(789,494)	96,918	(789,494)	7,915	(363,675)	11,143	(330,191)	36,712		
GOVERNANCE & ADMINISTRATION												
ADMINISTRATION												
OPERATING EXPENDITURE												
042201	Administration - Employee Costs		(1,075,053)		(1,075,053)		(447,935)		(433,344)	14,591	3.26%	
042202	Administration - Lsl Provision		0		0		0		0	0	0.00%	
042205	Administration - Insurance - Workers Compensation - Income Protection		(73,635)		(73,635)		(57,818)		(54,302)	3,516	6.08%	
042206	Administration Staff - Fbt		(12,000)		(12,000)		(5,000)		(3,115)	1,885	37.70%	
042207	Administration - Professional Development		(18,875)		(18,875)		(7,860)		(6,329)	1,531	19.48%	
042208	Advertising		(3,000)		(3,000)		(1,250)		(275)	975	78.00%	
042210	Administration Office - Maintenance & Surrounds		(78,534)		(78,534)		(32,700)		(31,161)	1,539	4.71%	
042211	Administration - Printing & Stationery		(25,000)		(25,000)		(10,415)		(12,275)	(1,860)	(17.86%)	
042212	Administration - Telephone & Internet		(35,000)		(35,000)		(14,580)		(9,451)	5,129	35.18%	▼
042213	Office Equipment - Maintenance & Minor Purchase Plan Cabinet 5 Draw A0 - 2,625		(15,000)		(15,000)		(6,250)		(2,753)	3,497	55.96%	
042214	Bank Fees & Charges		(18,000)		(18,000)		(7,500)		(10,296)	(2,796)	(37.28%)	
042215	Administration - Postage & Freight		(5,000)		(5,000)		(2,080)		(2,273)	(193)	(9.26%)	
042216	Administration - Computer - Hardware & Software - Annual Synergy Licence - 43,687 - IT Support: Hardware & Software -41,806 - Other - 25,589		(111,082)		(111,082)		(55,542)		(66,805)	(11,263)	(20.28%)	▲
042217	Administration - Vehicle Expenses		(10,000)		(10,000)		(4,165)		(5,516)	(1,351)	(32.45%)	
042218	Administration - Legal Expenditure		(1,000)		(1,000)		(415)		(267)	148	35.62%	

**Shire of Toodyay - Operating Statement by Function & Activity
For The Period Ending 30 November 2017**

COA	Description	2017/2018 Original Budget		2017/2018 Amended Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Variance \$	Variance %	Over/Under Budget YTD
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense			
042220	Administration - Other Expenditure - Risk Management 13,000 - WALGA Tax Service - 1,415 - Other		(24,350)		(24,350)		(10,145)		(11,769)	(1,624)	(16.01%)	
042222	Occupation Health & Safety Outcomes		(10,000)		(10,000)		(4,165)		(9)	4,156	99.78%	
000772	Administration - Depreciation		(92,500)		(92,500)		(38,540)		(28,132)	10,408	27.01%	▼
00B402	Less Administration Allocation		1,567,029		1,567,029		652,925		646,370	(6,555)	1.00%	
			(41,000)		(41,000)		(53,435)		(31,702)	21,733		
OPERATING REVENUE												
042331	Legal Expenses Recovered	1,000		1,000		415		0		(415)	(100.00%)	
042333	Photocopying	0		0		0		0		0	0.00%	
042334	Administration - Income	20,000		20,000		20,000		20,482		482	2.41%	
042342	Administration - Income - Gst Free	20,000		20,000		10,000		11,219		1,219	12.19%	
		41,000		41,000		30,415		31,702		1,287		
TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (Operating)		41,000	(41,000)	41,000	(41,000)	30,415	(53,435)	31,702	(31,702)	23,020		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
042254	Transfer To Employee Entitlement Reserve - Administration		(50,000)		(50,000)		(20,830)		0	20,830	0.00%	
042255	Transfer To Information Technology Reserve - Interest		(500)		(500)		(205)		(131)	74	0.00%	
042401	Admin Building - Old Court House, Feinnes St Q174 Administration Refurbishment - 90,000 Q175 Generator & Installation - 12,500		(102,500)		(102,500)		(42,710)		0	42,710	100.00%	▼
042403	Administration Office/Centre - Buildings		0		0		0		0	0	0.00%	
			(153,000)		(153,000)		(63,745)		(131)	63,614		
CAPITAL REVENUE												
042330	Transfer From Employee Entitlement Reserve	20,000		20,000		8,330		0		(8,330)	0.00%	
		20,000		20,000		8,330		0		(8,330)		
TOTAL ADMINISTRATION (Capital)		20,000	(153,000)	20,000	(153,000)	8,330	(63,745)	0	(131)	55,284	0	
TOTAL ADMINISTRATION		61,000	(194,000)	61,000	(194,000)	38,745	(117,180)	31,702	(31,832)	78,304	0	

**Shire of Toodyay - Operating Statement by Function & Activity
For The Period Ending 30 November 2017**

COA	Description	2017/2018 Original Budget		2017/2018 Amended Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Variance \$	Variance %	Over/Under Budget YTD
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense			
TOTAL GOVERNANCE & ADMINISTRATION		157,918	(983,494)	157,918	(983,494)	46,660	(480,855)	42,845	(362,023)	115,017		
<u>LAW, ORDER & PUBLIC SAFETY - FIRE PREVENTION</u>												
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>												
051200	Strategic Access & Egress - Tennure Issues - 50,000 - Annual Maintenance - 15,000		(65,000)		(40,000)		(16,665)		(337)	16,328	97.98%	▼
051201	Mitigation Works - Fire - Verge Mulching		(20,000)		(20,000)		(8,330)		0	8,330	100.00%	▼
051202	Firefighting - Water Tanks - Tank Maintenance - 8,000 - Grounds Maintenance - 2,000		(10,000)		(10,000)		(4,165)		(1,193)	2,972	71.36%	
051203	Administration Allocation - Fire Prevention		(30,015)		(30,015)		(12,505)		(12,410)	95	0.76%	
051205	Lops - Other Expenditure		(2,000)		(2,000)		(830)		(700)	130	15.66%	
051206	Fire Prevention - Employee Costs		(40,191)		(40,191)		(16,735)		(17,989)	(1,254)	(7.49%)	
051207	Shire Fire-Fighting Vehicle Expenses		(5,000)		(5,000)		(2,500)		(3,314)	(814)	(32.55%)	
051209	Firebreak Inspections - Inspections - 5,000 - Drone - 2,700		(7,700)		(7,700)		(3,205)		0	3,205	100.00%	
051210	Fire Prevention - Advertising & Signs - Fire Season Awareness Signs - 5,640		(6,000)		(6,000)		(2,500)		(3,159)	(659)	(26.35%)	
051215	Firefighting - Shire Resources - Electronic Permit Process - 4,390 - SMS Message Alert Service - 10,000 - Fire Fighting - 23,000		(37,390)		(37,390)		(15,565)		(3,457)	12,108	77.79%	▼
051220	Brigade Plant & Equip (Less \$1,000)		(4,000)		(4,000)		(2,000)		(1,759)	241	12.03%	
051221	Brigade Plant & Equip Maint		(3,000)		(3,000)		(1,245)		0	1,245	100.00%	
051222	Brigade Vehicles, Trailers Maint		(68,000)		(68,000)		(51,000)		(50,393)	607	1.19%	
051223	Dfes Brigade Buildings - Maint		(6,000)		(6,000)		(2,490)		(2,294)	196	7.88%	
051224	Brigade Clothing & Access		(24,000)		(24,000)		(15,000)		(15,737)	(737)	(4.91%)	
051225	Brigade Utilities, Rates & Taxes		(15,000)		(15,000)		(6,250)		(5,136)	1,114	17.82%	
051226	Brigade Other Goods & Services		(13,000)		(13,000)		(5,415)		(8,518)	(3,103)	(57.30%)	
051227	Brigade Insurances		(17,000)		(17,000)		(17,000)		(14,716)	2,284	13.44%	
001742	Deprec Of Assets - Fire		(97,500)		(97,500)		(40,625)		(45,582)	(4,957)	(12.20%)	
002201	(Profit)/Loss On Sale Of Assets - Fire Prevention		0		0		0		0	0	0.00%	

**Shire of Toodyay - Operating Statement by Function & Activity
For The Period Ending 30 November 2017**

COA	Description	2017/2018 Original Budget		2017/2018 Amended Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Variance \$	Variance %	Over/Under Budget YTD
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense			
			(470,796)		(445,796)		(224,025)		(186,818)	37,207		
	<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>											
051331	Grant/Contributions - Fire Watering WA Towns - 64,058	64,058		64,058		16,015		10,000		(6,015)	0.00%	
051335	Fines & Penalties	15,000		15,000		6,250		1,630		(4,620)	(73.92%)	
051336	Esl Levy Recoup	150,000		150,000		62,500		49,326		(13,174)	0.00%	
		229,058		229,058		84,765		60,956		(23,809)		
	TOTAL FIRE PREVENTION - Operating	229,058	(470,796)	229,058	(445,796)	84,765	(224,025)	60,956	(186,818)	13,398		
	<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>											
051250	Lops - Purchase Plant & Equipment		0		0		0		0	0	0.00%	
051254	Lops - Infrastructure Other		(239,651)		(212,851)		(53,213)		(40,177)	13,036	0.00%	
	Q180 - Emergency Water Tanks - Morangup & Bejoording - 92,851											
	Q181 - Coondle Nunile Fire Shed - 60,000											
	Q183 Access & Egress Tracks - 86,600											
051401	Transfer To Reserve - Strategic Fire Access & Egress Interest & transfer		(100,000)		(100,000)		(41,665)		(312)	41,353	0.00%	
051405	Transfer To Reserve - Bushfire Mitigation		0		0		0		0	0	0.00%	
			(339,651)		(312,851)		(94,878)		(40,489)	54,389		
	<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>											
051350	Transfer From Reserve - Strategic Access & Egress	0		0		0		0		0	0.00%	
051355	Transfer From Reserve - Bush Fire Mitigation	0		0		0		0		0	0.00%	
		0		0		0		0		0		
	TOTAL FIRE PREVENTION - Capital	0	(339,651)	0	(312,851)	0	(94,878)	0	(40,489)	54,389		
	TOTAL FIRE PREVENTION	229,058	(810,447)	229,058	(758,647)	84,765	(318,903)	60,956	(227,307)	67,787		
	LAW, ORDER & PUBLIC SAFETY - ANIMAL CONTROL											
	<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>											

**Shire of Toodyay - Operating Statement by Function & Activity
For The Period Ending 30 November 2017**

COA	Description	2017/2018 Original Budget		2017/2018 Amended Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Variance \$	Variance %	Over/Under Budget YTD
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense			
052201	Animal Control - Employee Costs		(40,191)		(40,191)		(17,494)		(17,946)	(452)	(2.58%)	
052203	Cat Control Expenses		(1,000)		(1,000)		(415)		(361)	54	13.02%	
052205	Other Costs - Animal Control		(2,000)		(2,000)		(830)		(1,416)	(586)	(70.58%)	
	Personal Protection - Body Cameras x 2 - 900 Other - 1,100											
052207	Dog Control Expenses		(2,000)		(2,000)		(830)		(860)	(30)	(3.60%)	
052208	Maintenance - Dog & Cat Pounds		(2,990)		(2,990)		(1,240)		(646)	594	47.93%	
052209	Other Animal Control		(1,000)		(1,000)		(410)		(1,702)	(1,292)	(315.19%)	
052213	Depreciation - Animal Control		(10,000)		(10,000)		(4,165)		(3,695)	470	11.30%	
052214	Administration Allocation - Animal Control		(25,076)		(25,076)		(10,445)		(10,342)	103	0.99%	
052215	Vehicle Expenses - Animal Control		(5,000)		(5,000)		(2,080)		(2,441)	(361)	(17.34%)	
			(89,257)		(89,257)		(37,909)		(39,408)	(1,499)		
OPERATING REVENUE												
052321	Fines & Penalties	1,000		1,000		415		1,870		1,455	350.60%	
	- Dogs, Cats, Parking, Waste & Other											
052322	Impound Fees	2,000		2,000		830		1,645		815	98.25%	
	- Dogs, Cats, Parking, Waste & Other											
052323	Dog Registration Fees	25,000		25,000		18,750		21,359		2,609	13.92%	
052324	Kennel Licences	100		100		40		0		(40)	(100.00%)	
052325	Other Income - Fees, Charges & Reimbursements	1,000		1,000		415		765		350	84.34%	
052326	Fees & Charges - Other Councils	500		500		205		0		(205)	(100.00%)	
	- Dogs, Cats, Parking, Waste & Other											
052328	Cat Registration Fees	5,000		5,000		2,080		2,611		531	25.54%	
		34,600		34,600		22,735		28,251		5,516		
TOTAL ANIMAL CONTROL - Operating		34,600	(89,257)	34,600	(89,257)	22,735	(37,909)	28,251	(39,408)	4,017		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
			0		0		0		0	0		
			0		0		0		0	0		
CAPITAL REVENUE												
		0		0		0		0		0		
		0		0		0		0		0		

**Shire of Toodyay - Operating Statement by Function & Activity
For The Period Ending 30 November 2017**

COA	Description	2017/2018 Original Budget		2017/2018 Amended Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Variance \$	Variance %	Over/Under Budget YTD
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense			
	TOTAL ANIMAL CONTROL - Capital	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
	TOTAL ANIMAL CONTROL	34,600	(89,257)	34,600	(89,257)	22,735	(37,909)	28,251	(39,408)	4,017		
	OTHER											
	<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>											
053201	Employee Costs - Other Lops		(78,715)		(78,715)		(34,298)		(36,486)	(2,188)	(6.38%)	
053203	Telephone Expense		(1,500)		(1,500)		(625)		(655)	(30)	(4.77%)	
053204	Cctv Operational Expenses		(2,000)		(2,000)		(2,000)		(5,639)	(3,639)	(181.96%)	
	- Maintenance - In House											
053206	Vehicle Expenses - Rangers		(7,000)		(7,000)		(2,915)		(4,855)	(1,940)	(66.54%)	
	Vehicle Dash Cams x 2 - 500											
	Other - 6,500											
053207	Administration Allocation - Lops Other		(26,562)		(26,562)		(11,065)		(10,988)	77	0.69%	
053208	Depreciation - Lops - Other		(3,500)		(3,500)		(1,455)		(2,021)	(566)	(38.87%)	
053209	Semc Aware Grant Expenditure		0		0		0		0	0	0.00%	
053210	Roadwise Expenditure		(1,000)		(1,000)		(415)		(400)	15	3.61%	
			(120,277)		(120,277)		(52,773)		(61,043)	(8,270)		
	<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>											
053320	Fines Enforcement Recoup	0		0		0		0		0	0.00%	
053321	Fines & Penalties	1,000		1,000		415		1,369		954	229.95%	
053322	Other Income	1,500		1,500		625		0		(625)	(100.00%)	
053323	CCTV - Grants & Contributions	0		0		0		0		0	0.00%	
053324	Roadwise Income	1,000		1,000		415		0		(415)	(100.00%)	
		3,500		3,500		1,455		1,369		(86)		
	TOTAL (LOPS) OTHER - Operating	3,500	(120,277)	3,500	(120,277)	1,455	(52,773)	1,369	(61,043)	(8,356)		
	<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>											
053401	CCTV - Closed Circuit Television Camera - Security		(8,500)		(8,500)		(4,250)		(9,557)	(5,307)	0.00%	
053402	Transfer To Cctv Reserve		(250)		(250)		(100)		(98)	2	2.27%	
	Interest											

**Shire of Toodyay - Operating Statement by Function & Activity
For The Period Ending 30 November 2017**

COA	Description	2017/2018 Original Budget		2017/2018 Amended Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Variance \$	Variance %	Over/Under Budget YTD
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense			
			(8,750)		(8,750)		(4,350)		(9,655)	(5,305)		
CAPITAL REVENUE												
		0		0		0		0		0		
		0		0		0		0		0		
TOTAL (LOPS) OTHER - Capital		0	(8,750)	0	(8,750)	0	(4,350)	0	(9,655)	(5,305)		
TOTAL (LOPS) OTHER		3,500	(129,027)	3,500	(129,027)	1,455	(57,123)	1,369	(70,699)	(13,661)		
EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT												
OPERATING EXPENDITURE												
054202	Recovery Expenses		(2,000)		(2,000)		(830)		(53)	777	93.61%	
054203	Administration Allocation - Emergency Management		(30,785)		(30,785)		(12,825)		(12,669)	156	1.22%	
054204	Cesm - Employee Costs		(116,187)		(116,187)		(48,400)		(49,070)	(670)	(1.38%)	
	- Wages											
	- Superannuation											
	- Uniforms											
	- Training & Conference											
	- Insurance											
054208	Cesm Vehicle Expenses		(7,000)		(7,000)		(2,915)		(4,112)	(1,197)	(41.07%)	
054209	Ses Plant & Equipment (Less \$1000)		(10,420)		(10,420)		(4,340)		(1,871)	2,469	56.90%	
054210	Ses Plant & Equipment Maintenance		(1,000)		(1,000)		(415)		0	415	100.00%	
054211	Ses Vehicles, Trailers Maintenance		(4,000)		(4,000)		(4,000)		(4,311)	(311)	(7.76%)	
054212	Ses Building - Maintenance		(1,000)		(1,000)		(415)		(633)	(218)	(52.64%)	
054213	Ses Clothing Ppe & Access		0		0		0		0	0	0.00%	
054214	Ses Utilities, Rates & Taxes		(2,000)		(2,000)		(830)		(878)	(48)	(5.77%)	
054215	Ses Other Goods & Services		(1,000)		(1,000)		(415)		(333)	82	19.80%	
054216	Ses Insurance		(2,000)		(2,000)		(830)		0	830	100.00%	
			(177,392)		(177,392)		(76,215)		(73,929)	2,286		
OPERATING REVENUE												
054332	Reimbursements - Wandrra	0		0		0		0		0	0.00%	
054335	Cesm - Recoup	100,000		100,000		25,000		23,299		(1,701)	0.00%	

**Shire of Toodyay - Operating Statement by Function & Activity
For The Period Ending 30 November 2017**

COA	Description	2017/2018 Original Budget		2017/2018 Amended Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Variance \$	Variance %	Over/Under Budget YTD
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense			
054337	Toodyay District Ses Grant	21,420		21,420		8,925		5,355		(3,570)	(40.00%)	
		121,420		121,420		33,925		28,654		(5,271)		
TOTAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT - Operating		121,420	(177,392)	121,420	(177,392)	33,925	(76,215)	28,654	(73,929)	(2,985)		
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>												
054205	Transfer To Emergency Management & Recovery Reserve - Interest		(5,000)		(5,000)		(2,080)		(436)	1,644	0.00%	
			(5,000)		(5,000)		(2,080)		(436)	1,644		
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>												
		0		0		0		0		0	0.00%	
		0		0		0		0		0		
TOTAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT - Capital		0	(5,000)	0	(5,000)	0	(2,080)	0	(436)	1,644		
TOTAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT		121,420	(182,392)	121,420	(182,392)	33,925	(78,295)	28,654	(74,365)	(1,341)		
<u>FIRE & LAND MANAGEMENT</u>												
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>												
055401	Reserves Management Mitigation Works - 23,680 Reserve Track Maintenance - 10,000 Reserve Works - 15,000 Trailer with Cage - 2,000		(50,680)		(50,680)		(21,105)		(22,413)	(1,308)	(6.20%)	
055406	Reserves Management - Employee Costs		(80,176)		(80,176)		(34,878)		(30,354)	4,524	12.97%	
055407	Rmo - Vehicle Expenses		(5,000)		(5,000)		(2,080)		(2,721)	(641)	(30.84%)	
055412	Rmo - Professional Development		(1,000)		(1,000)		(415)		0	415	100.00%	
055413	Administration Allocation - Reserve Management		(24,119)		(24,119)		(10,045)		(9,954)	91	0.90%	
			(160,975)		(160,975)		(68,523)		(65,442)	3,081		
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>												

**Shire of Toodyay - Operating Statement by Function & Activity
For The Period Ending 30 November 2017**

COA	Description	2017/2018 Original Budget		2017/2018 Amended Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Variance \$	Variance %	Over/Under Budget YTD
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense			
055501	Reserves Management - Grants, Contributions & Reimbursements	0		0		0		0		0	0.00%	▼
055502	Reserves Management - Telecommunications Leases	20,000		20,000		8,330		0		(8,330)	(100.00%)	
		20,000		20,000		8,330		0		(8,330)		
TOTAL LAND & FIRE MANAGEMENT - Operating		20,000	(160,975)	20,000	(160,975)	8,330	(68,523)	0	(65,442)	(5,249)		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
			0		0		0		0	0		
			0		0		0		0	0		
CAPITAL REVENUE												
		0		0		0		0		0		
		0		0		0		0		0		
TOTAL LAND & FIRE MANAGEMENT - Capital		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
TOTAL LAND & FIRE MANAGEMENT		20,000	(160,975)	20,000	(160,975)	8,330	(68,523)	0	(65,442)	(5,249)		
TOTAL LAW ORDER & PUBLIC SAFETY		408,578	(1,372,098)	408,578	(1,320,298)	151,210	(560,753)	119,231	(477,221)	51,553		
HEALTH												
PUBLIC HEALTH												
OPERATING EXPENDITURE												
074201	Public Health - Employee Costs		(130,600)		(130,600)		(57,255)		(58,400)	(1,145)	(2.00%)	
074206	Health - Professional Development		(2,250)		(2,250)		(935)		(1,422)	(487)	(52.13%)	
074208	Health Control Expenses		(2,500)		(2,500)		(1,040)		(142)	898	86.35%	
074209	Legal Expenses		(2,000)		(2,000)		(830)		0	830	100.00%	
076201	Analytical Expenses		(1,500)		(1,500)		(625)		(1,295)	(670)	(107.21%)	
074210	Administration Allocation - Public Health		(22,871)		(22,871)		(9,525)		(9,437)	88	0.92%	
002502	Deprec Of Assets - Health		(40,000)		(40,000)		(16,665)		(14,837)	1,828	10.97%	
			(201,721)		(201,721)		(86,875)		(85,534)	1,341		
OPERATING REVENUE												

**Shire of Toodyay - Operating Statement by Function & Activity
For The Period Ending 30 November 2017**

COA	Description	2017/2018 Original Budget		2017/2018 Amended Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Variance \$	Variance %	Over/Under Budget YTD
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense			
074331	Legal Expenses Recoup	500		500		205		0		(205)	(100.00%)	
074332	Health Act Fees,Licences	20,000		20,000		8,330		8,657		327	3.93%	
074333	Fines And Penalties - Reimbursement EHO	10,000		10,000		4,165		2,909		(1,256)	(30.15%)	
		30,500		30,500		12,700		11,566		(1,134)		
TOTAL PUBLIC HEALTH - Operating		30,500	(201,721)	30,500	(201,721)	12,700	(86,875)	11,566	(85,534)	207		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
			0		0		0		0	0		
			0		0		0		0	0		
CAPITAL REVENUE												
		0		0		0		0		0		
		0		0		0		0		0		
TOTAL PUBLIC HEALTH - Capital		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
TOTAL PUBLIC HEALTH		30,500	(201,721)	30,500	(201,721)	12,700	(86,875)	11,566	(85,534)	207		
OTHER HEALTH												
OPERATING EXPENDITURE												
077201	Alma Beard Centre - Building Maintenance - 9,093 - Garden Maintenance - 10,307 - Operational Expenditure - 15,210		(34,610)		(34,610)		(14,395)		(8,327)	6,068	42.16%	▼
077202	Alma Beard Medical Centre - Rental - Offset by GL: 077330		(35,000)		(35,000)		(35,000)		(35,000)	0	0.00%	
077203	Administration Allocation - Other Health		(25,509)		(25,509)		(10,625)		(10,536)	89	0.84%	
			(95,119)		(95,119)		(60,020)		(53,863)	6,158		
OPERATING REVENUE												

**Shire of Toodyay - Operating Statement by Function & Activity
For The Period Ending 30 November 2017**

COA	Description	2017/2018 Original Budget		2017/2018 Amended Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Variance \$	Variance %	Over/Under Budget YTD
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense			
077330	Alma Beard Medical Centre - Rental Offset by GL: 077202 Physiotherapy Room Rental - 6,000	41,000		41,000		41,000		38,033		(2,967)	(7.24%)	
		41,000		41,000		41,000		38,033		(2,967)		
	TOTAL OTHER HEALTH - Operating	41,000	(95,119)	41,000	(95,119)	41,000	(60,020)	38,033	(53,863)	3,191		
	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
077251	Alma Beard Medical Centre - Building		0		0		0		0	0		
			0		0		0		0	0		
	CAPITAL REVENUE											
		0		0		0		0		0		
		0		0		0		0		0		
	TOTAL OTHER HEALTH - Capital	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
	TOTAL OTHER HEALTH	41,000	(95,119)	41,000	(95,119)	41,000	(60,020)	38,033	(53,863)	3,191		
	TOTAL HEALTH	71,500	(296,840)	71,500	(296,840)	53,700	(146,895)	49,599	(139,396)	3,398		
	EDUCATION AND WELFARE											
	OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
081100	Aged & Disabled - Other - Operating Expenditure Aged Friendly Communities		(10,000)		0		0		0	0	0.00%	
081110	Admin Allocation - Other Aged & Disabled		(25,372)		(25,372)		(10,570)		(10,471)	99	0.93%	
081150	Aged & Disabled - Employee Costs		(31,597)		(31,597)		(13,627)		(20,151)	(6,524)	(47.88%)	▲
			(66,969)		(56,969)		(24,197)		(30,622)	(6,425)		
	OPERATING REVENUE											
082200	Grants, Subsidies & Contributions - Aged & Disabled Other	20,240		15,240		6,350		0		(6,350)	(100.00%)	▼

**Shire of Toodyay - Operating Statement by Function & Activity
For The Period Ending 30 November 2017**

COA	Description	2017/2018 Original Budget		2017/2018 Amended Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Variance \$	Variance %	Over/Under Budget YTD
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense			
	Changing Places Final Calim - 15,240 Aged Friendly Communities Inovation - 5,000											
		20,240		15,240		6,350		0		(6,350)		
	TOTAL EDUCATION AND WELFARE - Operating	20,240	(66,969)	15,240	(56,969)	6,350	(24,197)	0	(30,622)	(12,775)		
	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
083300	Aged & Disabled - Other - Capital Expenditure Q179 Butterly House Drainage Repairs		(10,000)		(10,000)		(4,165)		(327)	3,838	92.15%	
			(10,000)		(10,000)		(4,165)		(327)	3,838		
	CAPITAL REVENUE											
		0		0		0		0		0		
		0		0		0		0		0		
	TOTAL EDUCATION AND WELFARE - Capital	0	(10,000)	0	(10,000)	0	(4,165)	0	(327)	3,838		
	TOTAL EDUCATION AND WELFARE	20,240	(76,969)	15,240	(66,969)	6,350	(28,362)	0	(30,622)	(6,425)		
	TOTAL EDUCATION AND WELFARE	20,240	(76,969)	15,240	(66,969)	6,350	(28,362)	0	(30,622)	(6,425)		
	HOUSING											
	STAFF HOUSING											
	OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
091201	Lot 35; 19A & 19B Clinton Street - Duplex		(16,489)		(16,489)		(6,840)		(2,636)	4,204	61.46%	
091202	Other Staff Housing		0		0		0		0	0	0.00%	
002602	Deprec Of Assets - Staff Housing		(10,000)		(10,000)		(4,165)		(2,178)	1,987	47.70%	
			(26,489)		(26,489)		(11,005)		(4,815)	6,190		
	OPERATING REVENUE											
091330	Shire Owned Housing - Rental Income	0		0		0		0		0		

**Shire of Toodyay - Operating Statement by Function & Activity
For The Period Ending 30 November 2017**

COA	Description	2017/2018 Original Budget		2017/2018 Amended Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Variance \$	Variance %	Over/Under Budget YTD
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense			
091332	Recoups - Staff Housing	0		0		0		0		0		
		0		0		0		0		0		
	TOTAL STAFF HOUSING - Operating	0	(26,489)	0	(26,489)	0	(11,005)	0	(4,815)	6,190		
	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
091250	Staff Housing - Capital Works		0		0		0		0	0		
			0		0		0		0	0		
	CAPITAL REVENUE											
		0		0		0		0		0		
		0		0		0		0		0		
	TOTAL STAFF HOUSING - Capital	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
	TOTAL STAFF HOUSING	0	(26,489)	0	(26,489)	0	(11,005)	0	(4,815)	6,190		
	OTHER HOUSING											
	OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
092203	Butterly House		(5,000)		(5,000)		(2,080)		(826)	1,254	60.30%	
002662	Deprec Of Assets-Housing		(105,000)		(105,000)		(43,750)		(8,040)	35,710	81.62%	▼
			(110,000)		(110,000)		(45,830)		(8,865)	36,965		
	OPERATING REVENUE											
092255	Grants & Subsidies - Aged Care	0		0		0		0		0	0.00%	
092331	Recoups/Reimbursements - Aged Housing	0		0		0		826		826	0.00%	
		0		0		0		826		826		
	TOTAL OTHER HOUSING - Operating	0	(110,000)	0	(110,000)	0	(45,830)	826	(8,865)	37,790		
	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
092252	Aroc Aged Care Housing Initiative		0		0		0		0	0		

**Shire of Toodyay - Operating Statement by Function & Activity
For The Period Ending 30 November 2017**

COA	Description	2017/2018 Original Budget		2017/2018 Amended Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Variance \$	Variance %	Over/Under Budget YTD
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense			
			0		0		0		0			
CAPITAL REVENUE												
		0		0		0		0		0		
		0		0		0		0		0		
	TOTAL OTHER HOUSING - Capital	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
	TOTAL OTHER HOUSING	0	(110,000)	0	(110,000)	0	(45,830)	826	(8,865)	37,790		
	TOTAL HOUSING	0	(136,489)	0	(136,489)	0	(56,835)	826	(13,680)	43,981		
COMMUNITY AMMENITIES												
HOUSEHOLD REFUSE												
OPERATING EXPENDITURE												
101201	Waste Transfer Station - Maintenance & Operating		(27,516)		(27,516)		(11,440)		(4,523)	6,917	60.46%	▼
101202	Disposal Of Refuse		(40,000)		(40,000)		(16,665)		(16,505)	160	0.96%	
101203	Domestic Refuse Collection - Includes fortnightly recycle collection - Mandatory waste collection - 80,000 - 1,174 waste collection - 120,000 - 120 commercial collection - 40,000 - 80 Street Bins - 35,000 - Monthly tonnage collection fee - 60,000		(335,000)		(335,000)		(139,580)		(151,022)	(11,442)	(8.20%)	
101204	Administration Allocation - Household Refuse		(24,187)		(24,187)		(10,075)		(9,954)	121	1.20%	
101205	Waste Initiatives		0		0		0		0	0	0.00%	
101207	Waste Transfer Station - Waste Management Contract		(140,000)		(140,000)		(58,330)		(56,118)	2,212	3.79%	
002752	Deprec Of Assets-Rubbish		(10,000)		(10,000)		(4,165)		(2,405)	1,760	42.25%	
			(576,703)		(576,703)		(240,255)		(240,528)	(273)		
OPERATING REVENUE												
101330	Domestic Rubbish Collection - Mandatory - Includes fortnightly recycle collection	106,260		106,260		106,260		122,049		15,789	14.86%	▲

**Shire of Toodyay - Operating Statement by Function & Activity
For The Period Ending 30 November 2017**

COA	Description	2017/2018 Original Budget		2017/2018 Amended Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Variance \$	Variance %	Over/Under Budget YTD
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense			
101331	- 462 collections - 106,260 Commercial Rubbish Collection	27,000		27,000		11,250		9,750		(1,500)	(13.33%)	
	- Includes fortnightly recycle collection											
101332	- 100 collections - 27,000 Transfer Station Entry Fees - Additional Passes	1,500		1,500		625		182		(443)	(70.82%)	
	- \$60 per Twelve Passes											
	- \$30 per Six passes											
	- \$5 per single pass											
101333	Waste Transfer Station Maintenance - Minimum Rate	246,480		246,480		246,480		247,013		533	0.22%	
	- 3,081 Assessments @ \$80 per assesment											
101334	Domestic Rubbish Collection - Additional	274,160		274,160		274,160		275,776		1,616	0.59%	
	- Includes fortnightly recycle collection											
	- 1,192 collections - 274,160											
		655,400		655,400		638,775		654,770		15,995		
TOTAL HOUSEHOLD REFUSE - Operating		655,400	(576,703)	655,400	(576,703)	638,775	(240,255)	654,770	(240,528)	15,723		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
101252	Transfer To Refuse Reserve		(2,000)		(2,000)		(830)		(667)	163	19.59%	
	- Interest											
			(2,000)		(2,000)		(830)		(667)	163		
CAPITAL REVENUE												
101350	Transfer From Refuse Reserve	0		0		0		0		0		
		0		0		0		0		0		
TOTAL HOUSEHOLD REFUSE - Capital		0	(2,000)	0	(2,000)	0	(830)	0	(667)	163		
TOTAL HOUSEHOLD REFUSE												
		655,400	(578,703)	655,400	(578,703)	638,775	(241,085)	654,770	(241,195)	15,885		
OTHER REFUSE												
OPERATING EXPENDITURE												
102201	Administration Allocation - Other Refuse		(34,739)		(34,739)		(14,470)		(14,349)	121	0.83%	
102202	Tidy Towns Expenditure		(2,000)		(2,000)		(830)		0	830	100.00%	

**Shire of Toodyay - Operating Statement by Function & Activity
For The Period Ending 30 November 2017**

COA	Description	2017/2018 Original Budget		2017/2018 Amended Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Variance \$	Variance %	Over/Under Budget YTD
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense			
102206	Street Bins Collection		(10,000)		(10,000)		(4,165)		(4,341)	(176)	(4.21%)	
102207	Litter Control - Other		(4,919)		(4,919)		(2,045)		(1,289)	756	36.99%	
	Parks & Garden - 3,919											
	Community Claeanup Event - 1,000											
102209	Keep Australia Beautiful		0		0		0		0	0	0.00%	
			(51,658)		(51,658)		(21,510)		(19,979)	1,531		
OPERATING REVENUE												
102332	Litter Infringements	250		250		100		0		(100)	(100.00%)	
102333	Grants, Contributions & Reimbursements - Tidy Towns	0		0		0		1,364		1,364	0.00%	
		250		250		100		1,364		1,264		
TOTAL OTHER REFUSE - Operating		250	(51,658)	250	(51,658)	100	(21,510)	1,364	(19,979)	2,795		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
			0		0		0		0	0		
			0		0		0		0	0		
CAPITAL REVENUE												
		0		0		0		0		0		
		0		0		0		0		0		
TOTAL OTHER REFUSE - Capital		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
TOTAL OTHER REFUSE		250	(51,658)	250	(51,658)	100	(21,510)	1,364	(19,979)	2,795		
COMMUNITY AMMENITIES												
SEWERAGE												
OPERATING EXPENDITURE												
			0		0		0		0	0		
			0		0		0		0	0		

**Shire of Toodyay - Operating Statement by Function & Activity
For The Period Ending 30 November 2017**

COA	Description	2017/2018 Original Budget		2017/2018 Amended Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Variance \$	Variance %	Over/Under Budget YTD
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense			
OPERATING REVENUE												
103332	Dividend - Nth'M Liquid Waste Fac	10,000		10,000		4,165		0		(4,165)	(100.00%)	
		10,000		10,000		4,165		0		(4,165)		
	TOTAL SEWERAGE - Operating	10,000	0	10,000	0	4,165	0	0	0	(4,165)		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
			0		0		0		0	0		
			0		0		0		0	0		
CAPITAL REVENUE												
		0		0		0		0		0		
		0		0		0		0		0		
	TOTAL SEWERAGE - Capital	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
	TOTAL SEWERAGE	10,000	0	10,000	0	4,165	0	0	0	(4,165)		
COMMUNITY SPONSORSHIP												
OPERATING EXPENDITURE												
104201	Community Grants & Sponsorships Discretionary Funds - 5,500 Toodyay Junior Football - 1,000 RSL Sandakan - 2,000 Toodyay Festivals Inc - 1,500 Bush Poets Weekend - 1,500 Toodyay Ag Sponsorship as per agreement - 1,000 Youthcare - 7,500 Toodyay District High School P&C - 5,000 Toodyay Cricket Club - 2,500 Toodyay District High Country Week - 1,000 Moodyne Festival - 8,000 Fibre Festival - 5,000		(54,000)		(54,000)		(22,500)		(14,155)	8,345	37.09%	▼

**Shire of Toodyay - Operating Statement by Function & Activity
For The Period Ending 30 November 2017**

COA	Description	2017/2018 Original Budget		2017/2018 Amended Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Variance \$	Variance %	Over/Under Budget YTD
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense			
104202	Toodyay Music Festival - 5,000											
	Suicide Prevention Project - 1,000											
	Christmas Street Party - 5,000											
	Tidy Towns - 1,500											
104202	Contributions, Donations, Grants & Sponsorships		0		0		0		0	0	0.00%	
104203	Community Contributions		(5,000)		(5,000)		(2,080)		0	2,080	100.00%	
	Waiving of Fees for Community Events											
			(59,000)		(59,000)		(24,580)		(14,155)	10,425		
OPERATING REVENUE												
104330	Contributions, Donations, Grants & Sponsorships	5,000		5,000		2,080		0		(2,080)	(100.00%)	
		5,000		5,000		2,080		0		(2,080)		
TOTAL COMMUNITY SPONSORSHIP - Operating		5,000	(59,000)	5,000	(59,000)	2,080	(24,580)	0	(14,155)	8,345		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
			0		0		0		0	0		
			0		0		0		0	0		
CAPITAL REVENUE												
		0		0		0		0		0		
		0		0		0		0		0		
TOTAL COMMUNITY SPONSORSHIP - Capital		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
TOTAL COMMUNITY SPONSORSHIP		5,000	(59,000)	5,000	(59,000)	2,080	(24,580)	0	(14,155)	8,345		
PROTECTION OF THE ENVIRONMENT												
OPERATING EXPENDITURE												
105201	Environment - Employee Costs		(71,589)		(71,589)		(29,820)		(30,563)	(743)	(2.49%)	
105204	Environmental Expenditure		(10,000)		(10,000)		(10,000)		(9,610)	390	3.90%	
105205	Admin Alloc - Environment Protection		(21,481)		(21,481)		(8,950)		(8,855)	95	1.06%	

**Shire of Toodyay - Operating Statement by Function & Activity
For The Period Ending 30 November 2017**

COA	Description	2017/2018 Original Budget		2017/2018 Amended Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Variance \$	Variance %	Over/Under Budget YTD
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense			
			(103,070)		(103,070)		(48,770)		(49,028)	(258)		
	OPERATING REVENUE											
105301	Environmental - Grants	0		0		0		0		0		
		0		0		0		0		0		
	TOTAL PROTECTION OF ENVIRONMENT - Operating	0	(103,070)	0	(103,070)	0	(48,770)	0	(49,028)	(258)		
	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
			0		0		0		0	0		
			0		0		0		0	0		
	CAPITAL REVENUE											
		0		0		0		0		0		
		0		0		0		0		0		
	TOTAL PROTECTION OF ENVIRONMENT - Capital	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
	TOTAL PROTECTION OF ENVIRONMENT	0	(103,070)	0	(103,070)	0	(48,770)	0	(49,028)	(258)		
	TOWN PLANNING											
	OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
106201	Town Planning - Employee Costs		(159,155)		(159,155)		(69,308)		(71,530)	(2,222)	(3.21%)	
106205	Town Planning - Professional Development		(2,750)		(2,750)		(1,145)		0	1,145	100.00%	
106206	T.Plng Vehicle Expenses		(12,242)		(12,242)		(5,100)		(8,486)	(3,386)	(66.39%)	
106208	Rezoning/Subdivision Expenses		(1,000)		(1,000)		(415)		(302)	113	27.30%	
106209	T.Plng Other Expenses		(5,000)		(5,000)		(5,000)		(7,350)	(2,350)	(47.00%)	
	- Advertising											
	- Miscellaneous											
106210	T.Plng Legal Costs		(10,000)		(10,000)		(10,000)		(15,898)	(5,898)	(58.98%)	▲
106212	Administration Allocation - Town Planning		(42,787)		(42,787)		(17,825)		(17,646)	179	1.00%	
106213	Deprec Of Assets - T/P		(15,000)		(15,000)		(6,250)		(5,572)	678	10.85%	
106216	Contractor Expenses		(25,000)		(25,000)		(10,415)		(11,375)	(960)	(9.22%)	

**Shire of Toodyay - Operating Statement by Function & Activity
For The Period Ending 30 November 2017**

COA	Description	2017/2018 Original Budget		2017/2018 Amended Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Variance \$	Variance %	Over/Under Budget YTD
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense			
			(272,934)		(272,934)		(125,458)		(138,159)	(12,701)		
	OPERATING REVENUE											
106332	Subdivision Fees	1,500		1,500		625		0		(625)	(100.00%)	
106334	T.Plng Other Fees - 3-6 Dog Applications - Planning Applications - Plan Searches	35,000		35,000		14,580		16,611		2,031	13.93%	
		36,500		36,500		15,205		16,611		1,406		
	TOTAL TOWN PLANNING - Operating	36,500	(272,934)	36,500	(272,934)	15,205	(125,458)	16,611	(138,159)	(11,295)		
	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
106217	Transfer To Local Planning Scheme No 4 Reserve		0		0		0		0	0		
			0		0		0		0	0		
	CAPITAL REVENUE											
106338	Transfer From Local Planning Scheme No 4 Reserve	0		0		0		0		0		
		0		0		0		0		0		
	TOTAL TOWN PLANNING - Capital	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
	TOTAL TOWN PLANNING	36,500	(272,934)	36,500	(272,934)	15,205	(125,458)	16,611	(138,159)	(11,295)		
	COMMUNITY AMMENITIES											
	OTHER COMMUNITY SERVICES											
	OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
107201	Cemetery Maintenance - Building Maintenance - 9,583 - Parks & Gardens - 30,708 - Operational/Utilities - 2,500 - Chairs, Gazebo & Grass - 1,000		(46,291)		(46,291)		(19,240)		(11,829)	7,411	38.52%	▼

**Shire of Toodyay - Operating Statement by Function & Activity
For The Period Ending 30 November 2017**

COA	Description	2017/2018 Original Budget		2017/2018 Amended Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Variance \$	Variance %	Over/Under Budget YTD
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense			
107202	- Niche Wall Demolition Costs - 2,500 Federation Square Mtce		(13,065)		(13,065)		(5,415)		(2,725)	2,690	49.68%	
	- Building Maintenance - 2,210											
	- Parks & Gardens - 10,607											
	- Operational/Utilities - 248											
107204	Toodyay Railway Station		(20,654)		(20,654)		(8,580)		(8,220)	360	4.20%	
	R015 Railway Lawns & Gardens - 14,480											
	R078 Railway Resesrve - 5,674											
	Utilities - 500											
107205	Street Furniture		(1,919)		(1,919)		(780)		(73)	707	90.68%	
107206	War Memorial		(29,172)		(29,172)		(12,130)		(9,677)	2,453	20.22%	
107210	Administration Allocation - Other Community Services		(21,481)		(21,481)		(8,950)		(8,855)	95	1.06%	
107211	Cemetery Operations - Gravedigging Etc		(15,000)		(15,000)		(6,250)		(13,768)	(7,518)	(120.29%)	▲
003502	Depr Of Assets-Amenities		(6,000)		(6,000)		(2,500)		(3,163)	(663)	(26.53%)	
			(153,582)		(153,582)		(63,845)		(58,310)	5,535		
OPERATING REVENUE												
107331	Cemetery Fees (Inc Gst)	10,000		10,000		4,165		6,273		2,108	50.61%	
107332	Cemetery Fees (Not Inc Gst)	500		500		205		0		(205)	(100.00%)	
107334	Contributions, Donations, Grants & Sponsorship	0		0		0		0		0	0.00%	
		10,500		10,500		4,370		6,273		1,903		
TOTAL OTHER COMMUNITY - Operating												
		10,500	(153,582)	10,500	(153,582)	4,370	(63,845)	6,273	(58,310)	7,438		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
107271	Specialised Buildings - Community Amenities - Capital Works		0		0		0		0	0	0.00%	
107273	Toodyay Cemetery - Capital Works		(20,000)		(20,000)		(8,330)		0	8,330	100.00%	▼
	- Q013 Cemetery - Niche Wall - 20,000											
			(20,000)		(20,000)		(8,330)		0	8,330		▲
CAPITAL REVENUE												
		0		0		0		0		0		
		0		0		0		0		0		
TOTAL OTHER COMMUNITY - Capital												
		0	(20,000)	0	(20,000)	0	(8,330)	0	0	8,330		

**Shire of Toodyay - Operating Statement by Function & Activity
For The Period Ending 30 November 2017**

COA	Description	2017/2018 Original Budget		2017/2018 Amended Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Variance \$	Variance %	Over/Under Budget YTD
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense			
	TOTAL OTHER COMMUNITY SERVICES	10,500	(173,582)	10,500	(173,582)	4,370	(72,175)	6,273	(58,310)	15,768		
	TOTAL COMMUNITY AMENITIES	717,650	(1,238,947)	717,650	(1,238,947)	664,695	(533,578)	679,018	(520,825)	27,076		
	RECREATION & CULTURE											
	PUBLIC HALLS											
	OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
111201	Memorial Hall - Operational & Maintenance Expenditure - Building Maintenance - 2,161 - Cuttlery & Crockery - 3,000 - Operational/Utilities - 45,955		(51,116)		(51,116)		(21,290)		(18,925)	2,365	11.11%	
111202	Morangup Comm Ctre. - Building Maintenance - 4,808 - Parks & Gardens - 3,138 - Operational/Utilities - 1,690		(9,636)		(9,636)		(3,990)		(2,547)	1,443	36.17%	
111203	Community Ctre - Building Maintenance - 10,557 - Parks & Gardens - 5,851 - Operational/Utilities - 38,105		(54,513)		(54,513)		(22,695)		(29,814)	(7,119)	(31.37%)	▲
111204	Administration Allocation - Public Halls		(28,587)		(28,587)		(11,910)		(11,764)	146	1.23%	
161205	Loan 65 - Interest And Charges		(3,349)		(3,349)		(1,390)		0	1,390	100.00%	
003522	Deprec Of Assets - Halls		(110,000)		(110,000)		(45,830)		(20,597)	25,233	55.06%	▼
			(257,201)		(257,201)		(107,105)		(83,647)	23,458		
	OPERATING REVENUE											
111330	Memorial Hall Rentals	5,000		5,000		2,080		209		(1,871)	(89.95%)	
111332	Community Centre Rentals - Silver Chain - 9,000 - Dept Child Protection - 20,000 - Other Rentals - 3,000	32,000		32,000		32,000		26,974		(5,026)	(15.71%)	▼
111333	Community Centre Recoups	500		500		205		0		(205)	(100.00%)	
		37,500		37,500		34,285		27,183		(7,102)		

**Shire of Toodyay - Operating Statement by Function & Activity
For The Period Ending 30 November 2017**

COA	Description	2017/2018 Original Budget		2017/2018 Amended Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Variance \$	Variance %	Over/Under Budget YTD
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense			
TOTAL PUBLIC HALLS - Operating												
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
111351	Buildings - Public Halls & Civic Centres - Q176 Memorial Hall Generator & Enclosure - 7,500 - Q165 Morangup Hall Additions - 35,000		(42,500)	(42,500)		(20,625)		(1,710)	18,915	0.00%		
111352	Land - Public Halls & Civic Centres		0	0		0		0	0	0.00%		
111354	Transfer To Morangup Community Centre Development Reserve		0	0		0		(93)	(93)	0.00%		
161256	Loan 65 - Principal - Community Centre, Stirling Terrace		(10,614)	(10,614)		(4,420)		0	4,420	100.00%		
			(53,114)	(53,114)		(25,045)		(1,803)	23,242			
CAPITAL REVENUE												
111360	Transfer From Community Development Reserve	15,000		15,000		6,250		0	(6,250)	(100.00%)		▼
		15,000		15,000		6,250		0	(6,250)			
TOTAL PUBLIC HALLS - Capital												
		15,000	(53,114)	15,000	(53,114)	6,250	(25,045)	0	(1,803)	16,992		
TOTAL PUBLIC HALLS												
		52,500	(310,315)	52,500	(310,315)	40,535	(132,150)	27,183	(85,449)	33,349		
RECREATION & CULTURE												
RECREATION & SPORT												
OPERATING EXPENDITURE												
003792	Deprec Of Assets - Sport		(235,000)	(235,000)		(97,915)		(49,622)	48,293	49.32%		▼
113201	Toodyay Showgrounds - Building Maintenance - 26,890 - Parks & Gardens - 129,702 - Operational/Utilities - 33,559		(190,151)	(190,151)		(79,115)		(75,237)	3,878	4.90%		
113202	Toodyay Race Course		(1,000)	(1,000)		(1,000)		(5,168)	(4,168)			
113203	Newcastle Park - Building Maintenance - 1,462 - Parks & Gardens - 23,459 - Operational/Utilities - 154		(25,075)	(25,075)		(10,430)		(5,574)	4,856	46.56%		
113204	Charcoal Lane Public Convenience		(17,763)	(17,763)		(7,380)		(8,434)	(1,054)	(14.28%)		

**Shire of Toodyay - Operating Statement by Function & Activity
For The Period Ending 30 November 2017**

COA	Description	2017/2018 Original Budget		2017/2018 Amended Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Variance \$	Variance %	Over/Under Budget YTD
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense			
	- Building Maintenance - 5,659											
	- Operational/Utilities - 12,104											
113206	Parks & Gardens Depot		(6,580)		(6,580)		(2,715)		(743)	1,972	72.62%	
113207	Pioneer Arboretum		(10,875)		(10,875)		(4,525)		(1,739)	2,786	61.56%	
113208	Railway Wagon Reserve No. 35142 (Info Bay)		(7,723)		(7,723)		(3,200)		(294)	2,906	90.83%	
113210	Wilson Street (Parking) Reserve		(1,656)		(1,656)		(680)		(311)	369	54.29%	
113212	Pelham Reserve		(15,493)		(15,493)		(6,440)		(4,947)	1,493	23.18%	
	- Building Maintenance - 1,904											
	- Parks & Gardens - 6,757											
	- Operational/Utilities - 6,832											
113213	Duidgee & Stirling Parks		(73,257)		(73,257)		(30,490)		(43,503)	(13,013)	(42.68%)	▲
	- Parks & Gardens - 64,864											
	- Building Maintenance - 5,867											
	- Operational/Utilities - 2,526											
113214	Misc Sports Club Facilities		(10,000)		(10,000)		(4,155)		(4,231)	(76)	(1.84%)	
	- Building Maintenance - 9,500											
	- Other - 500											
113215	Other Shire Parks & Gardens		(14,079)		(14,079)		(5,800)		(4,347)	1,453	25.04%	
113216	Sport & Rec Co-Ordinator		0		0		0		0	0		
113221	Admin Allocation - Recreation & Sport		(55,492)		(55,492)		(23,120)		(22,882)	238	1.03%	
113225	Kids Sport Program - Grant Expenditure		(9,000)		(9,000)		(3,750)		(1,826)	1,924	51.30%	
113227	Youth Engagement - Expenditure		(7,000)		(7,000)		(2,915)		(474)	2,441	83.74%	
	- Holiday Program - 5,000											
	- Other - 2,000											
113228	Community Expenditure - Sport & Rec		(1,000)		(1,000)		(415)		0	415	100.00%	
113229	Other Recreation & Sport - Employee Costs		(63,696)		(63,696)		(27,476)		(30,925)	(3,449)	(12.55%)	
161214	Loan 72 - Interest - Land -Rec Centre		(43,700)		(43,700)		(18,200)		(19,216)	(1,016)	(5.58%)	
161215	Loan 73 - Interest - Tennis & basketball Cts		(1,702)		(1,702)		(705)		(785)	(80)	(11.35%)	
			(790,242)		(790,242)		(330,426)		(280,257)	50,169		
OPERATING REVENUE												
113330	Showground Rental	10,000		10,000		4,165		2,324		(1,841)	(44.20%)	
113332	Club Leases	1,000		1,000		415		302		(113)	(27.22%)	
113334	Kids Sport - Grant Income	9,000		9,000		3,750		3,000		(750)	(20.00%)	
	- DSR Kids Sport Program - 9,000											
113335	Clubs Insurance	5,000		5,000		5,000		3,450		(1,550)	(31.00%)	
113351	Grants & Contributions Income	1,000		1,000		415		455		40	9.53%	

**Shire of Toodyay - Operating Statement by Function & Activity
For The Period Ending 30 November 2017**

COA	Description	2017/2018 Original Budget		2017/2018 Amended Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Variance \$	Variance %	Over/Under Budget YTD
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense			
113353	Grant Income	50,000		50,000		50,000		50,000		0	0.00%	
	Q162 Anzac Park Upgrade - Grant Funds - 50,000											
113357	Toodyay Race Club - Reimbursement/S	4,000		4,000		4,000		3,153		(847)	(21.17%)	
113358	Youth Advisory Council - Income	0		0		0		0		0	0.00%	
113362	Recreation Precinct Contributions	1,000,000		1,000,000		500,000		0		(500,000)	0.00%	
		1,080,000		1,080,000		567,745		62,684		(505,061)		
TOTAL REC & SPORT - Operating		1,080,000	(790,242)	1,080,000	(790,242)	567,745	(330,426)	62,684	(280,257)	(454,892)		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
113256	Duidgee / Stirling Park Upgrade - Infrastructure		(68,500)		(68,500)		(28,540)		0	28,540	100.00%	▼
	Q177 Duidgee Park Toilet Upgrade - 68,500											
113262	Buildings - Sport & Recreation		0		0		0		0	0	0.00%	
113263	Infrastructure - Parks & Recreation		(1,430,666)		(1,430,666)		(715,334)		(126,408)	588,926	82.33%	▼
	Q159 Recreation Precinct Siteworks - 1,300,000											
	Q178 Storage Shed - Cricket Club - 12,000											
	Q162 Anzac Park Stage 1 - Memorial Wall - 10,000											
	Q162 Anzac Park Upgrade Stage 2- 108,666											
113270	Showgrounds - Pavilion		0		0		0		0	0	0.00%	
113274	Transfer To Swimming Pool Reserve - Interest		(2,000)		(2,000)		(830)		(652)	178	21.45%	
113275	Transfer To Recreation Development Reserve - Interest		(35,000)		(35,000)		(14,580)		(11,145)	3,435	23.56%	
161262	Loan 72 - Principal - Recreation Precinct		(38,014)		(38,014)		(15,835)		(18,798)	(2,963)	(18.71%)	
161263	Loan 73 - Principal Payments - Multi Purpose Courts		(19,283)		(19,283)		(8,030)		(9,565)	(1,535)	(19.12%)	
			(1,593,463)		(1,593,463)		(783,149)		(166,568)	616,581		
CAPITAL REVENUE												
113350	Transfer From Recreation Development Reserve	0		0		0		0		0	0.00%	
		0		0		0		0		0		
TOTAL REC & SPORT - Capital		0	(1,593,463)	0	(1,593,463)	0	(783,149)	0	(166,568)	616,581		
TOTAL RECREATION & SPORT		1,080,000	(2,383,705)	1,080,000	(2,383,705)	567,745	(1,113,575)	62,684	(446,826)	161,689		

**Shire of Toodyay - Operating Statement by Function & Activity
For The Period Ending 30 November 2017**

COA	Description	2017/2018 Original Budget		2017/2018 Amended Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Variance \$	Variance %	Over/Under Budget YTD
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense			
RECREATION & CULTURE												
LIBRARIES												
OPERATING EXPENDITURE												
115201	Library - Employee Costs		(161,068)		(161,068)		(67,100)		(70,677)	(3,577)	(5.33%)	
115203	Superannuation - Library		0		0		0		(993)	(993)	0.00%	
115204	Library - Professional Development		(3,250)		(3,250)		(1,350)		(115)	1,235	91.48%	
115205	WA Libraries Conference											
115205	Library Operating Expenses		(16,971)		(16,971)		(7,070)		(3,073)	3,997	56.53%	
115205	Stationery & Staff Amenities											
115205	Telephone Charges											
115205	State Library of WA											
115205	Upgrade to CCTV											
115205	Solar Panel Leasing											
115206	Library Bldg. Maintenance		(32,623)		(32,623)		(13,570)		(19,330)	(5,760)	(42.45%)	▲
115206	Airconditioner - 2,849											
115206	Repairs to Camera System - 2,000											
115206	Parks & Gardens - 2,043											
115206	Other - 8,201											
115206	Utilities & Incurance - 17,530											
115207	Library Office Equipment		(2,500)		(2,500)		(1,040)		(1,714)	(674)	(64.78%)	
115207	A Frame Sign											
115207	Furniture											
115208	Library Book Purchases		(2,500)		(2,500)		(1,040)		(1,025)	15	1.40%	
115210	Administration Allocation - Library		(27,339)		(27,339)		(11,390)		(11,247)	143	1.26%	
115211	Library - Events		(3,000)		(3,000)		(1,250)		0	1,250	100.00%	
115211	Avon Valley Readers & Writers Festival - 2,500											
115211	Author Talks x 4 Events - 500											
161209	Loan 67 - Interest And Charges		(20,811)		(20,811)		(8,665)		0	8,665	100.00%	▼
161211	Loan 69 - Interest And Charges		(6,407)		(6,407)		(2,665)		(3,101)	(436)	(16.36%)	
004072	Deprec Of Assets-Library		(38,000)		(38,000)		(15,830)		(7,848)	7,982	50.42%	▼
			(314,469)		(314,469)		(130,970)		(119,124)	11,846		
OPERATING REVENUE												
115334	Library Income/Revenue	2,000		2,000		830		1,579		749	90.22%	
		2,000		2,000		830		1,579		749		

**Shire of Toodyay - Operating Statement by Function & Activity
For The Period Ending 30 November 2017**

COA	Description	2017/2018 Original Budget		2017/2018 Amended Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Variance \$	Variance %	Over/Under Budget YTD
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense			
TOTAL LIBRARIES - Operating		2,000	(314,469)	2,000	(314,469)	830	(130,970)	1,579	(119,124)	12,595		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
115250	Buildings - Library J067 Library toilet Facilities - 5,000		(5,000)		(5,000)		(5,000)		(9,330)	(4,330)	(86.59%)	
161258	Loan 67 Principal - Library Upgrade 1		(34,208)		(34,208)		(14,250)		0	14,250	100.00%	▼
161261	Loan 69 Principal - Library Upgrade 2		(31,010)		(31,010)		(12,920)		(15,266)	(2,346)	(18.16%)	
			(70,218)		(70,218)		(32,170)		(24,596)	7,574		
CAPITAL REVENUE												
		0		0		0		0		0		
		0		0		0		0		0		
TOTAL LIBRARIES - Capital		0	(70,218)	0	(70,218)	0	(32,170)	0	(24,596)	7,574		
TOTAL LIBRARIES		2,000	(384,687)	2,000	(384,687)	830	(163,140)	1,579	(143,719)	20,170		
RECREATION & CULTURE												
HERITAGE												
OPERATING EXPENDITURE												
116201	Museum (Gaol) Maintenance		(49,926)		(49,926)		(20,730)		(18,761)	1,969	9.50%	
116202	Museum Honariums		(5,200)		(5,200)		(2,165)		(2,100)	65	3.00%	
116203	Museum Displays Toodyay Convict Depot Exhibit - 6,000 Goal Displays - 4,000		(10,000)		(10,000)		(4,165)		(6,991)	(2,826)	(67.86%)	
116209	Mus. - Marketing/Promotion - Brochure & Walk Trail booklet - Brochure Reprint/Yearly Exhibit		(2,000)		(2,000)		(830)		0	830	100.00%	
116210	Heritage - Preservation & Conservation - Restore Heritage Furniture		(1,700)		(1,700)		(705)		0	705	100.00%	
116212	Heritage - Employee Costs		(74,931)		(74,931)		(31,210)		(31,557)	(347)	(1.11%)	
116217	Heritage Advisory Services		(20,000)		(20,000)		(8,330)		(2,220)	6,110	73.35%	▼

**Shire of Toodyay - Operating Statement by Function & Activity
For The Period Ending 30 November 2017**

COA	Description	2017/2018 Original Budget		2017/2018 Amended Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Variance \$	Variance %	Over/Under Budget YTD
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense			
116218	Administration Allocation - Heritage		(34,549)		(34,549)		(14,395)		(14,220)	175	1.21%	
116219	Cultural Heritage Interp Works		(18,000)		(18,000)		(7,500)		(3,000)	4,500	60.00%	
	Convict Depot Wald - 16,000 (partial grant)											
	Toodyaypedia Stage 4 - 2,000											
116221	Museum Operating Expenses		(3,400)		(3,400)		(1,415)		(310)	1,105	78.12%	
	Subscriptions - 400											
	Conservation Materials - 1,500											
	Office Equipment & Stationery - 1,500											
			(219,706)		(219,706)		(91,445)		(79,159)	12,286		
OPERATING REVENUE												
116330	Lotterywest Grants - Museum	108,000		108,000		45,000		0		(45,000)	0.00%	
	Q156 Roof Repair - New Shingles to Old Gaol - 100,000											
	Convict Depot Walk - 8,000											
116332	Admissions To Museum	10,000		10,000		4,165		6,031		1,866	44.80%	
116333	Grant Income - Heritage	0		0		0		0		0	0.00%	
116335	Recoups - Heritage Council	10,000		10,000		4,165		0		(4,165)	(100.00%)	
116338	Heritage Income	0		0		0		0		0	0.00%	
		128,000		128,000		53,330		6,031		(47,299)		
TOTAL HERITAGE - Operating		128,000	(219,706)	128,000	(219,706)	53,330	(91,445)	6,031	(79,159)	(35,013)		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
117252	Upgrade To Heritage Buildings		(213,500)		(213,500)		(105,625)		(10,240)	95,385	90.31%	▼
	Q156 Roof Structure Repairs & Drainage Old Gaol - 200,000											
	Q152 Wicklow Shearing Shed Lighting - 5,000											
	Q152 Wicklow Shearing Shed Gates - 8,500											
117254	Transfer To Heritage Asset Reserve		(5,000)		(5,000)		(2,080)		(65)	2,015	96.89%	
	Interest											
			(218,500)		(218,500)		(107,705)		(10,305)	97,400		
CAPITAL REVENUE												
117350	Transfer From Heritage Asset Reserve	0		0		0		0		0		
		0		0		0		0		0		

**Shire of Toodyay - Operating Statement by Function & Activity
For The Period Ending 30 November 2017**

COA	Description	2017/2018 Original Budget		2017/2018 Amended Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Variance \$	Variance %	Over/Under Budget YTD
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense			
	TOTAL HERITAGE - Capital	0	(218,500)	0	(218,500)	0	(107,705)	0	(10,305)	97,400		
	TOTAL HERITAGE	128,000	(438,206)	128,000	(438,206)	53,330	(199,150)	6,031	(89,464)	62,387		
	RECREATION & CULTURE											
	CULTURE											
	OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
004222	Depreciation - Assets - Culture		(100,000)		(100,000)		(41,665)		(10,008)	31,657	75.98%	▼
113209	Toodyay St Aboriginal Reserve		(3,367)		(3,367)		(1,395)		(1,245)	150	10.76%	
117201	Festivals - Other		(9,500)		(9,500)		(3,950)		(2,317)	1,633	41.35%	
	Twilight Movies In The Park - 2,380											
	Other - 7,120											
117202	Avon Descent		(16,926)		(16,926)		(16,926)		(16,261)	665	3.93%	
	Event Preparations - 5,378											
	NADA sponsorship - 10,000											
	Avon Descent - L/holders BBQ - 550											
	Other - 1,000											
117203	Aust. Day Celebrations		(8,299)		(8,299)		(3,440)		(500)	2,940	85.47%	
	Community Breakfast, Citizenship Ceremony											
117204	Donegan'S Cottage - Showgrounds		(9,674)		(9,674)		(4,000)		(670)	3,330	83.25%	
117205	Parkers Cottage		(5,109)		(5,109)		(2,110)		(957)	1,153	54.66%	
117206	Moodyne Festival		(1,289)		(1,289)		(525)		(82)	443	84.38%	
117207	Toodyay International Food Festival		(57,657)		(57,657)		(57,657)		(53,852)	3,805	6.60%	
	IFF Event Expenses - 47,000											
	EMRC Admin Fee - 5,000											
	Event Preparations - 4,652											
	Other Exp - 1,000											
117208	Targa West		(2,000)		(2,000)		(830)		(987)	(157)	(18.87%)	
117210	Toodyay Ag Show		(7,200)		(7,200)		(7,200)		(5,433)	1,767	24.54%	
	Waste Mgmt, Toilet & Generator Hire - 3,200											
	Event Preparations - 4,000											
117211	Christmas Decorations		(8,000)		(8,000)		(3,330)		(209)	3,121	93.71%	
117212	Toodyay Races		(2,975)		(2,975)		(1,225)		0	1,225	100.00%	
	Insurance (Reimbursed) GL; 113357											

**Shire of Toodyay - Operating Statement by Function & Activity
For The Period Ending 30 November 2017**

COA	Description	2017/2018 Original Budget		2017/2018 Amended Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Variance \$	Variance %	Over/Under Budget YTD
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense			
117213	Community Grants & Sponsorships - Culture Volunteer Recognition Event - 1,000 Senior's Week - 400 Other - 1,100		(2,500)		(2,500)		(1,040)		(427)	613	58.99%	
117214	Administration Allocation - Culture		(31,787)		(31,787)		(13,240)		(13,121)	119	0.90%	
117215	Anzac Commemoration - Expenditure Gunfire Breakfast & Anzac Day		(1,000)		(1,000)		(410)		(364)	46	11.10%	
117216	Reconciliation Action		(3,000)		(3,000)		(1,250)		(435)	815	65.24%	
			(270,283)		(270,283)		(160,193)		(106,868)	53,325		
OPERATING REVENUE												
117332	Grant Income EMRC - Avon/IFF Festival - 30,000 Thank a volunteer Day - 1,000 Senior's Week - 1,000 Other - 1,000	33,000		33,000		13,750		273		(13,477)	(98.02%)	▼
117333	Sponsorship - International Food Festival	3,000		3,000		1,250		0		(1,250)	(100.00%)	
117334	International Food Festival - Stallholder Fee	10,000		10,000		10,000		7,454		(2,546)	(25.46%)	
117335	Events - Other Income	5,000		5,000		2,080		300		(1,780)	(85.58%)	
		51,000		51,000		27,080		8,027		(19,053)		
TOTAL CULTURE - Operating		51,000	(270,283)	51,000	(270,283)	27,080	(160,193)	8,027	(106,868)	34,272		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
			0		0		0		0	0		
			0		0		0		0	0		
CAPITAL REVENUE												
		0		0		0		0		0		
		0		0		0		0		0		
TOTAL CULTURE - Capital		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
TOTAL CULTURE		51,000	(270,283)	51,000	(270,283)	27,080	(160,193)	8,027	(106,868)	34,272		

**Shire of Toodyay - Operating Statement by Function & Activity
For The Period Ending 30 November 2017**

COA	Description	2017/2018 Original Budget		2017/2018 Amended Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Variance \$	Variance %	Over/Under Budget YTD
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense			
TOTAL RECREATION & CULTURE		1,313,500	(3,787,196)	1,313,500	(3,787,196)	689,520	(1,768,208)	105,504	(872,326)	311,866		
TRANSPORT												
CONSTRUCTION												
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>												
121201	Crossover Contributions		(8,000)		(8,000)		(3,330)		(3,375)	(45)	(1.35%)	
121205	Plant - Leasing Expenses		(73,908)		(73,908)		(30,795)		0	30,795	100.00%	
	Lease of Grader											
121214	Survey ,Design & Audits		(1,000)		(1,000)		(415)		0	415	100.00%	
121216	Administration Allocation - Transport Construction		(50,764)		(50,764)		(21,150)		(20,942)	208	0.98%	
161210	Loan 68 - Interest & Charges - Stirling Terrace		0		0		0		0	0	0.00%	
161212	Loan 70 - Interest & Charges - Footbridge		(3,421)		(3,421)		(1,420)		(828)	592	41.67%	
161213	Loan 71 - Interest & Charges - Depot		(35,363)		(35,363)		(14,730)		0	14,730	100.00%	▼
004670	Deprec - Transport Assets		(3,785,000)		(3,785,000)		(1,577,080)		(1,140,901)	436,179	27.66%	▼
			(3,957,456)		(3,957,456)		(1,648,920)		(1,166,047)	482,873		
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>												
121333	Grant Income - Infrastructure	52,635		52,635		21,930		10,527		(11,403)	(52.00%)	
	Y0078 Drummond Street East Footpath											
121334	Regional Roads Group (Project) Grants	209,899		209,899		157,424		164,412		6,988	4.44%	
	A0010 River Road - SLK 4.70 - 5.70 - 46,280											
	A0014 Salt Valley Road - SLK 3.75 - 5.98 - 159,235											
	A0021 Morangup Road - 4,384											
121337	Roads To Recovery Grants	507,585		507,585		380,689		385,473		4,784	1.26%	
	B0153 Wandoo Circle - SLK 1.00 - 2.00 - 120,609											
	B0044 Wattle Way - SLK 1.00 - 2.00 - 118,084											
	B0005 Telegraph Road - SLK 0.44 - 2.25 - 129,401											
	B0033 Woodlands Road - SLK0.00 - 2.25 - 139,491											
121339	Road Const. (Private) Contribution	0		0		0		0		0	0.00%	
		770,119		770,119		560,043		560,412		369		
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION - Operating		770,119	(3,957,456)	770,119	(3,957,456)	560,043	(1,648,920)	560,412	(1,166,047)	483,242		
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>												

**Shire of Toodyay - Operating Statement by Function & Activity
For The Period Ending 30 November 2017**

COA	Description	2017/2018 Original Budget		2017/2018 Amended Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Variance \$	Variance %	Over/Under Budget YTD
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense			
112122	Footpaths - Construction Y0078 Drummond Street East Footpath		(105,270)		(105,270)		(43,860)		0	43,860	100.00%	▼
121211	Regional Road Group Projects - Grant Funded A0010 River Road - SLK 4.70 - 5.70 - 69,419 A0014 Salt Valley Road - SLK 3.75 - 5.98 - 238,851 A0021 Morangup Road - 10,455		(318,726)		(318,726)		(258,287)		(289,113)	(30,826)	(11.93%)	▲
121212	Roads To Recovery - Grant Works B0153 Wandoo Circle - SLK 1.00 - 2.00 - 120,609 B0044 Wattle Way - SLK 1.00 - 2.00 - 118,084 B0005 Telegraph Road - SLK 0.44 - 2.25 - 129,401 B0033 Woodlands Road - SLK 0.00 - 2.25 - 139,491		(507,585)		(507,585)		(211,445)		(223,426)	(11,981)	(5.67%)	
121213	Road Construction - Own Resources D0240 -Bishop Crt - Asphalt - 9,000 D0096 - Clarkson St - Reseal - 20,873 D0052 - Cobbler Pool Rd - Reseal- 82,962 D0161 - Fawell Rd - Reseal- 15,759 D0085 - Howard Rd - Reseal- 61,172 D0178 - Lloyd Pl - Reseal- 10,494 D0056 - Racecourse Rd - Reseal - 50,405 D0111 Stirlingia Dr - Reseal - 54,966 D0031 - Bull Rd - Resheet- 127,904 D0030 - Syred Rd - Resheet- 102,787 D0165 - Oddfellow St - Asphalt - 30,852 D0197 - Toodyay Bindi Bindi Rd - Shoulder Works- 24,395 D0194 - Dewars Pool Rd - Shoulder Works- 23,485 D0001 - Bejoording Rd - Shoulder Works- 17,386 D0025 - Coondle West Rd - Shoulder Works- 12,197 D0004 - Julimar Rd - Shoulder Works- 24,395 D0132 - Ferguson Rd - Construct & Seal- 52,561 D0249 - Leeder St - Resheet- 44,704 D0027 - Bulligan Rd - Resheet- 196,171 J069 - Vistors Centre Car Park - Asphalt - 16,635 J070 - Old Goal Car Park - Upgrade - 35,105 J071 - Clinton Street - Guard Rail - 10,000 Preventative Maintenance Strategy - Reserve Projects Charcoal Lane, Morangup Echidna Road, Morangup		(963,039)		(963,039)		(401,090)		(134,510)	266,580	66.46%	▼

**Shire of Toodyay - Operating Statement by Function & Activity
For The Period Ending 30 November 2017**

COA	Description	2017/2018 Original Budget		2017/2018 Amended Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Variance \$	Variance %	Over/Under Budget YTD
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense			
	Ferguson Road, Coondle											
	McIntosh Road, Coondle											
	Alan Twine Road, Coondle											
	Fowler Road, Coondle											
121215	Bridges & Culverts Works		0		0		0		0	0	0.00%	
122202	Purchase Of Plant & Equipment		(356,000)		(356,000)		(148,330)		(31,215)	117,115	78.96%	▼
	T0009 - Truck - 90,000											
	P & G Truck - 40,000											
	1TIU352 - Bobcat Trailer - 20,000											
	T0014 P&G Ute - 35,000											
	T0026 - WC Ute - 35,000											
	T0016 - P&G Ute - 41,000											
	T00 - MCD Vehicle - 42,000											
	T1184 - SBS Vehicle - 33,000											
	3 Point Flail Mower - 2,000											
	Air compressor & Attachments - 18,000											
122203	Transfer To Plant Replacement Reserve		(4,000)		(4,000)		(1,665)		(1,121)	544	32.68%	
	- Interest											
	- Community Bus Replacement Fund - 20,000											
122205	Transfer To Road Contribution Reserve		(34,500)		(34,500)		(14,375)		(1,622)	12,753	88.72%	▼
	- Interest & 30,000											
122206	Railway Works & Services Depot - Buildings		0		0		0		0	0	0.00%	
122207	Remediation Of Old Depot Sites		(20,000)		(20,000)		(10,000)		(14,744)	(4,744)	(47.44%)	
	- Q163 - Parks & Gardens Site - 10,000											
	- Q048 - Harper Road Site - 10,000											
122208	Charcoal Lane		0		0		0		0	0	0.00%	
122209	Toodyay Townsite - Upgrade		0		0		0		0	0	0.00%	
123220	Railway Works & Services Depot - Infrastructure Other		0		0		0		0	0	0.00%	
122211	Transfer To Newcastle Footbridge Reserve		(15,000)		(15,000)		(6,250)		(162)	6,088	97.41%	▼
	- Interest & 10,000											
161259	Loan 68 - Principal		0		0		0		0	0	0.00%	
161269	Loan 70 - Principal Payment		(13,424)		(13,424)		(5,590)		(3,286)	2,304	41.22%	
161270	Loan 71 - Principal Payment - Depot		(31,531)		(31,531)		(13,135)		0	13,135	100.00%	▼
			(2,369,075)		(2,369,075)		(1,114,027)		(699,199)	414,828		
CAPITAL REVENUE												
121348	Transfer From Road Contribution Reserve	0		36,070		0		0		0	0	

**Shire of Toodyay - Operating Statement by Function & Activity
For The Period Ending 30 November 2017**

COA	Description	2017/2018 Original Budget		2017/2018 Amended Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Variance \$	Variance %	Over/Under Budget YTD
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense			
122330	Sale Of Plant & Equipment	155,000		155,000		64,580		15,909		(48,671)	(75.37%)	▼
	T0017 John Deere Grader - 60,000											
	T0009 Mitsubishi Canter - 20,000											
	1TIU352 Bobcat Trailer - 3,000											
	T0014 Mitsubishi Triton - 10,000											
	T0026 Mitsubishi Triton - 16,000											
	T0016 Mitsubishi Triton - 10,000											
	T00 Subaru Forester XT - 20,000											
	T1184 Mitsubishi Triton - 16,000											
122331	Transfer From Plant Replacement Reserve	0		0		0		0		0	0.00%	
		155,000		155,000		64,580		15,909		(48,671)		
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION - Capital		155,000	(2,369,075)	155,000	(2,369,075)	64,580	(1,114,027)	15,909	(699,199)	366,157		
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION		925,119	(6,326,531)	925,119	(6,326,531)	624,623	(2,762,947)	576,321	(1,865,246)	849,400		
<u>TRANSPORT</u>												
<u>MAINTENANCE</u>												
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>												
123201	Road Maintenance		(766,076)		(766,076)		(319,185)		(244,272)	74,913	23.47%	▼
123202	Bridge Maintenance		(80,000)		(80,000)		(62,192)		(49,034)	13,158	21.16%	▼
	- Annual Maintenance Program - 80,000											
123204	Tree Maintenance - Own Resources		0		0		0		0	0	0.00%	
123205	Footpath Maintenance		(12,742)		(12,742)		(5,295)		0	5,295	100.00%	▼
123206	Lighting Of Streets		(40,000)		(40,000)		(16,665)		(13,443)	3,222	19.33%	
123207	Road Verge Spraying - Contract		(30,000)		(30,000)		(15,000)		(23,491)	(8,491)	(56.61%)	▲
123208	Admin Allocation - Transport Maintenance		(42,869)		(42,869)		(17,860)		(17,711)	149	0.84%	
123209	Depot Maintenance		(55,294)		(55,294)		(23,000)		(42,452)	(19,452)	(84.57%)	▲
	Building Maintenance											
	Parks & Gardens Maintenance											
	Utilities											
	Insurance											
123210	Roman li		(11,500)		(11,500)		(5,750)		(6,320)	(570)	(9.92%)	
	Subscription - 6,000											
	Pocket RAMM - 5,500											

**Shire of Toodyay - Operating Statement by Function & Activity
For The Period Ending 30 November 2017**

COA	Description	2017/2018 Original Budget		2017/2018 Amended Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Variance \$	Variance %	Over/Under Budget YTD
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense			
123211	Bridge Insurance		(72,000)		(72,000)		(72,000)		(71,343)	657	0.91%	
123212	Signage		(5,000)		(5,000)		(2,080)		(958)	1,123	0.00%	
123213	Road Contribution Refund		0		0		0		0	0	0.00%	
123214	Verge Maintenance		(86,548)		(86,548)		(36,010)		(23,991)	12,019	33.38%	
004870	Deprec Of Assets - Maint		(100,000)		(100,000)		(41,665)		(46,867)	(5,202)	(12.49%)	▲
			(1,302,029)		(1,302,029)		(616,702)		(539,883)	76,819		
OPERATING REVENUE												
123330	MRWA Street Light Subsidy	1,500		1,500		625		0		(625)	(100.00%)	
123331	Operating Grants - Roads	73,628		73,628		73,628		73,628		0	0.00%	
123333	Road Maintenance Contributions	50,000		50,000		50,000		42,279		(7,721)	(15.44%)	▼
		125,128		125,128		124,253		115,907		(8,346)		
TOTAL MAINTENANCE - Operating		125,128	(1,302,029)	125,128	(1,302,029)	124,253	(616,702)	115,907	(539,883)	68,473		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
			0		0		0		0	0		
			0		0		0		0	0		
CAPITAL REVENUE												
		0		0		0		0		0		
		0		0		0		0		0		
TOTAL MAINTENANCE - Capital		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
TOTAL MAINTENANCE		125,128	(1,302,029)	125,128	(1,302,029)	124,253	(616,702)	115,907	(539,883)	68,473		
TOTAL TRANSPORT		1,050,247	(7,628,560)	1,050,247	(7,628,560)	748,876	(3,379,649)	692,228	(2,405,128)	917,873		
ECONOMIC SERVICES												
RURAL SERVICES												
OPERATING EXPENDITURE												

**Shire of Toodyay - Operating Statement by Function & Activity
For The Period Ending 30 November 2017**

COA	Description	2017/2018 Original Budget		2017/2018 Amended Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Variance \$	Variance %	Over/Under Budget YTD
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense			
131201	Weed Control - Own Resources		0		0		0		0	0	0.00%	
131208	Administration Allocation - Rural Services		(20,653)		(20,653)		(8,605)		(8,532)	73	0.85%	
131210	Rural Street Addressing		(1,000)		(1,000)		(415)		0	415	100.00%	
			(21,653)		(21,653)		(9,020)		(8,532)	488		
OPERATING REVENUE												
131334	Rural Street Addressing	500		500		205		159		(46)	(22.39%)	
		500		500		205		159		(46)		
TOTAL RURAL SERVICES - Operating		500	(21,653)	500	(21,653)	205	(9,020)	159	(8,532)	442		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
			0		0		0		0	0		
			0		0		0		0	0		
CAPITAL REVENUE												
		0		0		0		0		0		
		0		0		0		0		0		
TOTAL RURAL SERVICES - Capital		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
TOTAL RURAL SERVICES		500	(21,653)	500	(21,653)	205	(9,020)	159	(8,532)	442		
ECONOMIC SERVICES												
TOURISM & AREA PROMOTION												
OPERATING EXPENDITURE												
132201	Visitor Centre - Employee Costs		(133,220)		(133,220)		(55,500)		(55,127)	373	0.67%	
132203	Visitor Centre - Superannuation		0		0		0		0	0	0.00%	
132204	Visitor Centre - Professional Development		(2,000)		(2,000)		(830)		0	830	100.00%	
132205	Visitor Centre - Uniforms		0		0		0		0	0	0.00%	
132207	Visitor Centre - Printing & Stationery		(1,000)		(1,000)		(415)		(166)	249	60.04%	
132208	Postage (V.C.)		(1,000)		(1,000)		(415)		51	466	112.28%	

**Shire of Toodyay - Operating Statement by Function & Activity
For The Period Ending 30 November 2017**

COA	Description	2017/2018 Original Budget		2017/2018 Amended Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Variance \$	Variance %	Over/Under Budget YTD
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense			
132210	Telephone/Internet Costs (V.C.)		(5,000)		(5,000)		(2,080)		(475)	1,605	77.17%	
132211	Visitor Centre - Other Employee Costs		0		0		0		0	0	0.00%	
	- Insurnace											
	- Other											
132212	Other V/C Office Expenses		(10,000)		(10,000)		(10,000)		(8,878)	1,122	11.22%	
	Brochure Stand - 500											
	Blinds - 500											
	Other - 9,000											
132213	Connors Mill Bldg. Operation (V.C.)		(18,052)		(18,052)		(7,510)		(7,902)	(392)	(5.22%)	
	Building Maintenance - 4,758											
	Utilities, Insurance etc - 13,294											
132214	Visitors Ctre. Bldg. Operation		(40,254)		(40,254)		(16,755)		(17,151)	(396)	(2.36%)	
	Building Maintenance - 10,944											
	Parks & Gardens Maintenance - 9,605											
	Utilities, Insurance etc - 19,705											
132215	Memberships Affiliated Bodies		(2,200)		(2,200)		(915)		(255)	660	72.18%	
	Accreditation Of Visitor Centre											
132216	Accommodation Expense - Offset By Gl: 132335		(40,000)		(6,605)		(6,605)		(6,605)	(0)	(0.01%)	
132217	Accomodation Commission Expenses		(2,300)		(810)		(810)		(810)	0	0.00%	
132221	Tourist Information Bay		(3,125)		(3,125)		(1,290)		(172)	1,118	86.67%	
132222	Transwa Ticket Sales		(5,000)		(5,000)		(2,080)		(1,412)	668	32.09%	
132224	Floor Stock Purchases		(20,000)		(20,000)		(8,330)		(9,804)	(1,474)	(17.69%)	
132229	Administration Allocation - Tourism		(35,203)		(35,203)		(14,665)		(14,543)	122	0.83%	
005502	Deprec Of Assets-Tourism		(90,000)		(90,000)		(37,500)		(19,592)	17,908	47.76%	▼
161204	Loan 64 - Interest And Charges		(4,940)		(4,940)		(2,055)		(2,372)	(317)	(15.40%)	
			(413,294)		(378,409)		(167,755)		(145,212)	22,543		
OPERATING REVENUE												
132330	Admissions Connors Mill	6,500		6,500		2,705		3,807		1,102	40.75%	
132332	Floor Stock Sales	30,000		30,000		12,500		12,849		349	2.79%	
132333	Other Visitor Ctre Income	500		500		205		0		(205)	(100.00%)	
132334	Membership Fees	1,500		1,500		625		3,892		3,267	522.78%	
132335	Accommodation Income - Offset By Gl: 132216	40,000		1,655		1,655		1,655		0	0.03%	
132336	Accomodation Commission	4,400		1,005		1,005		1,005		(0)	(0.05%)	
132338	Transwa Ticket Sales	5,500		5,500		2,290		1,855		(435)	(19.01%)	
132354	Grant Income - Tourism & Area Promotion	0		0		0		0		0	0.00%	
		88,400		46,660		20,985		25,063		4,078		

**Shire of Toodyay - Operating Statement by Function & Activity
For The Period Ending 30 November 2017**

COA	Description	2017/2018 Original Budget		2017/2018 Amended Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Variance \$	Variance %	Over/Under Budget YTD
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense			
TOTAL TOURISM & AREA PROMO - Operating												
		88,400	(413,294)	46,660	(378,409)	20,985	(167,755)	25,063	(145,212)	26,621		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
132339	Economic Services & Tourism - Buildings Q142 VC Floor Seal & Repaint - 11,900		(11,900)		(11,900)		(4,955)		0	4,955	100.00%	
161255	Loan No. 64 - Principal Payments - Visitor Centre		(16,395)		(16,395)		(6,830)		(8,064)	(1,234)	(18.06%)	
			(28,295)		(28,295)		(11,785)		(8,064)	3,721		
CAPITAL REVENUE												
		0		0		0		0		0		
		0		0		0		0		0		
TOTAL TOURISM & AREA PROMO - Capital												
		0	(28,295)	0	(28,295)	0	(11,785)	0	(8,064)	3,721		
TOTAL TOURISM & AREA PROMOTION												
		88,400	(441,589)	46,660	(406,704)	20,985	(179,540)	25,063	(153,276)	30,342		
<u>ECONOMIC SERVICES</u>												
<u>OTHER TOURISM & AREA PROMOTION</u>												
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>												
132230	Area Promotion Advertising Avon Valley Tourism - 8,500 Experience Perth - 3,500 Pioneer Pathway Brochure - 3,500 Promotion of Avon Link - 2,500 Swan Magazine - 800 - (\$200 x 4 events) Valley for All Seasons - 8,000 Visitor Centre Website - 8,000 Other - 2,700		(37,500)		(37,500)		(15,625)		(10,913)	4,712	30.16%	
132233	Signs - Tourism, Events & Other		(3,000)		(3,000)		(1,250)		(1,358)	(108)	(8.64%)	
132236	Area Promotion - Employee Expenses		(95,793)		(95,793)		(41,323)		(45,045)	(3,722)	(9.01%)	
			(136,293)		(136,293)		(58,198)		(57,316)	882		

**Shire of Toodyay - Operating Statement by Function & Activity
For The Period Ending 30 November 2017**

COA	Description	2017/2018 Original Budget		2017/2018 Amended Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Variance \$	Variance %	Over/Under Budget YTD
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense			
OPERATING REVENUE												
132351	Community Directory	3,000		3,000		1,250		0		(1,250)	(100.00%)	
132352	Grants, Contributions & Sponsorships Valley for All Seasons	5,000		5,000		2,080		82		(1,998)	(96.07%)	
132359	Income - Other Tourism & Area Promotion	3,500		3,500		1,455		3,114		1,659	114.00%	
		11,500		11,500		4,785		3,195		(1,590)		
TOTAL OTHER TOURISM & AREA PROMO - Operating		11,500	(136,293)	11,500	(136,293)	4,785	(58,198)	3,195	(57,316)	(707)		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
132250	Economic Services - Tourism - Other Infra		0		0		0		0	0		
			0		0		0		0	0		
CAPITAL REVENUE												
		0		0		0		0		0		
		0		0		0		0		0		
TOTAL OTHER TOURISM & AREA PROMO - Capital		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
TOTAL OTHER TOURISM & AREA PROMO		11,500	(136,293)	11,500	(136,293)	4,785	(58,198)	3,195	(57,316)	(707)		
BUILDING SERVICES												
OPERATING EXPENDITURE												
133201	Building - Employee Costs		(183,788)		(183,788)		(76,575)		(78,277)	(1,702)	(2.22%)	
133203	Building - Superannuation		0		0		0		0	0	0.00%	
133204	Building - Professional Development		(4,500)		(4,500)		(1,875)		(1,707)	168	8.95%	
133205	Building - Other Employee Costs		0		0		0		0	0	0.00%	
	- Insurance											
	- Uniforms x 3 - 1,800											
	- Other											
133206	Bldg Vehicles Expenses		(10,000)		(10,000)		(4,165)		(7,129)	(2,964)	(71.17%)	
133207	Building Control Expenses		(3,000)		(3,000)		(1,250)		(164)	1,086	86.85%	
	Additional Tools - 3,000											

**Shire of Toodyay - Operating Statement by Function & Activity
For The Period Ending 30 November 2017**

COA	Description	2017/2018 Original Budget		2017/2018 Amended Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Variance \$	Variance %	Over/Under Budget YTD
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense			
133208	Legal Expenses - Bldg.		(1,000)		(1,000)		(415)		0	415	100.00%	
133209	Administration Allocation - Building		(38,058)		(38,058)		(15,855)		(15,707)	148	0.93%	
133211	Depreciation Of Assets		(15,000)		(15,000)		(6,250)		(6,783)	(533)	(8.53%)	
			(255,346)		(255,346)		(106,385)		(109,768)	(3,383)		
OPERATING REVENUE												
133333	Building Licences	40,000		40,000		16,665		16,169		(496)	(2.98%)	
133334	Building Fees - Other	2,500		2,500		1,040		642		(398)	(38.29%)	
133337	Grant Income - Community Depot	0		0		0		0		0	0.00%	
133339	Community Depot - Contributions, Donations & Reimbursements	0		0		0		0		0	0.00%	
		42,500		42,500		17,705		16,810		(895)		
TOTAL BUILDING SERVICES (Operating)		42,500	(255,346)	42,500	(255,346)	17,705	(106,385)	16,810	(109,768)	(4,278)		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
133332	Community Depot - Capital Works		0		0		0		0	0	0.00%	
133338	Community Depot - Other Infrastructure Works		0		0		0		0	0	0.00%	
			0		0		0		0	0		
CAPITAL REVENUE												
		0		0		0		0		0		
		0		0		0		0		0		
TOTAL BUILDING SERVICES - Capital		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
TOTAL BUILDING SERVICES		42,500	(255,346)	42,500	(255,346)	17,705	(106,385)	16,810	(109,768)	(4,278)		
ECONOMIC SERVICES												
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT												
OPERATING EXPENDITURE												
136201	Community Development - Salaries & Wages		(138,922)		(138,922)		(61,021)		(58,776)	2,245	3.68%	

**Shire of Toodyay - Operating Statement by Function & Activity
For The Period Ending 30 November 2017**

COA	Description	2017/2018 Original Budget		2017/2018 Amended Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Variance \$	Variance %	Over/Under Budget YTD
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense			
136202	Other Employee Costs - Community Development		0		0		0		0	0	0.00%	
136203	Utilities - Community Development		0		0		0		0	0	0.00%	
136204	Community Development - Professional Development		(8,000)		(8,000)		(3,330)		(1,697)	1,633	49.04%	
136205	Administration Allocation - Community Development		(38,176)		(38,176)		(15,905)		(15,771)	134	0.84%	
136206	Community Depot - Maintenance & Operations Utilities & Operations - 3,500 Parks & Gardens - 8,289		(11,789)		(11,789)		(4,895)		(5,171)	(276)	(5.63%)	
136207	Economic Development Vehicle Expense		(6,500)		(6,500)		(2,705)		(3,506)	(801)	(29.62%)	
136208	Community Development - Other Expenditure Furnishings - 2,000 Pop Up Counter - 1,000		(2,000)		(2,000)		(830)		(453)	377	45.45%	
			(205,387)		(205,387)		(88,686)		(85,375)	3,311		
OPERATING REVENUE												
136301	Community Depot - Income/Revenue Lease Agreements	2,000		2,000		830		1,714		884	106.45%	
136302	Community Development - Income/Revenue	0		0		0		0		0	0.00%	
		2,000		2,000		830		1,714		884		
Total Community Development - Operating		2,000	(205,387)	2,000	(205,387)	830	(88,686)	1,714	(85,375)	4,195		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
			0		0		0		0	0		
			0		0		0		0	0		
CAPITAL REVENUE												
		0		0		0		0		0		
		0		0		0		0		0		
Total Community Development - Capital		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
TOTAL COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		2,000	(205,387)	2,000	(205,387)	830	(88,686)	1,714	(85,375)	4,195		0
OTHER ECONOMIC SERVICES												

**Shire of Toodyay - Operating Statement by Function & Activity
For The Period Ending 30 November 2017**

COA	Description	2017/2018 Original Budget		2017/2018 Amended Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Variance \$	Variance %	Over/Under Budget YTD
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense			
OPERATING EXPENDITURE												
137201	Administration Allocation - Other Economic Services		(87,648)		(87,648)		(36,520)		(36,132)	388	1.06%	
137202	Standpipe - Northam Toodyay Road		(75,000)		(75,000)		(31,250)		(10,252)	20,998	67.19%	▼
137203	Sale Costs - Shire Owned Assets		(35,000)		(35,000)		(14,580)		(977)	13,603	93.30%	▼
	Telegraph Road - 10,000 (including subdivision costs)											
	Telegraph Road - 10,000 (including subdivision costs)											
	Duke Street - 5,000											
	Syreds Cottage - 5,000											
	Toodyay Road - 5,000											
137205	Lot 3 Piesse Street (Connors Cottage)		0		0		0		(202)	(202)	0.00%	
137208	Deprec Of Assets		(12,000)		(12,000)		(5,000)		(3,439)	1,561	31.23%	
137213	Loss On Sale Of Assets - Economic Development		(67,133)		(67,133)		(27,970)		0	27,970	100.00%	▼
			(276,781)		(276,781)		(115,320)		(51,002)	64,318		
OPERATING REVENUE												
005853	Profit On Sale Of Assets - Other Economic Services	89,959		89,959		37,480		0		(37,480)	100.00%	
	Telegraph Road - 69,959											
	Duke Street - 20,000											
137330	Standpipes	85,000		85,000		35,415		15,957		(19,458)	0.00%	
137331	Extractive Industry Licences	11,000		11,000		11,000		10,850		(150)	0.00%	
		185,959		185,959		83,895		26,807		(57,088)		
TOTAL OTHER ECONOMIC SERVICES (Operating)		185,959	(276,781)	185,959	(276,781)	83,895	(115,320)	26,807	(51,002)	7,230		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
137255	Other Infrastructure - Other Economic Services		0		0		0		0	0	0.00%	▲
			0		0		0		0	0		
CAPITAL REVENUE												
137349	Sale Of Land	700,000		700,000		291,665		0		(291,665)	0.00%	
	BLG030 Telegraph Road - 250,000											
	L002 Telegraph Road - 150,000											
	Duke Street - 100,000											

**Shire of Toodyay - Operating Statement by Function & Activity
For The Period Ending 30 November 2017**

COA	Description	2017/2018 Original Budget		2017/2018 Amended Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Variance \$	Variance %	Over/Under Budget YTD
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense			
	Syreds Cottage - 100,000 Toodyay Road - 100,000											
		700,000		700,000		291,665		0		(291,665)		
	TOTAL OTHER ECONOMIC SERVICES (Capital)	700,000	0	700,000	0	291,665	0	0	0	(291,665)		
	TOTAL OTHER ECONOMIC SERVICES	885,959	(276,781)	885,959	(276,781)	375,560	(115,320)	26,807	(51,002)	(284,435)	0	
	TOTAL ECONOMIC SERVICES	1,030,859	(1,337,049)	989,119	(1,302,164)	420,070	(557,149)	73,749	(465,269)	(254,442)		
	<u>OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES</u>											
	<u>PRIVATE WORKS</u>											
	<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>											
141201	Private Works		(6,514)		(6,514)		(2,705)		(2,482)	223	8.25%	
			(6,514)		(6,514)		(2,705)		(2,482)	223		
	<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>											
141330	Private Works Income	10,000		10,000		4,165		3,693		(472)	(11.34%)	
		10,000		10,000		4,165		3,693		(472)		
	TOTAL PRIVATE WORKS - Operating	10,000	(6,514)	10,000	(6,514)	4,165	(2,705)	3,693	(2,482)	(249)		
	<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>											
			0		0		0		0	0		
			0		0		0		0	0		
	<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>											
		0		0		0		0		0		
		0		0		0		0		0		
	TOTAL PRIVATE WORKS - Capital	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		

**Shire of Toodyay - Operating Statement by Function & Activity
For The Period Ending 30 November 2017**

COA	Description	2017/2018 Original Budget		2017/2018 Amended Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Variance \$	Variance %	Over/Under Budget YTD
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense			
TOTAL PRIVATE WORKS		10,000	(6,514)	10,000	(6,514)	4,165	(2,705)	3,693	(2,482)	(249)		
<u>PUBLIC WORKS OVERHEADS</u>												
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>												
143201	Works & Services - Salaries & Wages		(307,893)		(307,893)		(128,285)		(154,007)	(25,722)	(20.05%)	▲
143204	Public Works Overheads - Superannuation		(44,973)		(44,973)		(18,735)		(11,721)	7,014	37.44%	▼
143205	Public Works Overheads - Conferences & Training		(9,000)		(9,000)		(3,750)		(45)	3,705	98.81%	
143206	Other Employee Costs - Pwo		(46,384)		(46,384)		(19,325)		(14,447)	4,878	25.24%	
143207	Supervisors Vehicles		(17,000)		(17,000)		(7,080)		(11,575)	(4,495)	(63.48%)	
143208	Engineering Office Expenses		(22,000)		(22,000)		(9,165)		(14,202)	(5,037)	(54.96%)	▲
143209	Eng. - Printing & Stationery		(2,000)		(2,000)		(830)		(919)	(89)	(10.70%)	
143210	Wages Staff - Training		(17,000)		(17,000)		(7,080)		(10,409)	(3,329)	(47.01%)	
143211	Wages Staff - Meetings		(10,000)		(10,000)		(4,165)		(2,878)	1,287	30.90%	
143212	Outside Staff - Wages - Annual Leave		(104,750)		(104,750)		(43,645)		(50,521)	(6,876)	(15.75%)	▲
143213	Outside Staff - Wages - Public Holidays		(66,766)		(66,766)		(27,815)		(4,438)	23,377	84.05%	▼
143214	Outside Staff - Wages - Sick Leave		(41,358)		(41,358)		(17,230)		(16,928)	302	1.76%	
143216	Superannuation - Wages Staff		(117,839)		(117,839)		(49,095)		(54,581)	(5,486)	(11.17%)	▲
143219	Insurance On Works		(37,419)		(37,419)		(28,064)		(22,639)	5,425	19.33%	▼
143220	Salaries (O/S) - L.S.L.		(31,000)		(31,000)		(12,915)		(11,660)	1,255	9.72%	
143222	Safety Equipment & P.P.E.		(10,200)		(10,200)		(4,250)		(8,846)	(4,596)	(108.14%)	
143223	Communication Costs		(2,500)		(2,500)		(1,040)		(323)	717	68.96%	
143224	Administration Allocation - Pwo		(69,194)		(69,194)		(28,830)		(28,570)	260	0.90%	
143226	Small Plant Operating Costs		(25,000)		(25,000)		(10,415)		(19,020)	(8,605)	(82.62%)	▲
143228	Building Maintenance - Allowance		0		0		0		5	5	0.00%	
143250	Less Allocated To Works & Services (Pwoh)		983,276		983,276		409,695		350,137	(59,558)	14.54%	
			1,000		1,000		(12,019)		(87,583)	(75,564)		
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>												
143331	P.W.O. Misc Income	1,000		1,000		415		0		(415)	(100.00%)	
143334	Other Income	0				0		2,500		2,500	0.00%	
		1,000		1,000	0	415		2,500		(415)		
TOTAL PUBLIC WORKS OVERHEADS - Operating		1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	415	(12,019)	2,500	(87,583)	(75,979)		
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>												

**Shire of Toodyay - Operating Statement by Function & Activity
For The Period Ending 30 November 2017**

COA	Description	2017/2018 Original Budget		2017/2018 Amended Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Variance \$	Variance %	Over/Under Budget YTD
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense			
143225	Transfer To Employee Entitlement Reserve - Outside Staff Interest & \$30,000		(35,000)	(35,000)		(14,580)		(1,355)	13,225	90.71%	▼	
			(35,000)	(35,000)		(14,580)		(1,355)	13,225			
CAPITAL REVENUE												
143330	Transfer From LSL Reserve	30,000		30,000		12,500		0	(12,500)	(100.00%)	▼	
		30,000		30,000		12,500		0	(12,500)			
TOTAL PUBLIC WORKS OVERHEADS - Capital		30,000	(35,000)	30,000	(35,000)	12,500	(14,580)	0	(1,355)	725		
TOTAL PUBLIC WORKS OVERHEADS		31,000	(34,000)	31,000	(34,000)	12,915	(26,599)	2,500	(88,938)	(75,254)		
OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES												
PLANT OPERATION COSTS												
OPERATING EXPENDITURE												
144202	Fuel - Unleaded		(25,000)	(25,000)		(10,415)		(17,443)	(7,028)	(67.48%)	▲	
144203	Fuel - Diesel/Distillate		(165,000)	(165,000)		(68,750)		(50,586)	18,164	26.42%	▼	
144205	Tyres & Tubes		(50,000)	(50,000)		(20,830)		(4,531)	16,299	78.25%	▼	
144206	Plant - Parts & Repairs		(155,000)	(155,000)		(64,580)		(65,035)	(455)	(0.70%)		
144207	Plant Repair - Wages		(142,112)	(142,112)		(59,210)		(65,601)	(6,391)	(10.79%)	▲	
144208	Ins. & Licences		(120,000)	(120,000)		(80,000)		(91,665)	(11,665)	(14.58%)	▲	
144209	Sundry Tool Purchases		(15,000)	(15,000)		(6,250)		(1,747)	4,503	72.05%		
004425	Less Plant Depreciation Allocated To Works		313,688	313,688		130,700		95,556	(35,144)	26.89%		
005012	Loss On Sale Of Assets - Road Plant Purchases		(66,613)	(66,613)		(27,755)		(3,575)	24,180	87.12%	▼	
008362	Plant Operation - Expen.Stores		0	0		0		(49)	(49)	0.00%		
008412	Plant Depreciation		(150,000)	(150,000)		(62,500)		(109,461)	(46,961)	(75.14%)	▲	
144250	Less Allocated To Works & Services (Poc)		510,037	510,037		212,510		260,205	47,695	(22.44%)		
			(65,000)	(65,000)		(57,080)		(53,933)	3,147			
OPERATING REVENUE												
001523	Profit On Sale Of Assets - Road Plant & Equipment	0		0		0		0	0	0.00%		
144330	Revenue & Fuel Tax Credits	25,000		25,000		10,415		10,604	189	1.81%		

**Shire of Toodyay - Operating Statement by Function & Activity
For The Period Ending 30 November 2017**

COA	Description	2017/2018 Original Budget		2017/2018 Amended Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Variance \$	Variance %	Over/Under Budget YTD
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense			
144331	Reimbursement - Insurance Claims	0		0		0		6,880		6,880	0.00%	
144332	Reimbursement - Vehicle Registration	40,000		40,000		16,665		25,694		9,029	54.18%	
		65,000		65,000	0	27,080		43,177		16,097		
TOTAL PLANT OPERATION COSTS - Operating		65,000	(65,000)	65,000	(65,000)	27,080	(57,080)	43,177	(53,933)	19,244		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
			0		0		0		0	0		
			0		0		0		0	0		
CAPITAL REVENUE												
		0		0		0		0		0		
		0		0		0		0		0		
TOTAL PLANT OPERATION COSTS - Capital		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
TOTAL PLANT OPERATION COSTS		65,000	(65,000)	65,000	(65,000)	27,080	(57,080)	43,177	(53,933)	19,244		
MATERIALS IN STORE												
OPERATING EXPENDITURE												
			0		0		0		0	0		
			0		0		0		0	0		
OPERATING REVENUE												
145330	Sale Of Stock Direct	0		0		0		100		100		
		0		0		0		100		100		
TOTAL MATERIALS IN STORE - Operating		0	0	0	0	0	0	100	0	100		
TOTAL MATERIALS IN STORE - Capital		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
TOTAL MATERIALS IN STORE		0	0	0	0	0	0	100	0	100		

**Shire of Toodyay - Operating Statement by Function & Activity
For The Period Ending 30 November 2017**

COA	Description	2017/2018 Original Budget		2017/2018 Amended Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Variance \$	Variance %	Over/Under Budget YTD
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense			
<u>SALARIES & WAGES</u>												
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>												
008580	Wages & Allow Default		0		0		0		0	0	0.00%	
008570	Workers Compensation Payments		0		0		0		85	85	0.00%	
008571	Parenting Payments To Staff		0		0		0		0	0	0.00%	
146201	Salaries & Wages Drawn		(3,798,391)		(3,798,391)		(1,582,660)		(1,546,230)	36,430	2.30%	
146202	Salaries & Wages Allocated		3,798,391		3,798,391		1,582,660		1,546,230	(36,430)	2.30%	
			0		0		0		85	85		
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>												
143333	Workers Compensation Reimbursements	0		0		0		217		217	0.00%	
		0		0		0		217		217		
TOTAL SALARIES & WAGES - Operating		0	0	0	0	0	0	217	85	302		
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>												
101250	Household Hazardous Waste Project		0		0		0		0	0		
			0		0		0		0	0		
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>												
		0		0		0		0		0		
		0		0		0		0		0		
TOTAL SALARIES & WAGES - Capital		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
TOTAL SALARIES & WAGES		0	0	0	0	0	0	217	85	302		
<u>OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES</u>												
<u>UNCLASSIFIED ITEMS</u>												
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>												

**Shire of Toodyay - Operating Statement by Function & Activity
For The Period Ending 30 November 2017**

COA	Description	2017/2018 Original Budget		2017/2018 Amended Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Variance \$	Variance %	Over/Under Budget YTD
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense			
147201	Administration Allocation		(117,509)	(117,509)		(48,960)		(48,478)	482	0.98%		
147202	Connor'S Cottage - 5 (Lot 3) Piesse Street, Toodyay - Building Maintenance - Parks & Gardens - Operational		(10,785)	(10,785)		(4,465)		(10,791)	(6,326)	(141.69%)	▲	
147204	6 Duke Street		(1,095)	(1,095)		(445)		(526)	(81)	(18.31%)		
147205	Bank Building - Stirling Terrace - Operational		(10,395)	(10,395)		(4,300)		(3,105)	1,195	27.79%		
147206	Syreds Cottage		(5,691)	(5,691)		(2,350)		(2,289)	61	2.61%		
147207	O'Reilly'S - Lots 1A & 1B Stirling Terrace, Toodyay		(7,015)	(7,015)		(6,430)		(13,396)	(6,966)	(108.34%)	▲	
147212	Lot 46/47 Telegraph Road, Toodyay - Building Maintenance - Parks & Gardens - Operational		(6,028)	(6,028)		(2,485)		(2,225)	260	10.47%		
149100	Avon Aged Housing Initiative Project - Expenditure Q158A - Avon Aged Housing - Toodyay - 9 Units - 1,828,238 Q158B - Avon Aged Housing - Vic Plains - 4 Units - 813,842 Q158C - Avon Aged Housing - Goomalling - 4 Units - 1,207,380		(3,849,460)	(3,849,460)		(1,924,730)		(534,147)	1,390,583	0.00%		
161203	Loan 63 - Interest And Charges		(4,168)	(4,168)		(1,735)		(2,004)	(269)	(15.48%)		
161216	Loan 74 - Interest & Charges - Bank Building Stirling Terrace		(1,723)	(1,723)		(710)		(795)	(85)	(11.96%)		
08682	Depreciation - Unclassified Buildings		(43,000)	(43,000)		(17,915)		(7,972)	9,943	55.50%	▼	
			(4,056,869)	(4,056,869)		(2,014,525)		(625,728)	1,388,797			
OPERATING REVENUE												
147331	Bank Bldg - Recoup Outgoings	2,000		2,000		830		611	(219)	(26.35%)		
147332	Bank Bldg - Rent Bank	30,000		30,000		12,500		11,431	(1,069)	(8.55%)		
147333	Recoups - Lot 1 A&B Stirling Tce	0		0		0		0	0	0.00%		
147335	Rental - Lot 1 A&B Stirling Tce	31,876		31,876		13,280		11,300	(1,980)	(14.91%)		
147336	Rental - Connors Cottage	15,624		15,624		6,510		2,532	(3,978)	(61.11%)		
149200	Avon Aged Housing Initiative Project - Revenue Butterly Cottage Ass - 750,000 Shire of Victoria Plains - 868,177 Shire of Goomalling - 1,207,380	2,825,557		2,825,557		1,412,778		0	(1,412,778)	(100.00%)		
149201	Avon Aged Housing Initiative Project - Project Management	36,582		36,582		15,240		4,573	(10,667)	0.00%		
		2,941,639		2,941,639		1,461,138		30,447	(1,430,691)			
TOTAL UNCLASSIFIED ITEMS - Operating		2,941,639	(4,056,869)	2,941,639	(4,056,869)	1,461,138	(2,014,525)	30,447	(625,728)	(41,894)		

**Shire of Toodyay - Operating Statement by Function & Activity
For The Period Ending 30 November 2017**

COA	Description	2017/2018 Original Budget		2017/2018 Amended Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Variance \$	Variance %	Over/Under Budget YTD
		Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense	Revenue	Expense			
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
147252	Transfer To Asset Development Reserve		(670,000)	(670,000)		(279,165)		(1,086)	278,079	99.61%	▼	
	Sale of Telegraph Road - 240,000											
	Sale of Telegraph Road - 140,000											
	Sale of Syred's Cottage - 95,000											
	Sale of Toodyay Street - 95,000											
	Sale of Duke Street - 95,000											
	Interest - 5,000											
147256	Unclassified Heritage (Spec.) Buildings - Capital Works		0	0		0		0	0	0.00%		
161254	Loan 63 - Principal Payments		(14,739)	(14,739)		(6,140)		(7,256)	(1,116)	(18.17%)		
161264	Loan 74 - Principal - Bank Building Stirling Terrace		(19,526)	(19,526)		(8,135)		(9,686)	(1,551)	(19.07%)		
			(704,265)	(704,265)		(293,440)		(18,028)	275,412			
CAPITAL REVENUE												
147253	Transfer From Asset Development Reserve	20,000		20,000		8,330		0	(8,330)	0.00%		
147257	Loan Income - Bank Building Stirling Terrace	0		0		0		0	0	0.00%		
		20,000		20,000		8,330		0	(8,330)			
TOTAL UNCLASSIFIED ITEMS - Capital		20,000	(704,265)	20,000	(704,265)	8,330	(293,440)	0	(18,028)	267,082		
TOTAL UNCLASSIFIED ITEMS		2,961,639	(4,761,134)	2,961,639	(4,761,134)	1,469,468	(2,307,965)	30,447	(643,756)	225,188		
TOTAL OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES		3,067,639	(4,866,648)	3,067,639	(4,866,648)	1,513,628	(2,394,349)	80,133	(789,024)	169,330		

Shire of Toodyay - Bank Reconciliation As At 30 November 2017

Municipal

Balance as per

- Financial Statement - Muni - Unrestricted - 10060010	2,498,921.27
- Financial Statement - Muni - Unrestricted - 10060050	947,711.65

Total	3,446,632.92
--------------	---------------------

Balance as per

- Bendigo - 110482809	783,458.49
- Bendigo NCD: 2436601	455,851.25
Bendigo Bank NCD: 2413958	500,000.00
Bendigo Bank NCD: 2413964	600,000.00
Bendigo Bank NCD: 2413972	500,000.00
Bendigo Bank NCD: 2413973	600,000.00

Roundings

Difference (0.00)

Subtotal	3,439,309.74
-----------------	---------------------

Adjustments (See Below)	1,442.74
Plus Outstanding Deposits - Current Month	8,835.52
Plus Outstanding Cheques - Current Month	(2,955.08)
Plus Outstanding Deposits - Previous Periods	0.00
Plus Outstanding Cheques - Previous Periods	0.00

Total	3,446,632.92
--------------	---------------------

Adjustment Breakdown

Overpayment of Superannuation Trust	1,342.74
	100.00
	<u>1,442.74</u>

C Murratt

7.12.17.

Signed: Finance Officer

Date

[Signature]

13/12/17

Signed: Finance Coordinator

Date

Shire of Toodyay - Bank Reconciliation As At 30 November 2017

Trust

Balance as per

- Financial Statement - Trust - Unrestricted - 100617100 3,657,912.81

Total	3,657,912.81
--------------	---------------------

Balance as per

- Bendigo - 110482783	289,735.71
- Bendigo - Term Deposit No: 140619784 - T84	205,607.94
- Bendigo - Term Deposit No: 145326583 - T794	102,891.80
- Bendigo - Term Deposit No: 137945127 - T100	133,139.28
- Bendigo - Term Deposit No: 140619834 - T83	131,799.96
- Bendigo - Term Deposit No: 152237145 - T214	46,508.12
- Bendigo - Term Deposit No: 152238135 - T4	117,590.91
- Bendigo - Term Deposit No: 152238176 - T114	195,919.20
- Bendigo - Term Deposit No: 152238218 - T458	424,769.88
- Bendigo - Term Deposit No: 152240818 - T793	22,525.83
- Bendigo - Term Deposit No: 152240834 - T797	30,913.92
- Bendigo - Term Deposit No: 2436624- T803	455,851.25
- Bendigo - NCD Deposit No: 2258463- T803	511,692.72
- Bendigo - NCD Deposit No: 2258461 - T804	511,692.72
- Bendigo - Term Deposit No: 2436612 - T804	455,851.25
- Bendigo - Term Deposit No: 158622798 - T805	23,022.35

Roundings (0.03)

Difference 0.00

Subtotal	3,659,512.81
-----------------	---------------------

Adjustments (See Below)	(700.00)
Plus Outstanding Deposits - Current Month	0.00
Plus Outstanding Cheques - Current Month	(500.00)
Plus Outstanding Deposits - Previous Periods	0.00
Plus Outstanding Cheques - Previous Periods	(400.00)

Total	3,657,912.81
--------------	---------------------

Adjustment Breakdown

Transfer to Muni - incorrect account for rates payment (700.00)

(700.00)

C Murrant

Signed: Finance Officer

1-12-17

Date

[Signature]

Signed: Finance Coordinator

13/12/17

Date

Shire of Toodyay - Bank Reconciliation As At 30 November 2017

Reserve

Balance as per

- Financial Statement - Reserve - 10075510 3,171,781.75

Total 3,171,781.75

Balance as per

- Bendigo - NCD: 2384517 3,171,781.75

Roundings 0.00

Difference 0.00

Subtotal 3,171,781.75

Adjustments (See Below) 0.00

Plus Outstanding Deposits - Current Month 0.00

Plus Outstanding Cheques - Current Month 0.00

Plus Outstanding Deposits - Previous Periods 0.00

Plus Outstanding Cheques - Previous Periods 0.00

Total 3,171,781.75

Adjustment Breakdown

0.00

C Muscath

Signed: Finance Officer

1.12.17.

Date

[Signature]

Signed: Finance Coordinator

13/12/17

Date

Shire of Toodyay

AUDIT COMMITTEE MEETING

MINUTES

1. DECLARATION OF OPENING / ANNOUNCEMENT OF VISITORS

The Chief Executive Officer declared the meeting open at 3.42pm due to this being the first meeting following the Ordinary Election in October 2017.

2. ELECTION OF PRESIDING MEMBER

2.1 Election of Presiding Member – Audit Committee

Date of Report:	24 November 2017
File Reference:	COC2
Author:	S Scott – CEO
Responsible Officer:	S Scott – CEO
Attachments:	Nil

PURPOSE

To elect the position of Presiding Member of the Committee and if the Committee so chooses, a Deputy Presiding Member.

BACKGROUND

At a Special Council Meeting held on 23 October 2017, Council appointed the following members to the Audit Committee:

- Councillor Welburn, Council Member
- Councillor Craddock, Council Member
- Councillor Granger, Council Member
- Councillor Bell, Council Member
- Councillor Rayner, Council Member
- Councillor Dow, Council Member
- Mrs M O’Sullivan, Community Member
- Councillor Chitty, Deputy Council Member

OFFICER COMMENT

The CEO or Manager Corporate Services will preside over the meeting until the election of the Presiding Member has been completed.

If there is more than one nomination for either position, then members are to vote on the matter by secret ballot as if they were electors voting at an election.

Cr Dow nominated Cr Welburn. Cr Welburn accepted the nomination. A motion was put.

OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION/AUDIT COMMITTEE RESOLUTION NO. 07/11/17

MOVED Cr Dow

The Audit Committee:

1. Elects Cr Welburn as Presiding Member; and
2. Elects that a Deputy Presiding Member be nominated at a meeting where the elected Chairperson is an apology.

MOTION CARRIED 5/0

Cr Welburn assumed the Chair.

3. RECORDS OF ATTENDANCE / APOLOGIES

3.1 RECORD OF ATTENDANCE

Members

Cr R Welburn	Council Member/Chairperson
Cr S Craddock	Council Member
Cr B Bell	Council Member
Cr J Dow	Council Member
Mrs M O'Sullivan	Community Representative
Cr T Chitty	Deputy Member

Staff

Mr S Scott	Chief Executive Officer
Mrs C Luangala	Manager Corporate Services
Mrs N Rodger	Finance Coordinator

Visitors

Nil.

3.2 APOLOGIES

Cr D Granger	Council Member
Cr B Rayner	Council Member

4. DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS

The Chairperson advised that no disclosures of interest in the form of a written notice had been received prior to the commencement of the meeting.

5. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

5.1 Audit Committee Meeting held on 21 September 2017

OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION/AUDIT COMMITTEE RESOLUTION NO. 08/11/17

MOVED Cr Dow

That the Unconfirmed Minutes of the Audit Committee Meeting held on 21 September 2017 be confirmed.

MOTION CARRIED

5.2 Matters arising from previous minutes

5.2.1 Asset and Asset Management

A comment was made that this matter was to be brought to the October 2017 Council Forum.

The CEO advised that the Asset Management Plan was being worked on by the Manager Corporate Services and Manager Works and Services. Some determination needs to be made regarding Telegraph Road and Duke Street.

5.1 Review of the Audit Committee Status Report

Nil

6. BUSINESS LEFT OVER FROM PREVIOUS MEETING (if adjourned)

Nil.

7. REPORTS OF OFFICERS

7.1 Annual Financial Report and Management Report for the year ended 30 June 2017

Date of Report:	24 November 2017
File Reference:	COC2
Author:	N Rodger – Finance Coordinator
Responsible Officer:	C Luangala – Manager Corporate Services
Attachments:	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Independent Auditor's Report to the Electors of the Shire of Toodyay;2. Management Report for the year ended 30 June 2017 containing the 2016/2017 Actual Ratio's 'snapshot'; and3. Shire of Toodyay Annual Financial Report for the 2016/2017 Financial Year.

PURPOSE

To receive the Audited Annual Reports for the year ending 30 June 2017 and to set a date for the Annual General Meeting of Electors.

BACKGROUND

The *Local Government Act 1995* provides that a local government is to prepare an Annual Report each financial year.

The Annual Report is to be accepted by Council no later than 31 December after the financial year or, if the Audit Report is not available in time, the Annual Report is to be accepted by the local government no later than two months after the Audit Report becomes available.

Auditors from Moore Stephens Pty Ltd (formerly UHY Haines Norton) attended the Shire Administration office on Thursday 31 August 2017 to Friday 1 September 2017 to conduct the annual audit for the year end 30 June 2017.

The audit was received on Friday 24 November 2017.

The *Local Government Act 1995* also provides that an Annual General Meeting of Electors be held once each financial year. The Annual General Meeting of Electors is to be held on a day determined by Council not more than 56 days after the Local Government accepts the Annual Report for the previous financial.

OFFICER COMMENT

Fair Value Accounting (FVA) was implemented in all Western Australian local governments in 2012/2013. This was at the direction of the Department of Local Government and was not optional. FVA involved a completely different approach to the financial management and recording of assets.

A total increase in Shire of Toodyay assets over the initial 3 year cycle has then resulted in a significant increase to the cost of depreciation along with the cost of renewal and replacement which feeds directly into the Shire of Toodyay's (perceived) ability to manage its assets and show sustainability and as a result, the impact on ratios.

This impact is higher on the Shire of Toodyay than many other Shires due to the number of bridges which we have within our control. Prior to FVA, the value of our bridges on the asset register was less than \$1,000 and it is now over \$23m.

What needs to be realised is that nothing has physically changed. It is the manner of financial management/recording that has changed. If a bridge was to be destroyed in a natural disaster, these kinds of things are generally covered by insurance or State and/or Federal government assistance. This is not taken into account when working on FVA. The Shire is required to work on what it would reasonably expect to pay if we were to renew or replace each respective asset i.e. roads, buildings, bridges.

Over the past several years, as FVA has been introduced, advice and guidance from Auditors has been that local governments, as a whole, have generally over depreciated their assets and that the introduction of FVA will result in a more realistic approach to asset management.

The expectation though is that to achieve in reliable and steady manner will take several three year cycles to achieve so it is important that the focus remain on the long-term goal of financial sustainability that is not reactive to short-term fluctuations whilst the process is embedded.

Asset Sustainability Ratio

The standard set by the Department of Local Government & Communities (DLGC) has not been met in 2016/2017. The ratio has improved from the previous financial year due to the capital expenditure for 2016/2017.

The administration is working towards assessing the Remaining Useful Life (RUL) of all individual assets for a more realistic approach and lower the depreciation cost.

Debt Service Ratio

This Ratio is an indicator of the Shire's ability to service debt out of its uncommitted or general purpose funds. The Department of Local Government and Communities have a basic standard of greater than 2.00 with advanced being greater than 5.00. Our Auditors have advised they would prefer to see

the basic standard greater than 5.00 for basic standard and the advanced standard greater than 10.00.

Assets Renewal Funding Ratio

This ratio is similar to 2015/2016 and again indicates that planned capital renewals have not been revised to reflect the revaluation of fixed assets that has taken place previously.

The Asset Management Plan and Long Term Financial Plan are currently under review which will be a more up to date and relevant record of the Shire of Toodyay assets and its long term financial position.

Overall, this Audit was highly successful and productive. The process ran extremely smoothly and there is a continued improvement in Administrative processes and procedures.

OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION

The Audit Committee recommends to Council the following:

That Council:

1. Receives the attached Audit Report containing the Independent Auditor's Report to the Electors of the Shire of Toodyay for the year ended 30 June 2017;
2. Receives the attached Management Report for the year ended 30 June 2017;
3. Receives the Financial Report for the 2016/2017 Financial Year; and
4. Set the date for the Annual General Electors Meeting to be held at the Toodyay Memorial Hall at 7.00pm on Thursday 1 February 2018.

Cr Dow moved the Officer's Recommendation.

M O'Sullivan seconded the motion.

Clarification was sought.

The motion was put.

OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION/AUDIT COMMITTEE RESOLUTION NO. 09/11/17

The Audit Committee recommends to Council the following:

That Council:

1. Receives the attached Audit Report containing the Independent Auditor's Report to the Electors of the Shire of Toodyay for the year ended 30 June 2017;
2. Receives the attached Management Report for the year ended 30 June 2017;
3. Receives the Financial Report for the 2016/2017 Financial Year; and
4. Set the date for the Annual General Electors Meeting to be held at the Toodyay Memorial Hall at 7.00pm on Thursday 1 February 2018.

MOTION CARRIED 5/0

8. REPORTS OF COMMITTEE MEMBERS

Nil

9. NEW BUSINESS OF AN URGENT NATURE

Nil

10. NEXT MEETING

The next meeting is scheduled for Thursday 8 February 2018 commencing at 4.00pm.

11. CLOSURE OF MEETING

The Chairperson declared the meeting closed at 4.32pm.

Level 15, Exchange Tower,
2 The Esplanade, Perth, WA 6000

PO Box 5785, St Georges Terrace, WA 6831

T +61 (0)8 9225 5355

F +61 (0)8 9225 6181

www.moorestephenswa.com.au

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT TO THE ELECTORS OF THE SHIRE OF TOODYAY

Opinion on the Audit of the Financial Report

We have audited the accompanying financial report of the Shire of Toodyay (the Shire), which comprises the statement of financial position as at 30 June 2017, statement of comprehensive income by nature or type, statement of comprehensive income by program, statement of changes in equity, statement of cash flows and the rate setting statement for the year then ended, notes comprising a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information and the statement by Chief Executive Officer.

In our opinion, the financial report of the Shire of Toodyay is in accordance with the *Local Government Act 1995 (as amended)* and the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 (as amended)*, including:

- a) giving a true and fair view of the Shire's financial position as at 30 June 2017 and of its financial performance and its cash flows for the year ended on that date; and
- b) complying with Australian Accounting Standards (including Australian Accounting Interpretations).

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Report section of our report. We are independent of the Shire in accordance with the ethical requirements of the Accounting Professional and Ethical Standards Board's APES 110 *Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants* (the "Code") that are relevant to our audit of the financial report in Australia. We have also fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with the Code. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

In accordance with the *Local Government (Audit) Regulations 1996*, we also report that:

- a) There are no matters that in our opinion indicate significant adverse trends in the financial position or the financial management practices of the Shire.
- b) No matters indicating non-compliance with Part 6 of the *Local Government Act 1995 (as amended)*, the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 (as amended)* or applicable financial controls of any other written law were noted during the course of our audit.
- c) In relation to the Supplementary Ratio Information presented at page 60 of this report, we have reviewed the calculations as presented and nothing has come to our attention to suggest it is not supported by:
 - i. verifiable information; and
 - ii. reasonable assumptions.
- d) All necessary information and explanations were obtained by us.
- e) All audit procedures were satisfactorily completed in conducting our audit.

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT TO THE ELECTORS OF THE SHIRE OF TOODYAY (CONTINUED)

Other Information

Management is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Shire's annual report for the year ended 30 June 2017 but does not include the financial report and our auditor's report thereon.

Our opinion on the financial report does not cover the other information and accordingly we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

Responsibilities of Management and Council for the Financial Report

Management is responsible for the preparation of this financial report that gives a true and fair view in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards, the *Local Government Act 1995 (as amended)* and the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 (as amended)* and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of the financial report that is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial report, management is responsible for assessing the Shire's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting.

The Council is responsible for overseeing the Shire's financial reporting process.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Report

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial report as a whole is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of this financial report.

A further description of our responsibilities for the audit of the financial report is located at the Auditing and Assurance Standards Board website at: http://www.auasb.gov.au/auditors_files/ar3.pdf. This description forms part of our auditor's report.

MOORE STEPHENS
CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS



WEN SHIEN CHAI
PARTNER

Date: 24 November 2017
Perth, WA



Adopted by Council on 19 December 2017
(Resolution No. 240/12/17)



2016/2017 Annual Report



Administration Centre
15 Fiennes Street
(PO Box 633)
TOODYAY WA 6566

Contact Details
Telephone: (08) 9574 9300
Facsimile: (08) 9574 2158
Email: rec-
ords@toodyay.wa.gov.au

